

# *Archaeology Wales*

## **Land Adjacent to Hardly In and Ashgrove, Templeton**

Historic Environment Appraisal



By  
Dr Susan Stratton and  
Dr Siân Thomas

Report No. 1709

# Archaeology Wales

## Land Adjacent to Hardly In and Ashgrove, Templeton

Historic Environment Appraisal

Prepared For: Mill Bay Homes Ltd

Edited by: Irene Garcia Rovira

Signed: 

Position: Project Manager

Date: 13.9.18

Authorised by: Irene Garcia Rovira

Signed: 

Position: Project Manager

Date: 13.9.18

By

Dr Susan Stratton and Dr Siân Thomas

Report No. 1709

September 2018

**Archaeology Wales Limited**

The Reading Room, Town Hall, Llanidloes, SY18 6BN

Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371

Email: admin@arch-wales.co.uk

Web: arch-wales.co.uk



## Contents

Non-technical Summary.....	3
1. Introduction.....	4
2. Site description .....	4
3. Aims, Objectives and methodology.....	5
3.1 Methodology.....	5
4. Desktop study.....	5
4.1 Known archaeological remains .....	5
4.2 Previous Archaeological Studies .....	8
4.3 The Historic Landscape.....	9
4.4 Scheduled Ancient Monuments.....	9
4.6. Map regression .....	10
4.7. LiDAR.....	12
4.8. Aerial photography.....	12
5. Walkover survey.....	13
6. Discussions and Conclusions .....	14
Bibliography.....	15

### *Appendix 1. Figures*

### *Appendix 2. Plates*

### *Appendix 3. HER gazetteer*

### *Appendix 4. Written Scheme of Investigation*

## Figures

- Figure 1 Site Location
- Figure 2 Proposed development plans
- Figure 3 HER's located to the north of the site
- Figure 4 HER's located to the south of the site
- Figure 5 HER's within 500m search area
- Figure 6 SAM's within 500m search area
- Figure 7 Listed Buildings within 500m search area
- Figure 8 LiDar DSM 2m
- Figure 9 LiDar DTM 2m

- Figure 10 OS First Edition, County Series, 1889, 1:2500  
Figure 11 Aerial Photograph - 1940 4026 M2144 F4  
Figure 12 Aerial Photograph - 1946 4604 106 GUK 1625 1217  
Figure 13 Aerial Photograph - 1989 8918 OS 40052  
Figure 14 Tithe map 1840

### **Plates**

- Plate 1 General view across the proposed development area.  
Plate 2 View along the eastern site boundary.  
Plate 3 Western part of southern site boundary with remains of drystone wall.  
Plate 4 Eastern part of southern site boundary with remains of drystone wall.  
Plate 5 Potential quarry pit in the south-west corner of the proposed development site.  
Plate 6 Potential quarry pit in the south-west of the proposed development site.  
Plate 7 View north across the development site from the southern boundary.

#### *Copyright Notice:*

*Archaeology Wales Ltd. retain copyright of this report under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, 1988, and have granted a licence to Mill Bay Homes Ltd, to use and reproduce the material contained within.*

*The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.*

## Non-technical Summary

*Archaeology Wales Ltd carried out a Historic Environment Appraisal at the request of Mill Bay Homes Ltd, associated with the proposed construction of a residential development on land adjacent to Hardly In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire SA67 8SL, centred on NGR SN 11177 11162.*

*The site lies within no Landscape of Historic Interest, Conservation Area or Historic Park & Garden. No Scheduled Ancient Monument (SAM) or Listed Building will be impacted upon by the proposed development. One Listed Building, a milepost (LB 18981) lies in close proximity to the eastern edge of the site, while several others lie over 200m to the north in the main village. A single SAM, Sentence Castle (PE110) lies within 500m of the development site. The proposed development is unlikely to have a significant indirect (visual) impact on the SAM or Listed Buildings due to mature trees to be retained along the site boundary.*

*No recorded archaeological site lies within the proposed development area. Map regression shows a quarry pit, likely post-medieval, in the north-west corner of the site, and the site walkover survey indicate the potential for two further quarry pits to the south-west of the site.*

*All work conformed to the Standard and Guidance for Desk-Based Assessments (CIfA 2014).*

## 1. Introduction

In August 2018, Archaeology Wales was commissioned by Mill Bay Homes Ltd to carry out a Historic Environment Appraisal associated with proposed development at land adjacent to Hardly In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire centred on SN 11177 11162 (Figure 1-2). The site is currently in the pre-planning stages. The research results presented on this report will be used to mitigate the impact that the works may have on the archaeological resource.

The purpose of the Historic Environment Appraisal and Site Visit is to provide the local planning authority with the information they have requested in respect of the proposed development, the requirements for which are set out in Planning Policy (revised edition 9, 2016), Section 6.5 and Technical Advice Note (TAN) 24: The Historic Environment (2017).

All work conformed to the *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk Based Assessment* (CIfA 2014) and was undertaken by suitably qualified staff to the highest professional standards. AW is a Registered Organisation with the CIfA.

## 2. Site description

The proposed development area is located at the southern edge of Templeton, which is 3.5km to the south of the town of Narberth. The site lies on the south-western slopes of a hill that drops down to a stream to the east and Templeton to the north. The site slopes gently from south-west to south-east, with the highest point being 110m AOD.

The proposed development area comprises a green field that measures 3.19 acres. The site is bounded to the east by the A478 and to the west by a un-named road. To the north there are a number of property boundaries and to the south the site is bounded by a hedge line, with a large open field beyond.

The settlement of Templeton has its origins in the medieval period. There are a small number of designated assets within the search area around the site, including the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Sentence Castle (PE110). There are also several non-designated assets of medieval and post-medieval date that are located within the search area around the proposed development site.

The underlying geology is defined as the Pembroke Limestone group, sedimentary bedrock formed in the Carboniferous Period. This is overlain by Till that formed around 3 million years ago in the Quaternary Period (BGS 2018).

### **3. Aims, Objectives and methodology**

The key objective of the Historic Environment Appraisal was to provide a rapid and informed answer to the question of whether there is a historic environment dimension that needs to be considered as part of the planning process, and whether this requirement should be clarified through further assessment or investigation.

The appraisal considered the potential of all aspects of the historic environment, as defined below, no matter what form or period, including the potential for palaeoenvironmental deposits.

#### **3.1 Methodology**

The proposed archaeological work related to the whole of the site, i.e. all of the application area, and considered the potential for historic assets outside this area, the significance of which may extend into the immediate search area.

The resulting report provided information which is sufficiently detailed to protect historic environment interests and allow for informed decisions to be made in the ongoing planning processes. This work included the following key elements:

- Consultation and interrogation of the Regional Historic Environment Record (HER) including the detailed further information files and other readily available sources of information, including the National Monuments Record and early O.S and Tithe maps, aerial photographs, etc. A search of known historic assets listed in the HER within a 500m radius of the development was undertaken (Stage 1)
- A site visit to assess the presence/absence and condition of historic assets and their potential (Stage 2)
- The production of an illustrated report and the deposition of the site archive (Stage 3)

### **4. Desktop study**

#### **4.1 Known archaeological remains (Figure 3-5; Appendix 3)**

There are eighteen sites listed on the HER within 500 metres of the land adjacent to Hardly Inn and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire centred on SN 11177 11162. These sites are referenced by their Primary Record Numbers (PRNs).

There are seven sites listed on the National Monuments Record (NMR) maintained by the Royal Commission of Ancient and Historical Monuments Wales (RCAHMW) within the same search area. These sites are referenced by their National Primary Record Numbers (NPRNs).

A large number of these sites duplicate records on the HER, or describe individual features that have a more general description on the HER.

The finding of a single Roman coin (ID: [IARCW-63DAF20F6](#)) is recorded within the Portable Antiquities Scheme database ([www.finds.org.uk](http://www.finds.org.uk)) for the area of Templeton however a more specific site of discovery is not publicly available. The coin is a sestertius of the emperor Trajan, minted between AD 98 – 117. No description of the obverse or reverse is held within the PAS database.

The recorded archaeological sites are briefly described below, according to period, where they are incorporated into a summary of the historical development of the area.

***Prehistoric: Palaeolithic (c.450,000 – 10,000 BC), Mesolithic (c.10,000 – 4400 BC), Neolithic (4400 BC – 2300 BC), Bronze Age (2300 BC – 700 BC) & Iron Age (700 BC – AD 43)***

Although there are no recorded prehistoric sites within the 500m area around the proposed site, there are a number recorded within the wider landscape. These sites indicate that exploitation of the landscape began in the Neolithic period, no sites of domestic nature are known but five chambered tombs are located to the north-east, south-east and south-west. The three tombs to the north-east are clustered together and described as a chambered tomb cemetery. The ritual and ceremonial use of the landscape continues on into the Bronze Age, with a number of round barrows, round barrow cemeteries, ring barrows and standing stones recorded. The majority of these monuments are located on the slightly higher ground to the east, although one of the possible standing stones is located approximately 500m to the north of the site.

The number of sites recorded in the landscape drops during the Iron age, but the focus has shifted to domestic settlement rather than ceremonial use. A small number of defended enclosures and promontory forts are known on the higher ground to the north and east of Templeton. These sites all appear to be quite small and generally univallate, indicating society was based on small communal groupings, likely extended families. The largest of these sites is the promontory fort of Castell Meherin (PRN 3765), which is sub-rectangular in shape and appears to have had a further defended enclosure (PRN 3766) constructed on its south-eastern side.

***Roman (AD 43 – c. AD 410)***

There are no recorded Roman sites within the 500m buffer zone area around the site location. However, there has been a single Roman coin of the emperor Trajan found within Templeton, just to the north of the site. In the wider landscape there are only a very small number of sites of Roman date, most of which are findspots. It is likely that settlement altered very little from the preceding Iron Age, although it is possible that the promontory forts were abandoned in favour of smaller defended farmsteads, a picture seen in other areas of Britain where promontory forts were occupied during the Iron Age, the south-west of England for example (Nowakowski and Quinnell, 2011; Todd, 1987).



### **Early Medieval (c. AD 410 – AD 1086) & Medieval (1086 – 1536)**

There are no known sites of Early Medieval date within the immediate area of the site, although in the wider landscape a number of ecclesiastical sites and associated religious monuments are known. These include a D-shaped enclosure at Ludchurch, within which stands the parish church, to the east of Templeton (PRN 46831). A number of inscribed standing stones are known within the wider landscape as well, located to the north of the village.

Although there are no known sites of medieval date within the proposed development area there are four within the search area. The first site is the remains of Sentence Castle (PRN 3750), which is also a Scheduled Ancient Monument (PE110). Templeton was founded after the Norman invasion of Wales, when a motte type castle was constructed at what is now the south-west corner of the village. The village appears to have been laid out at approximately the same time as the castle was constructed, with burgage plots being laid out off what is still the main road through Templeton. To the south of Templeton is Kings Park (PRN 12051), which is listed as Crown Land, and would have belonged to the monarchy. To the east of the village is common land, that would have been utilised by the inhabitants of the village plots for grazing animals and things such as hay meadows. The field enclosure patterns to the south-west and north-east show that small strip fields existed in these areas, which were enclosed at a later date.

The name Templeton suggests the village had a strong connection to the Knight's Templar, who are thought to have been established at the castle by the end of the twelfth century. A hospital of medieval date is known to have stood at the southern edge of the village and is known as Templar's Hospice (PRN 3751). The final monument located within the search area is a cross, which stands in the churchyard of St John's Church (PRN 3753).

Other monuments within Templeton but located beyond the search radius include Margret's Well, which is a holy well located on the western edge of the village. The well is housed in a stone chamber and the dedication may be a reference to Margaret of Antioch, which was popular in the period following the crusades (Ings, 2011). There are also two dwellings of possible medieval date at the southern end of the settlements as well as the remains of ridge and furrow to the west of the site.

### **Post-Medieval (1536 – 1899) & Modern (1900 – present day)**

There are no known sites of post-medieval within the proposed development site itself but there are fourteen within the search radius. The majority of these relate to buildings, which make up much of the village itself. Three are dwellings, all located to the north and east of the site (PRNs 6742; 10030; 34729). The Church of St John's (PRN 24436) is located to the south-west. It was built in 1862 and houses the Templeton Cross in its churchyard (PRN 3753), the church is of a plain design with lancet windows and is constructed from rubble. Two school buildings are listed on the HER data, along with a shed, a blacksmiths workshop and the

Poyers Arms public house are all within the centre of Templeton (PRN 34729; 10034; 10033; 34720 and 34719). Approximately 80 metres to the south-east is Templeton Rail Station (PRN 34727) which sits on the Pembroke and Tenby railway that opened in 1863.

The final record relates to the Templeton Brickworks (PRN 34723), located to the south-east of the site. The brickworks were operational for 52 years between 1868 and 1920. The raw material came from three quarries within the landscape surrounding the site: (1) The Cleggars; (2) North Hill, and (3) White House.

Beyond the search radius, particularly to the north, there are a number of other sites listed within the HER and National Monuments databases. The vast majority of these relate to dwellings within the village, all concentrated along the road. One of the records though is the airfield which is located just beyond the western edge of the search radius (NPRN: 91717). This airfield was constructed in 1943 and was used by the RAF during the Second World War to train pilots who protected the oil installations at Milford Haven. The airfield was officially closed in 1945 after the end of the war. Many of the buildings were destroyed in the 1950s but it remained property of the ministry of defence until the 1960s.

#### **4.2 Previous Archaeological Studies**

A number of archaeological studies have been conducted within the area of Templeton in recent years.

In 1999 (PRN 38745), Cambrian Archaeological Projects carried out a watching brief on the site of new housing development, on land previously occupied by Poyers Arms Farm, located north of the centre of Templeton. The watching brief was carried out to investigate medieval deposits in that area, however no medieval remains were encountered. The main farmhouse was renovated as part of the development and identified as a probable 17th century building with a Flemish bond chimney (Tavener, 1999).

During 2011-2012 (PRN 91717) Dyfed Archaeological Trust, on behalf of CADW, undertook a threat related assessment of twentieth century military sites. This work was funded by CADW for statutory protection (Jones 2007) and considered the RAF airfield to the west of the proposed development area.

In 1993 (PRN 48156) Dyfed Archaeological Trust on behalf of Wills & Hole Architects undertook a desk-based assessment and an archaeological evaluation on land adjacent to Ogmore house, for the construction of a single dwelling. Results are documented in the reports (see DAT, 1993).

In 2000 a watching brief was undertaken at St John's Church, Templeton (Ramsey, 2000). No report was available for viewing at the time the research for this assessment was being undertaken.

In 2010 Dyfed Archaeological trust undertook a geophysical survey on land to the north of the village green, close to the northern edge of the search radius. The survey revealed several previously unknown archaeological features, including evidence of potential structures close to the road, field boundaries, a potential trackway and a circular feature that may be of prehistoric origins (Poucher, 2010). An archaeological evaluation was then undertaken on the site to test the geophysical anomalies. The evaluation confirmed that these represented archaeological features, with the boundaries of the original burgage plots recorded, aligned east to west across the site, the remains of post-medieval buildings close to the road and a possible Bronze Age barrow or Iron Age roundhouse at the far west of the area under investigation (Meek, 2010).

### **4.3 The Historic Landscape**

Neither the proposed development site nor the surrounding search area is located within a Landscape of Historic Interest, Conservation Area or a Historic Park & Garden.

### **4.4 Scheduled Ancient Monuments (Figure 5)**

Scheduled Ancient Monuments (SAMs) are sites considered to be of national importance and have statutory protection under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. There are no SAMs within the boundary of the proposed development site, however, there is one SAM within the search area.

Sentence Castle (PE110) lies approximately 440m NNW of the proposed development site. The castle comprises the remains of a motte and ditch, which has a wide date range of c. 1055-1540. It is likely that it was constructed after the Norman conquest, in the 1080s and it may have continued to be occupied until the mid-sixteenth century. Tradition says that the Knight's Templars held a court at this location, with them having established themselves at Sentence Castle between 1150-1180. Their lands are said to have passed to the Hospitallers of Slebech in 1333 (Laws and Owen, 1908).

### **4.5 Listed Buildings**

There are no Listed Buildings within the proposed development site, however there are two within the search area. The first is a milepost (LB 18981), located along the A478 on the eastern edge of the site. No description for the milepost is held within the HER data other than that it is Grade II. The second building is Poyer's Farmhouse (LB 14763), located 280m to the north of the site, which is also Grade II listed. The farmhouse has undergone restoration works, which have modernised it, however, one of the wooden beams within the structure was dated to 1672.

## **4.6. Map regression**

### ***4.6.1. Thomas Budgen's Tenby, 1809, 1:31680***

The earliest map to show Templeton in any detail is Thomas Budgen's plan of Tenby from 1809. This depicts the Medieval linear settlement to the north of the development area, with dwellings and burgage plots to either side of the main road.

The two roads that form the modern boundary of the site, the modern A478 and the unnamed road to the west, are already established at this point. The site itself has no detail attributed to it, although the area to the south of Templeton including the development area is labelled as Rosedown.

### ***4.6.2. Ordnance Survey First Series, Sheet 40, 1819, 1:63360 (Figure 9).***

The Ordnance Survey First Series of 1819 shows no changes from Thomas Budgen's map.

### ***4.6.3. Tithe map, Narberth Parish, Pembrokeshire, 1841***

The field boundaries marked on the Tithe Map show that the modern field layout had already been established by the early nineteenth century. The field of the development site is apportionment 129, owned by Baron de Rutzen, a large landowner in the area, and occupied by Priscilla Williams. The field is called Way Park, and was used as pasture.

The field immediately south of the development area, apportionment 128, was also owned by Baron de Rutzen and occupied by David Evans who occupied a number of other fields to the south of the site. Unfortunately the field to the north of the development area has been damaged on the map.

The surrounding area, to either side of the two roads that bound the site, remains farmland at this time, with the settlement still to the north of the development area. A single building is depicted to the west of the development area in apportionment 227.

### ***4.6.4. Ordnance Survey First Edition, County Series, Pembrokeshire, 1889, 1:2500 (Figure 10)***

The First Edition County Series Sheet for Pembrokeshire provides significantly more detail of the area than previous mapping.

The development area, field 274, retains the same field boundaries as seen in the Tithe Map. An old quarry is depicted in the north-western corner of the development area, while otherwise the field has no features.

Development has occurred to the east of the site, along the road bounding the site. Fifty metres to the east of the road is the Pembrokeshire and Tenby Railway, which was established

in 1863. Templeton Railway Station is located immediately to the south-east of the development area, with a Brickworks immediately south of it. Several buildings are depicted opposite the development area, including a building labelled as 'The Barn' and the railway cottages (PRN 34728).

A number of buildings are depicted in the triangle of land immediately to the north of the development area, and the Boar's Head Public House (PRN 34721) is located on the junction with the modern A4115.

Several old quarries and gravel pits are located in the fields to the west of the development area, while limekilns and clay pits are situated 500m to the east.

To the north the main settlement remains largely unchanged from what was depicted on the Tithe Maps.

#### ***4.6.5. Ordnance Survey Second Edition County Series, Pembrokeshire, 1907, 1:2500***

The second edition of the County Series map of Pembrokeshire shows no change to the proposed development area from the preceding edition, and very little change in the surrounding area.

In the triangle of land immediately to the north of the development area a number of dwellings have been constructed, all of which survive today.

There has been some amalgamation of smaller fields to create larger ones within the farmland surrounding the development area.

#### ***4.6.6. Ordnance Survey County Series, 1938-1953, 1:10560***

No changes are apparent within the proposed development area or the surrounding area from the 1907 County Series Map.

An airfield has been established 500m to the south-west of the development area, in what was formerly agricultural fields.

#### ***4.6.7. Ordnance Survey Plan, 1970, 1:2500***

On the 1970 Ordnance Survey Plan the old quarry located in the north-west corner of the development area has now been designated as a pond. Otherwise there are no features within the development area.

Some changes in the surrounding area are apparent. To the west of the development area, over the road, two houses 'Well's End' and 'Jacandra' have been constructed and immediately to the north a caravan park has been established. To the east, between the A478 and the railway line, a new house, Hermel House has been constructed to the south of the railway

cottages at the location of the station, which is now disused. Beyond the railway line, to the south-east of the development area, a sewage works has been established.

Little change is evident in the main village to the north. A small residential development, Hillside Terrace, has been constructed to the south-east of the village, north of St. John's Church, and a single house, Tongwyn, has been constructed to the north of the A4115.

The airfield to the south-west is now marked as disused.

#### ***4.6.8. Ordnance Survey Plan, 1972-1987, 1:10000***

The pond, previously marked in the north-west corner of the proposed development area, no longer appears on the 1972-1987 Ordnance Survey Plan. Otherwise there is no change to the development area.

To the north of the A4115, over 100m to the north of the development area, a new residential development, now known as Larkspur Close has been constructed.

#### **4.7. LiDAR**

LiDAR data for the area was explored, whilst both DTM and DSM data were available both were only available in 2m intervals and therefore resolution is poor. The field itself is marked clearly in both the DTM and DSM maps by either the hedgerows or the flat roads which border it. When viewed via Lidar the field has an undulating surface with a number of depressions and accents in the ground. This can be seen more clearly in the DTM map as the hedgerows distort the edges. Whilst this is likely connected to the Old Quarry labelled in historic maps, the northeast corner where the Old quarry was marked appears to be flat.

In the area immediately surrounding the field there are similar signs of landscape changes, the field to the south contains two depressions, and in the fields to the west the ground is as undulating as the proposed site. As directly to the east is the site of a railway the ground both raises and dips to accommodate this.

The ground to the south and west becomes much more naturally contoured as it spreads away from the proposed site. Beyond the railway to the east the ground mostly becomes a natural undulation but there is a notable area directly east which looks to be the remains of one of the larger scale Victorian quarries. North of the site, the village of Templeton itself obscures much of the DSM map, however the DTM shows large areas that are cleared and flat for the building of dwellings. Furthermore, Sentence Castle (PRN 304256) is shown as a dark ring on the DTM which is covered by hedgerows on DSM.

#### **4.8. Aerial photography**

A search for aerial photographs of the area produced 13 images. The earliest photo available is from 1940 (Figure 11). It shows nicely the linear medieval village with its narrow burgrave

plots and the surviving strip field systems to the north and west of the village. To the south and east larger fields are probably the result of post-medieval enclosure. In terms of the site itself very little detail is visible, and it appears to be a pasture field bounded by trees with no internal features. A number of buildings are located between the site and the railway to the east of the site, as noted on the historic maps.

Three RAF photographs from 1946 show the wartime airfield which was constructed to the south-west of the development area (Figure 12). Again, no features are observable on or immediately surrounding the site.

A series of shots from 1955 to 1964 show no change on the development area. In the triangle of land immediately north of the site a new building is visible from 1955. The airfield appears to be gradually falling into disrepair. An OS shot from 1969 shows the establishment of the caravan park and new housing identified on the historic maps in the field to the west of the development area. No features are discernible in the field of the proposed development area.

Three photographs from 1984 to 2017 show the development of the area to the current situation. The caravan park to the west of the site is expanded by 1984. Residential development is observable to north and east of the site. The angle of light on the 1989 photograph highlights the hollows identified during the walkover survey (Figure 13, see below). Otherwise no features are observable in the proposed development area.

## 5. Walkover survey

The walk over survey was conducted on the 28th August 2018. Weather conditions were overcast but dry with good visibility.

The development site (Plate 1) is a trapezoidal shaped piece of land, with the narrower end towards the north and widening to the south. The land slopes from 100m OD in the north-east to 110m OD in the south-west. The site comprises of a single pasture field bounded by hedges and wooden fencing. The vegetation is currently overgrown, with clumps of bog grass indicating the land is commonly wet.

Along the eastern edge of site, bounding the A478, the site boundary consists of a hedge of well-established trees (Plate 2). The northern boundary consists of a wooden fence to the mid-twentieth century housing beyond. The western boundary along an unnamed road also consists of a wooden fence with mixed shrubs and trees. The southern boundary appears to contain the remains of a preceding drystone wall (Plates 3 and 4), extant up to 0.5m high in places, which has fallen into disuse and is populated by trees, particularly to the east.

Two potential unknown archaeological features were identified during the site walk over. These were both large shallow hollows in the south-west of the field. The first, in the south-west corner, was circular, with a diameter of 20m (Plate 5). It was well defined with moderately sloping sides and was approximately 1m deep. The second (Plate 6), approximately 10m to the north, was less clearly defined. It was subcircular with gently sloping sides, approximately 30 at its widest and around 1m deep. These features are likely to be the remains of surface quarry pits.

The impact of the proposed development on known archaeological sites was considered during site visit. The closest are those along the A478 on the east of site, including the milepost (LB 18981). Inter-visibility between these and the development site are restricted by the established treeline along the site boundary, which is to be retained. Visibility with Sentence Castle Mound (PE110) to the north-west of the site is restricted by established housing and trees. The cluster of HERs in the main village to the north are partially visible as the land rises to the north (Plate 7), again with restrictions caused by established buildings and trees.

## **6. Discussions and Conclusions**

The proposed development area lies just to the south of the village of Templeton. It comprises of a single pasture field bounded by roads to the east and west, residential buildings to the north and further pasture fields to the south. The site is currently quite overgrown, with mature trees along much of the boundary.

Templeton's origins are Norman, established around the motte type castle Sentence Castle (PRN 3750). The Medieval settlement was linear, with burgage plots laid out along a central road. The development area lies to the south of the village, apparently outside of the area of medieval settlement.

No designated Historic Landscape, Conservation Area or Historic Park and Garden lies within the site area or in the 500m search area surrounding the site. One Scheduled Ancient Monument, Sentence Castle (PE110), lies approximately 440m NNW of the proposed development site. Existing buildings and mature trees screen the SAM from the development area.

Two Listed Buildings lie within the 500m search area, a milepost on the A478 immediately to the east of the site and Poyer's Farmhouse 280m to the north. There will be no direct impact on these by the proposed development, as they are screened by mature trees along the site boundary and existing buildings.

There are no sites recorded on the regional Historic Environment Record, or National Monuments Record within the site. There are eighteen sites listed on the HER within the 500m search area. The majority of these are associated with the Medieval and Post-Medieval settlement to the north of the proposed development area. Due to the area's topography the village is visible from the site, with partial screening by mature trees and established buildings. Other sites listed on the HER are mostly situated along the A478, which is screened by mature trees.

Historic map regression identified a quarry in the north-west corner of the proposed development area, listed as disused in the 1889 County Series. Otherwise map regression highlighted no new sites of archaeological interest on the area.

The site walkover identified two potential archaeological features on the proposed development area. These were both large hollows of over 20m diameter, and are likely surface quarry pits. Several such quarries are recorded on the historic mapping in the surrounding area, including the one in the north-west of the development area. The fact that these features do not appear on the historic mapping may indicate that they pre-date the first map of the area, from 1809.



## Bibliography

A Guide to the Military Heritage of Pembrokeshire Plan Air Ministry 1951 Templeton Record Site Plan Dwg no. 5856/51

Dyfed Archaeological Trust. 1993. *Site Adjacent to Ogmore House, Templeton. Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished Archaeological Report.

Dyfed Archaeological Trust. 1993. *Proposed Development of Site Adjacent to Ogmore House, Templeton. Archaeological Assessment*. Unpublished Archaeological Report.

Fenton, R. [1811] 1903. *Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire*, Second Edition. Brecknock: Davies and Co.

Ings, M. 2012. *Medieval and early post-medieval holy wells: A threat-related assessment, 2011-12*. DAT, Unpublished Archaeological Report.

Jones, I. 2007. *Airfields and Landing Grounds of Wales: West*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing.

Laws, E. and Owen, H. 1908. *Archaeological Survey of Pembrokeshire 1896-1907*. Tenby.

Meek, J. 2010. *Land North of The Village Green, Templeton, Pembrokeshire: Trial Trench Evaluation*. Unpublished Archaeological Report: Dyfed Archaeological Trust Report No. 2010/30.

Nowakowski, J. and Quinnell, H. 2011. *Trevelgue Head, Cornwall: the importance of CK Croft Andrew's 1939 excavations for Prehistoric and Roman Cornwall*. Truro: Cornwall Council.

Phillips, A. 2006. *The Military Airfields of Wales*. Wrexham: Bridge Books.

Poucher, P. 2010. *Village Green, Templeton, Pembrokeshire: Geophysical Survey, 2010*. Unpublished Archaeological Report: Dyfed Archaeological Trust Report No. 2010/10.

Ramsey, R, 2000. *St John's Church, Templeton Archaeological Watching Brief on the A478 Templeton Footway Scheme*.

Smith, D.J. 1982. *Action Stations 3: Military Airfields of Wales and the North West*. Wellingborough: Patrick Stephens Ltd.

Tavener, N. 1999. *Poyers Arms Farm, Templeton, Pembrokeshire: Archaeological Watching Brief*. Cambrian Archaeological Projects, Unpublished Archaeological Report.

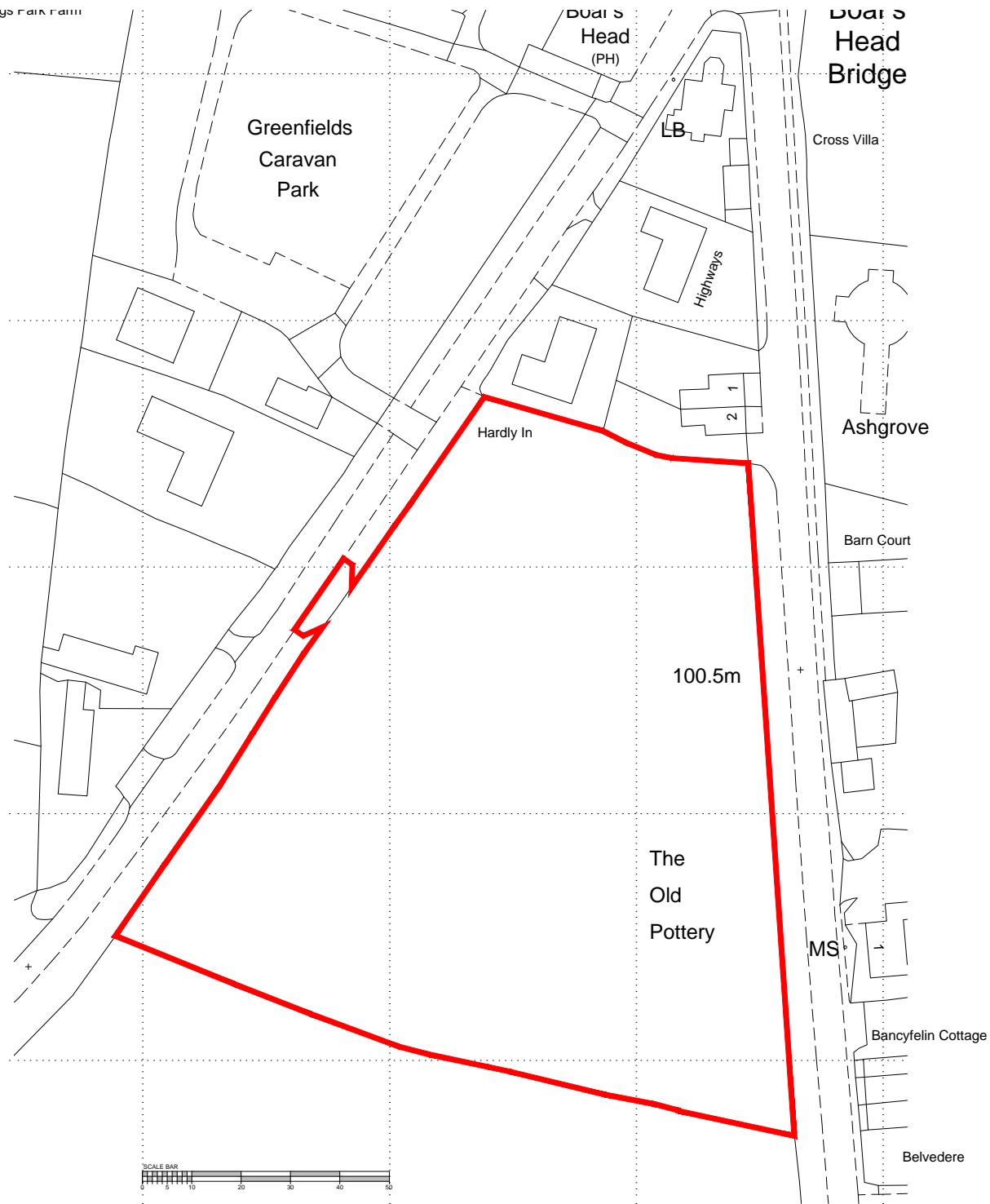
Todd, M. 1987. *The South-West to AD 1000*. London: Longman.

Cartographic Sources

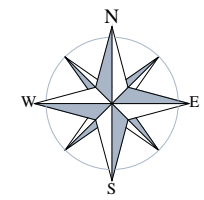
Budgen, T.	1809	Tenby
Ordnance Survey	1819	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Series Sheet 40</i>
Anon.	1841	<i>Narberth Parish, Pembrokeshire, Tithe Map and Apportionment</i>
Ordnance Survey	1889	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1:2500 County Series Pembrokeshire</i>
Ordnance Survey	1907	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 1:2500 County Series Pembrokeshire</i>
Ordnance Survey	1948	<i>1:10560 Pembrokeshire XXIX</i>
Ordnance Survey	1970	<i>1:2500 Plan Pembrokeshire</i>
Ordnance Survey	1972-1987	<i>1:10000 Plan Pembrokeshire</i>

*Archaeology*  
*Wales*

**APPENDIX I:**



Key  
 Site Boundary 1.298 hectares [3.2 acres]



REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
------	-------------	------

CLIENT  
**Millbay Homes**

JOB TITLE  
**Boars Head, Templeton**

DRAWING TITLE  
**Location Plan**

SCALE @ A4	DATE	DRAWN BY
1:1250	May '18	PC

JOB NO.	DRAWING NO.	REVISION
1709	LP-01	-

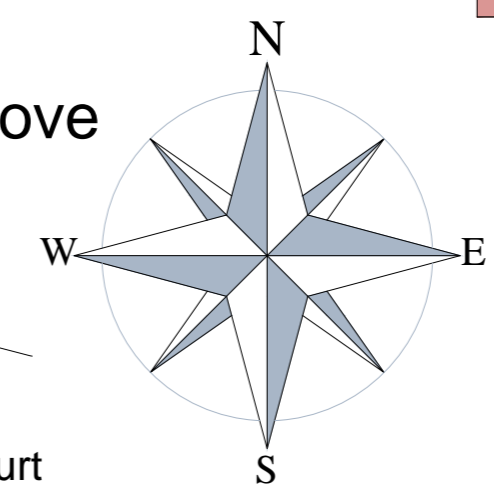


10 Gold Tops  
 Newport NP20 4PH  
 t. 01633 844970  
 e. info@hammond-ltd.co.uk

[www.hammond-ltd.co.uk](http://www.hammond-ltd.co.uk)



House Type Schedule						
House Abbr.	Unit Code	Net Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Number of Bedrooms	House Type Name	Number of Units	Total Net Area of Each Unit (ft <sup>2</sup> )
Type A	2B-3P	656	2 Bed	Houses Type A	4	2624
Type B	2B-3P	705	2 Bed	House Type B	4	2820
Type C	2B-3P	705	2 Bed	House Type C	4	2820
Type D	3B-5P	856	3 Bed	House Type D	4	3424
Type E	3B-5P	856	3 Bed	House Type E	6	5136
Type F	4B-6P	1135	4 Bed	House Type F	2	2270
Type G	4B-6P	1135	4 Bed	House Type G	4	4540
<b>Total No. of Units on Site &amp; Total Net Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)</b>					<b>28</b>	<b>23634</b>



- Site Key**
- 1.8m high close board fence
  - 1.8m high screen wall
  - x-x- 1.8m high personnel gate
  - Existing hedge made good where required
  - Existing trees and hedgerows retained
  - Trees and hedgerows removed
  - Root Protection Areas
  - Proposed new hedgerow set on ground level
  - Proposed new tree
  - Parking Space
  - ▨ New drainage easements
  - ▩ 2.25 x 2.25m patio area
  - ✚ Social Rented Units (4 Units)

- Hard Surface Finishes**
- ▨ Private footpaths to be constructed in 600x450 buff concrete paving slabs
  - ▨ Highway finished in tarmacadam to adoptable standards
  - ▨ Footway finished in tarmacadam to adoptable standards
  - ▨ Private drives to be finished in tarmacadam
  - ▨ Shared private drives to be finished in tarmacadam

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	Layout revised to assist engineering levels.	04.06.18

CLIENT  
Millbay Homes

JOB TITLE  
Boars Head, Templeton

DRAWING TITLE  
Site Layout

SCALE @ A2	DATE	DRAWN BY
1:500	May '18	PC
JOB NO.	DRAWING NO.	REVISION
1709	TP-01	A

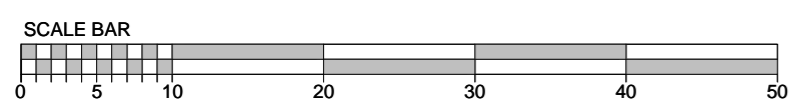


10 Gold Tops  
Newport  
NP20 4PH

t. 01633 844970  
e. info@hammond-ltd.co.uk

[www.hammond-ltd.co.uk](http://www.hammond-ltd.co.uk)

© Hammond Architectural Limited 2017  
Figured dimensions must be taken in preference to scaled dimensions and any discrepancies are to be referred to Hammond Architectural Ltd. Contractors, subcontractors and suppliers must verify all dimensions on site before commencing any work or making any workshop drawings.



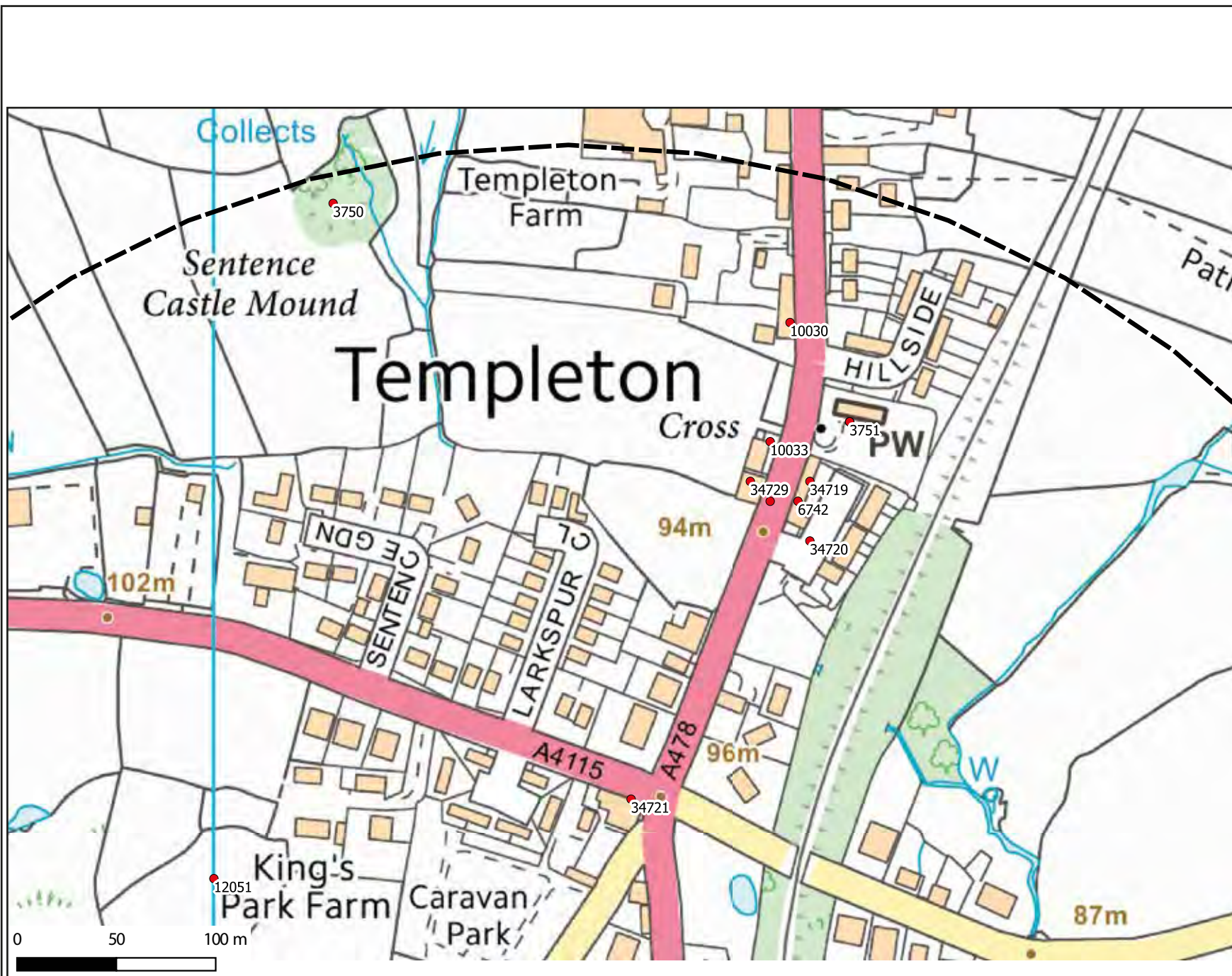


Figure 3. Located of HER's within search area (north).

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.

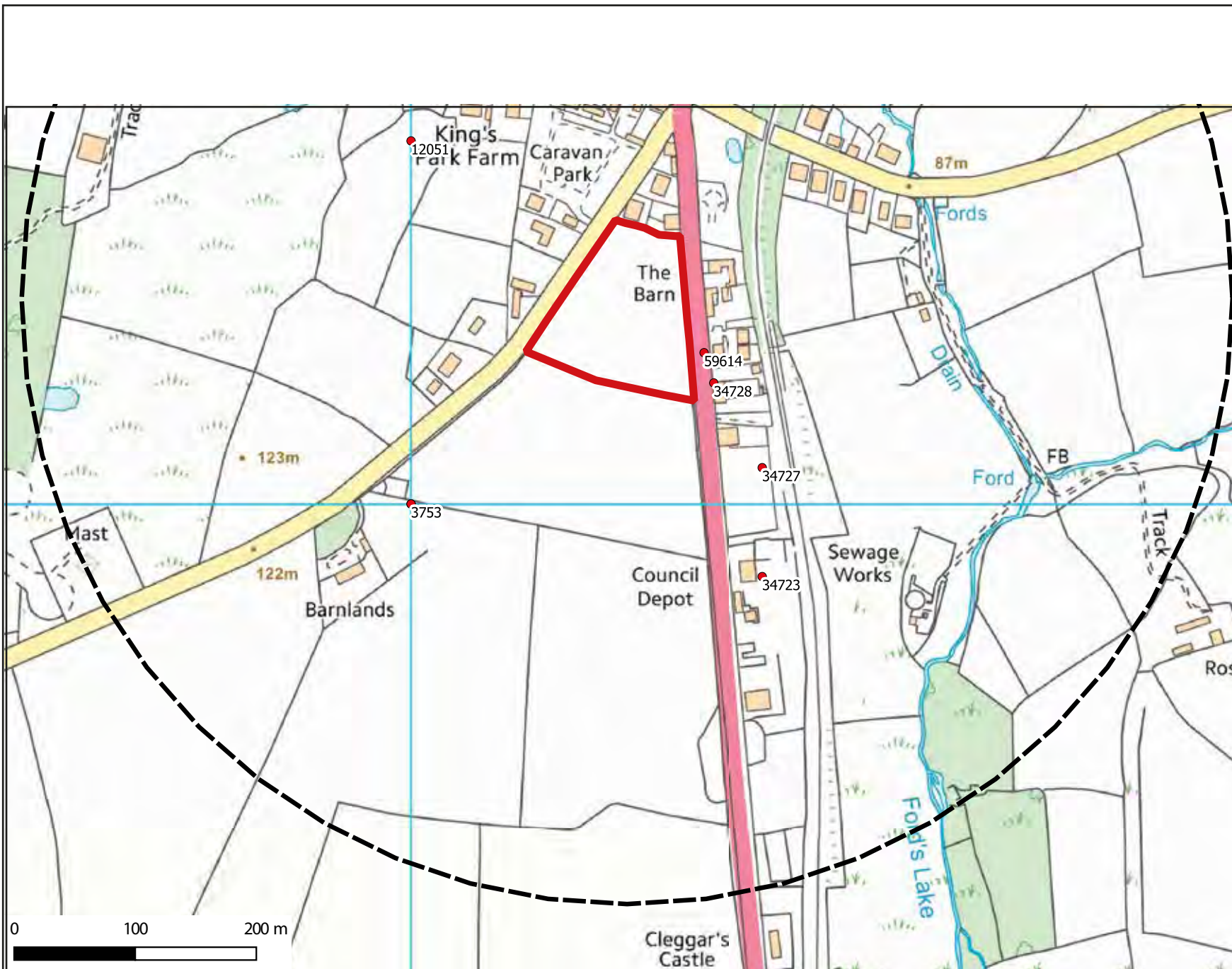


Figure 3. Located of HER's within search area (south).

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.

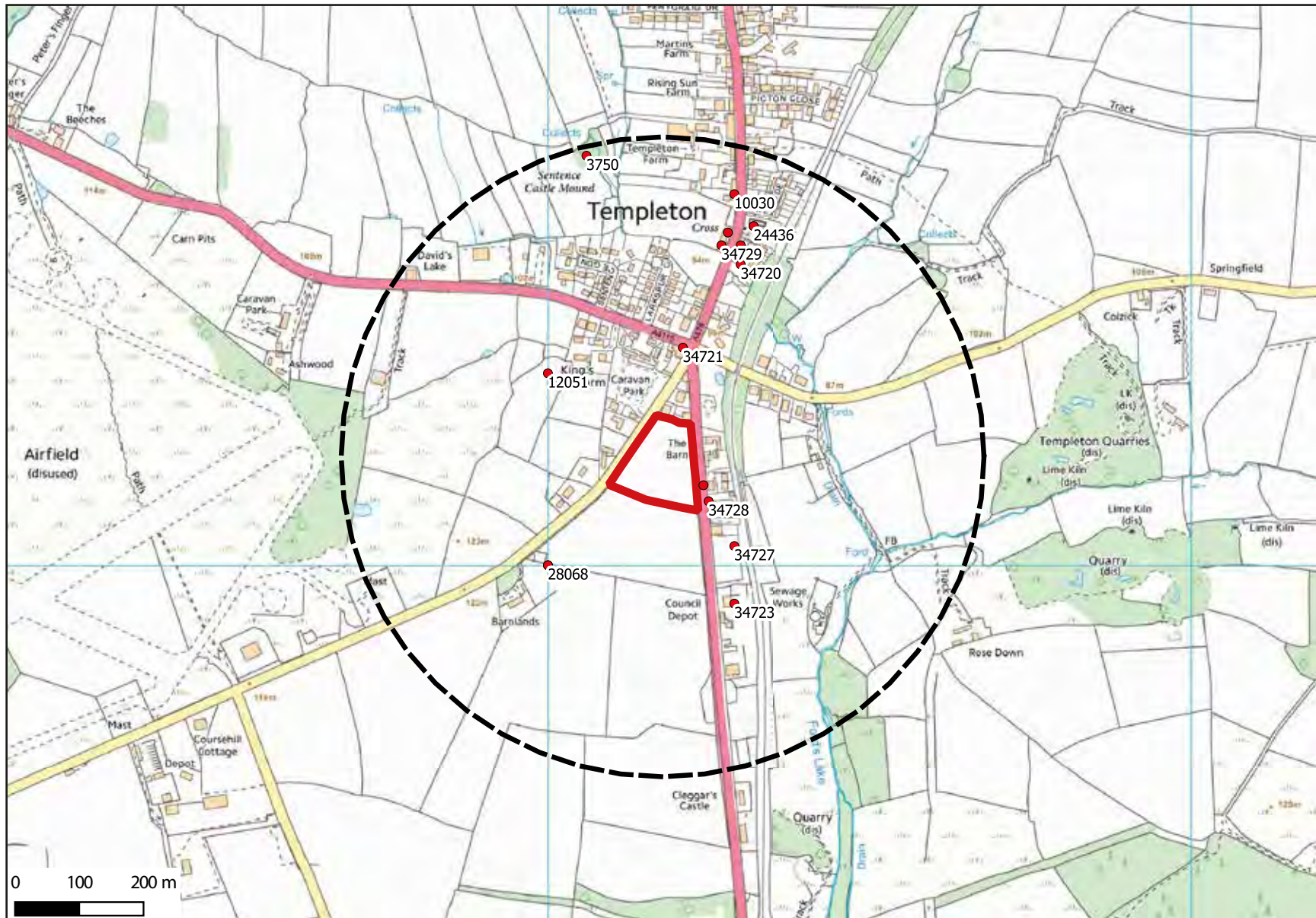


Figure 4. Located of HER's within search area.

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.



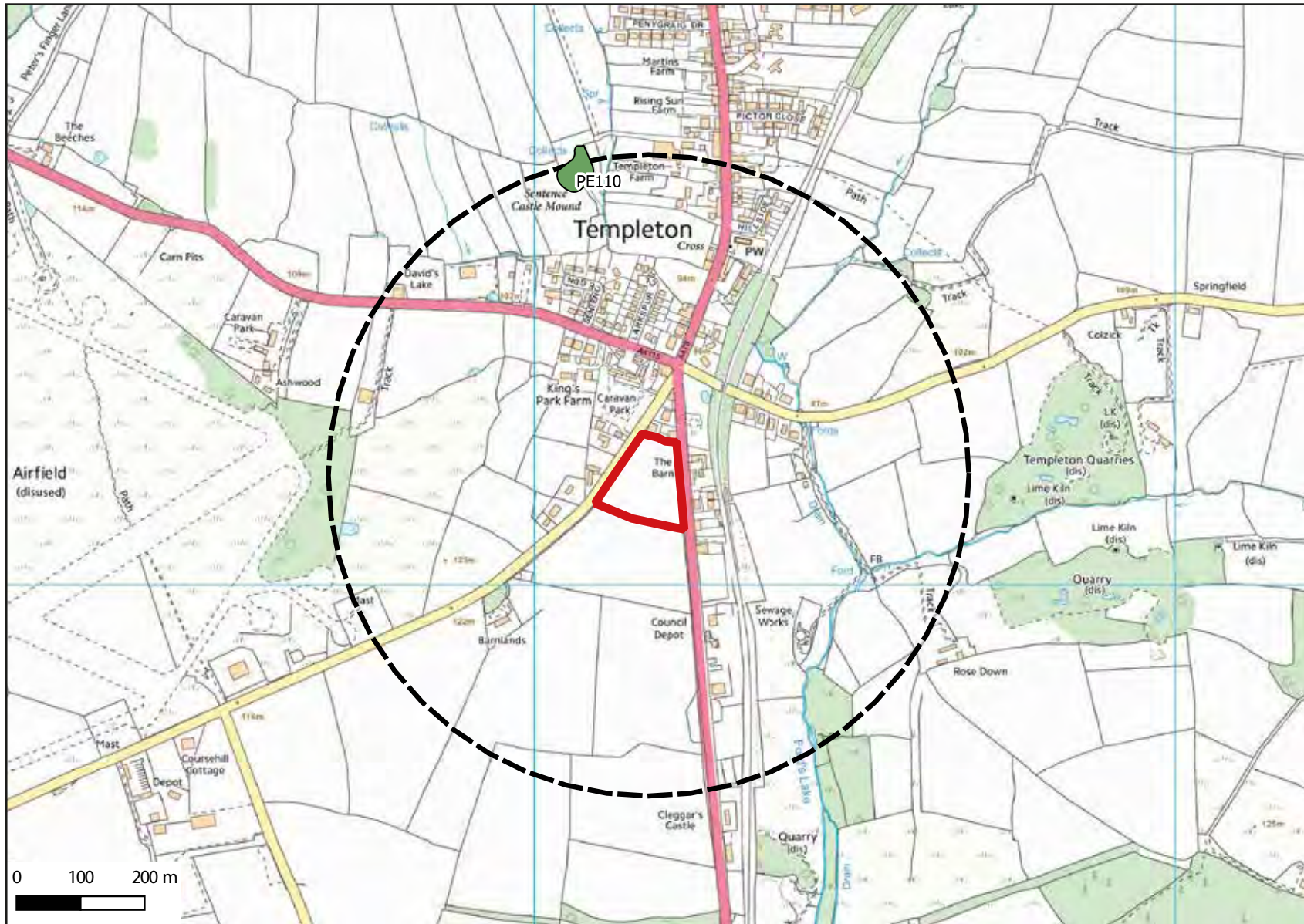


Figure 5. SAM's within search area.

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.

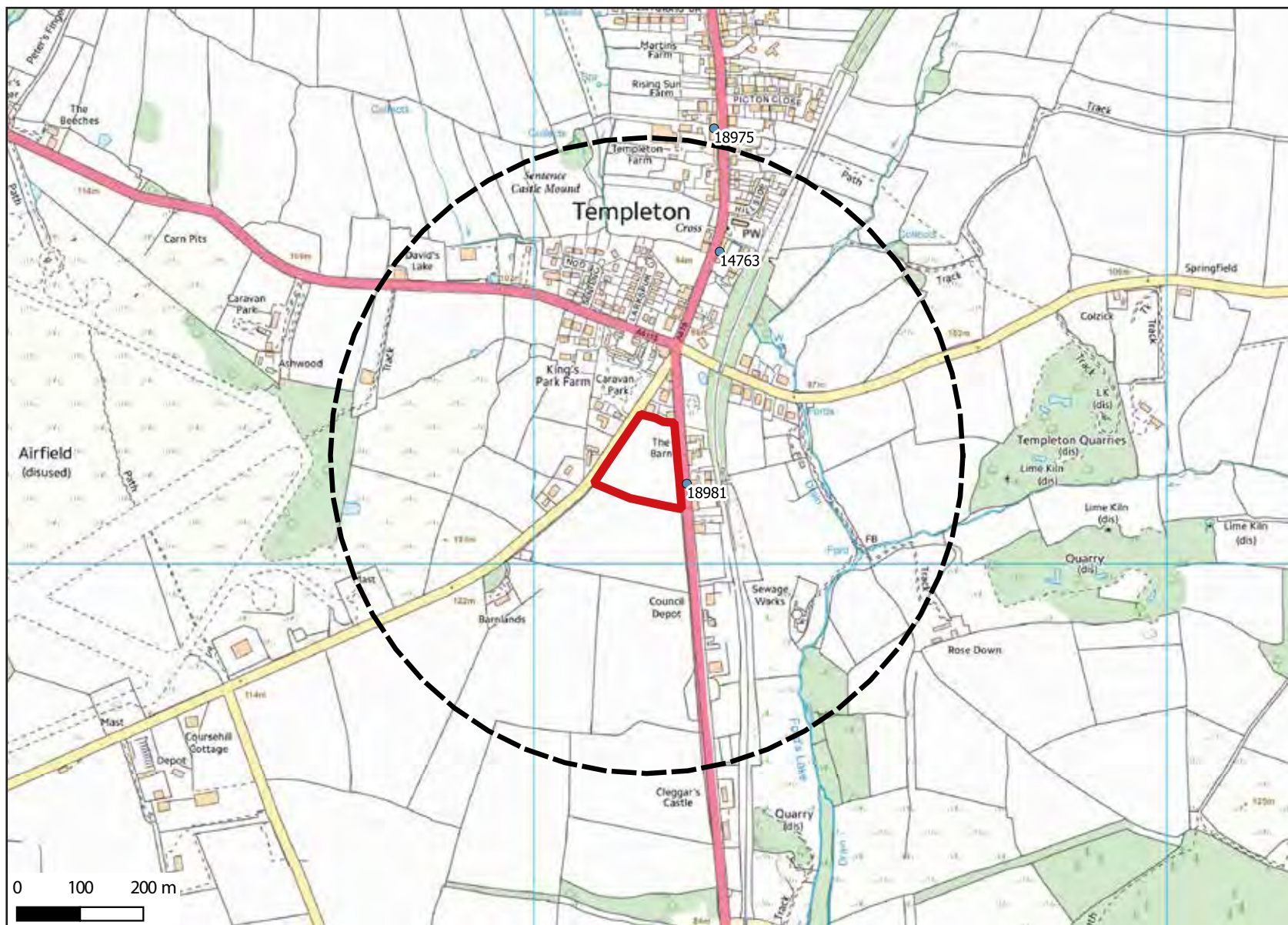


Figure 6. LB's within search area.

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey.

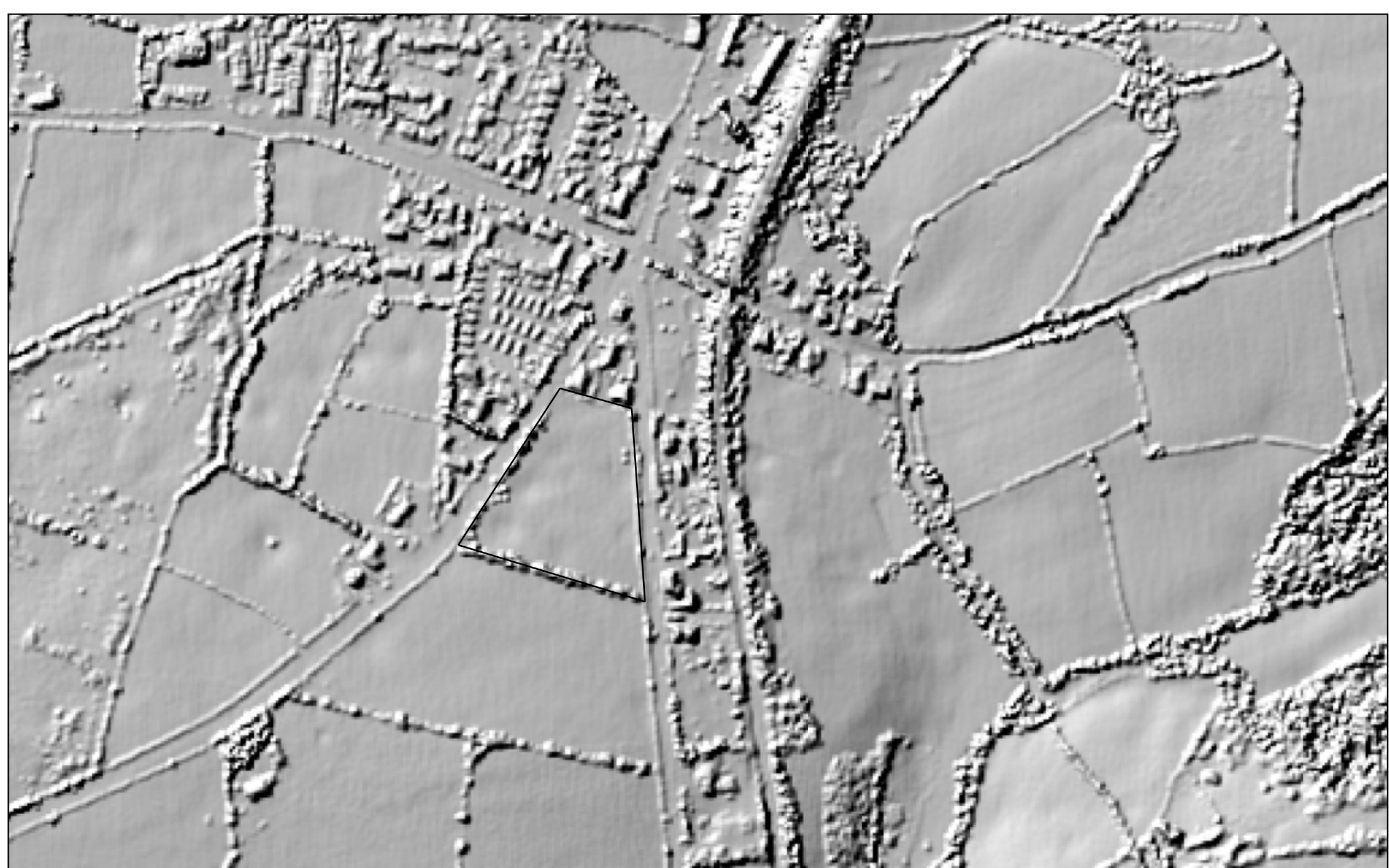


Figure 7. DSM LiDAR of Hardy In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire centred on SN 11177 11162



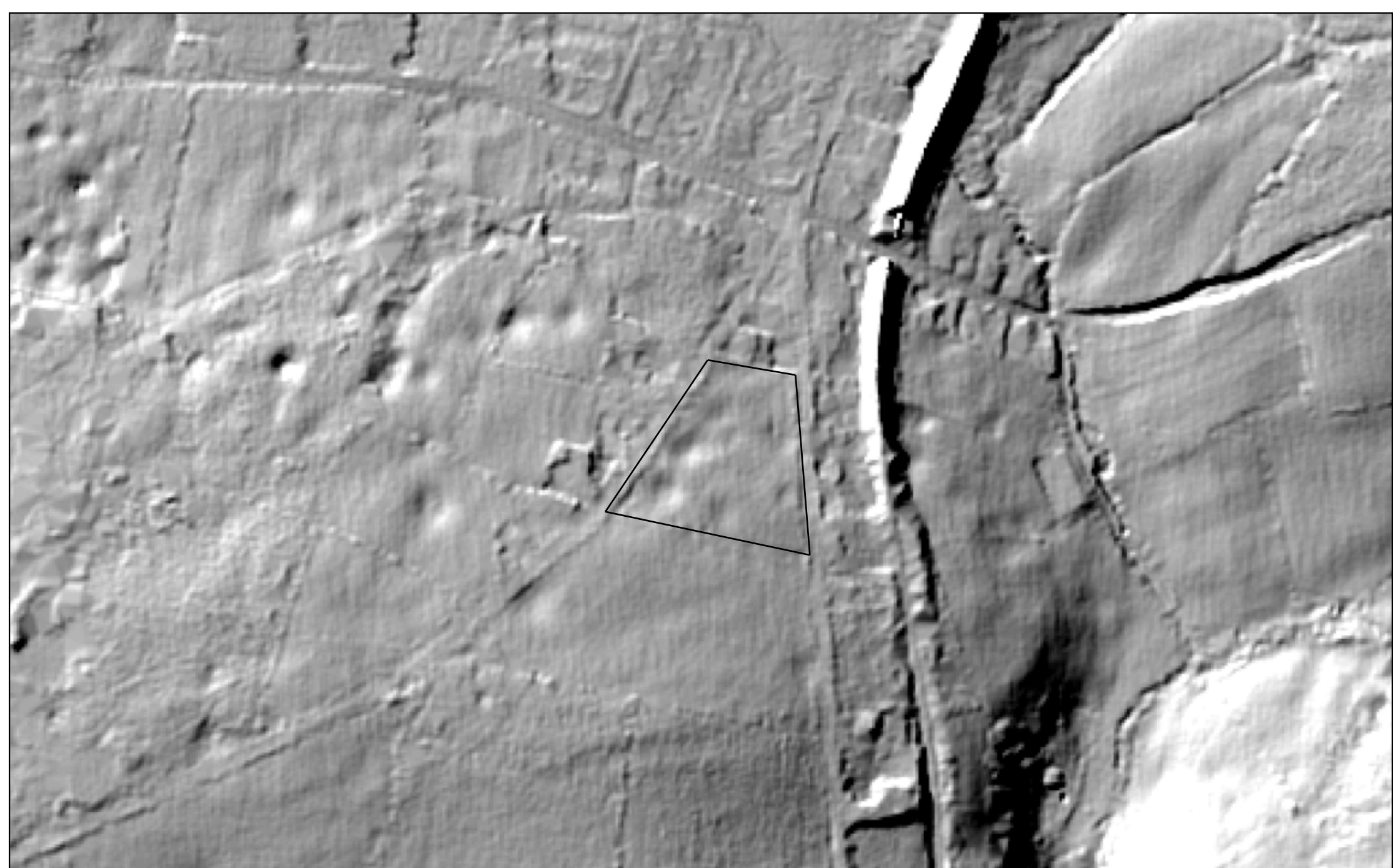


Figure 8. DTM LiDAR of Hardy In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire centred on SN 11177 11162





Figure 9: OS First Series Sheet 40, 1819, 1:63360.

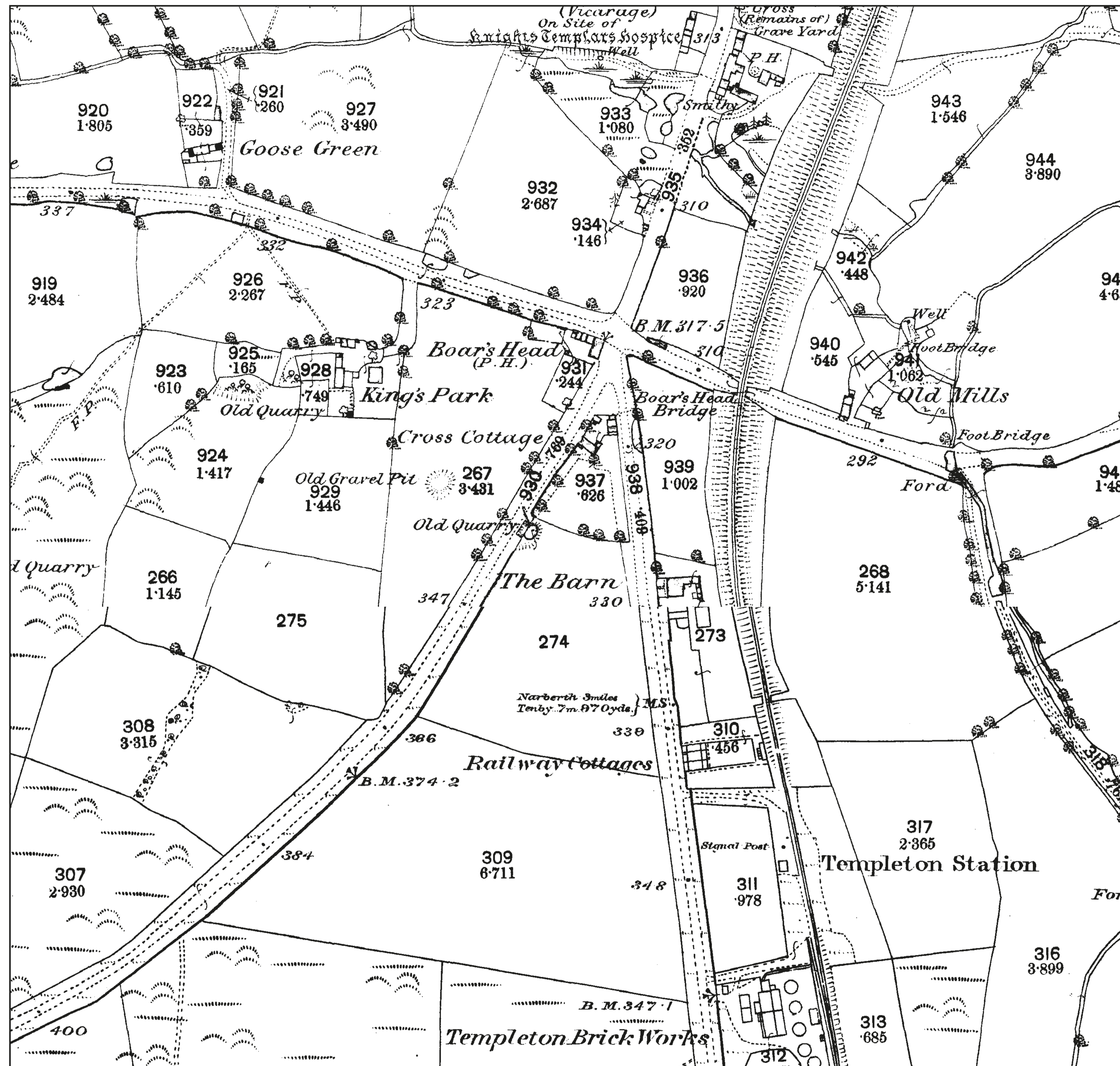


Figure 10. OS First Edition, County Series, 1889, 1:2500.



Figure 11. 1940 4026  
M2144 F4.



Figure 12. 1946 4604  
106 GUK 1625 1217.





Figure 13. 1989 8918  
OS 40052.



Figure 14. Tithe map 1840.

*Archaeology*  
*Wales*

**APPENDIX II:**



Plate 1: General view across the proposed development area, looking south from the north-east corner.



Plate 2: View along the eastern site boundary, looking north.



Plate 3: Western part of southern site boundary with remains of drystone wall, looking south.



Plate 4: Eastern part of southern site boundary with remains of drystone wall, looking south.



Plate 5: Potential quarry pit in the south-west corner of the proposed development site, looking north-east.



Plate 6: Potential quarry pit in the south-west of the proposed development site, looking north-east.



Plate 7: View north across the development site from the southern boundary, with the main village visible to the right of the shot.

*Archaeology*  
*Wales*

**APPENDIX III:**





## **HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD INFORMATION**

Prepared by Felicity Sage, Dyfed Archaeological Trust

Produced for Francesca Ward from the Regional Historic Environment Record:  
Dyfed Archaeological Trust, Corner House, 6 Carmarthen Street,  
Llandeilo, Carmarthenshire, SA19 6AE  
Tel (01558) 823131 , Email [info@dyfedarchaeology.org.uk](mailto:info@dyfedarchaeology.org.uk)

Pdf file produced - 20.08.18 - from DAT HER, **DAT enquiry number 1066.**

**Use of this information is subject to the terms and conditions of access to Welsh HER data published on DAT's website**

[www.dyfedarchaeology.org.uk](http://www.dyfedarchaeology.org.uk)

## **HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT FEATURES**

Search criteria:

I would like to order the information for designated and non designated data in a 500m radius around the site centered on NGR SN 11177 11162

A search of the regional Historic Environment Record (HER) held by the Dyfed Archaeological Trust has identified the following historic environment features. These are listed and described below. Each feature is allocated a Primary Reference Number (PRN) that should be quoted in any correspondence. Where the identification of a site is not certain then all possible interpretations are given in the type field e.g.'enclosure, henge'. Possible date ranges are also shown in this way in the period field. If a field contains no information then it is either not recorded, not known or not applicable for that site.

Please contact the HER if you have any further questions regarding this information, if you would like any of the sources followed up or if you have information that could improve these records in any way.

Source prefixes:

Ph = Published, historic (pre-1900)

Mh = Unpublished, historic

Pm/Mm = Published/Unpublished modern (post-1899)

Desc Text = Descriptive text.

GP/AP = Ground photograph/Aerial photograph.

All other source types should be self-explanatory; please contact the HER if you require assistance with them.

**PRN 57 NAME** CARMARTHEN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN4130820005 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM008 EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Originally a motte and bailey castle built 1109 by Walter, Sheriff of Gloucester. It was attacked repeatedly by the Welsh during the 12th and earlier 13th centuries, destroyed in 1137 and rebuilt in stone in 1145. It was eventually retaken from Llwelyn the Great by William Marshall the younger in 1223 and returned to royal control. During the 14th century the castle appears to have been extensively repaired and added to with substantial royal apartments and administrative rooms. It was captured by Owain Glyndwr in 1405. It played an important role in the Wars of the Roses and Civil War, probably slighted in the late 1640's. Much of the remains were demolished in 1789-92 for the construction of the county gaol, and again from 1938 with the construction of the County Hall. (PP 14/5/04, taken from Cadw-listed buildings information).

### **DESCRIPTION**

Carmarthen castle was built at the end of the 13th cent. The only exact features are the gate house and the line of the mural towers. R.C.A.M The site needs to be reserved. T James 17/2/1976 Listed by W.O. - Castle hill The first castle of Carmarthen was of the type commonly found in this age. It had a motte, or mound, crowned with a tower or donjon, and surrounded by a ditch; while all outer court, or bailey, adjoined the ditch, having its own defence. JE Lloyd

1907 TOASFC, vols 12-14, part 31, refs to a passage from th castle to the "mill within the town wall's", or the castle gates (towers) There are frequent references to a chapel within the castle in the state papers published in vol.IV (1913-14) of the transactions of the west Wales Historical society.

**SOURCES** Mh Desc Text Transactions of the West Wales Historical Society Vol.3 & 4

Mh Drawing Sandby c.1770 Carmarthen Castle Tate Gallery

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SN4119 Colour slide

Mm Database Cadw Listed Buildings database, no 9507 Access database,SMR

Mm Desc Text CADW 1989 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Notification of Scheduled Monument Consent SAM file, Carm 8

Mm Desc Text CADW 2000 AM107 SAM file,CM008

Mm Desc Text CM 1983 Carmarthen Castle display panel draft text and plan DRF

Mm Desc Text DAT 1993 Carmarthen Castle Archaeological Report - Demolition of 10-14 Bridge Street SMR library

Mm Desc Text DAT 1994 Carmarthen castle, demolition of 1 - 14 Bridge St Archaeological Evaluation PRN 42233

Mm Desc Text DAT 1994 Report on the archaeological watching brief on the reopening of the SW Tower, December 1994 PRN 43254

Mm Desc Text DAT 1996 Cambria Archaeology Report 'Carmarthen Castle Archaeological Recording and Watching Brief, November 1995 - March 1996 PRN 43824

Mm Desc Text DAT 1997 Carmarthen Castle Archaeological Evaluation within the Shell-Keep April 1997 PRN 43821

Mm Desc Text DAT 1998 Cambria Archaeology Report: Carmarthen Castle Gatehouse 1998, A report on the results of the Archaeological Evaluation September 1998 PRN 43823

Mm Desc Text DAT 1998 Carmarthen Castle Shell Keep Archaeological Evaluation PRN 43822

Mm Desc Text DAT 2001 Carmarthen Castle Phase 3 Interim Report on work up to October 2001 PRN 42641

Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 'Excavation Update' Series SMR leaflets

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1994 Carmarthen Castle SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1996 Carmarthen Castle SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2004 Carmarthen Castle Phase 3 Archaeological Work Report 2004-59 ACA Reports PRN 42641

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carm.SAMs No.8

Mm Desc Text Schlee,D 2004 Carmarthen Castle, Excavations outside the Gatehouse June-August 2003 PRN 48083

Mm Drawing 1963 Carmarthenshire Antiquarian 1963 Drawing of Mount,p.188

Mm File Cadw 1997 Notification of SMC SAM file, CM008  
Mm File CADW 2000 SMC Application A-CAM-1-2-0959-09 SAM file, Cm008  
Mm File CADW 2001 Decision letter to application for grant aid SAM file, CM 008  
Mm File CADW 2002 SMC application SAM file, Carm 008  
Mm File CADW 2002 SMC decision letter in relation to consolidation and landscaping work SAM file  
Mm File CADW 2002 SMC decision letter in relation to drain renewal and relaying electricity cable SAM file  
Mm File CADW 2004 Decision letter in relation to application for scheduled monument consent A-CAM 1-2-0959-12 SAM file CM008  
Mm File DAT 2002 Notes on pre-contract meeting, Carmarthen Castle Phase III SAM file  
Mm File Many 1980 Improvements to the area surrounding the Castle Walls DRF  
Mm File Many 1982 Castle Walkway DRF  
Mm File Many 2002 Planning Application TM-00909, Proposed conservation works, public access etc. SAM file, Carm 008  
Mm GP DAT Carmarthen Castle DRF  
Mm GP DAT 1983 SMR 6-24  
Mm GP DAT 1985 Castle Walls  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 6-24  
Mm Interim Excav Report DAT 1980 Carmarthen Castle Excavations Sept-Oct 1980 Illustrations, photographs. Draft version, DRF  
Mm Letter CADW 2002 Decision letter in relation to application for grant aid SAM file  
Mm Letter DAT 1982 DRF  
Mm Letter DAT 1983 DRF Re SM Consent  
Mm Letter DAT 1984 DRF Plans  
Mm Letter RCAHM 1982 DRF  
Mm Letter WO 1983 DRF SM Consent  
Mm List OS 1966 SN41 NW7  
Mm List OS 1971 SN41 NW7  
Mm Mention Carmarthen County Council 2001 Web site comments on re-opening of castle SAM file  
Mm Mention Many 2003 Archaeological Management of the site SAM file  
Mm Note CADW 1991 Revision of Scheduled Area SAM File  
Mm Note CADW 1992 Revision of Scheduled Area SAM File  
Mm Note CADW 1993 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent SAM file  
Mm Plan DAT 1980 Carmarthen Castle Excavations SAM file  
Mm Plan James, T Printout of digitised map showing Outer ward 'Castle Green' DRF  
Mm Plan RCAHM 1984 Film copy  
Mm Plan RCAHMW 1984 Survey for DAT SAM file

Mm Section DAT 1987 Section showing possible staircase inside the keep, SMR vertical plan chest  
Ph Desc Text Spurrell, W 1882 Carm & its Neighbourhood p.4-9  
Ph Map 'Maridunum' Photocopy, DRF  
Ph Map 1786 Carmarthen Photocopy, DRF  
Ph Map 1868 Carmarthen Photocopy, DRF  
Ph Map 1868 Castle Hill, Carmarthen Photocopy, DRF  
Ph Mention 1875 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series, Vol.6, p.403  
Ph Mention Clark, GT 1859 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series, Vol.5, p.83  
Ph Mention Evans, AC 1876 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series, Vol.7, p.60, 62, 63  
Ph Mention Jones, T c.1790 Six Views in S.Wales Copy in DRF  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.146, 157, 158, 161, 164, 173, 201, 335  
Ph Mention Leland, J Itinerary 1906 Edition  
Ph Mention Lhuyd, E 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson, Col.746  
SMR Box 163 Outsize  
Ph Plan 1819 Carmarthen Castle Photocopy, DRF  
Ph Plan 1881 Carmarthen Castle Photocopy, DRF  
Pm Desc Text 1906 TCASFC Vol.2, p.196  
Pm Desc Text Barnett, C 1936 TCASFC Vol.26, p.18  
Pm Desc Text Bowen, EG 1934 TCASFC Vol.25, p.3-4  
Pm Desc Text Carmarthen Journal 1996 DRF  
Pm Desc Text Carmarthen Times 1981 Cash crisis seals fate of on-off Castle view DRF  
Pm Desc Text James, HJ 1980 Carmarthen Castle Archaeology in Wales, Vol 20, p.56  
Pm Desc Text Lodwick, J & V 1972 Story of Carmarthen 18-28 Illus  
Pm Drawing 1916-17 TCASFC Vol.11, facing p.8  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.727, p.249  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI Carmarthen p.47  
Pm Mention 1907 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol.7, p.236, 238  
Pm Mention 1907-8 TCASFC Vol.3, p.14, p.21, p.38  
Pm Mention 1907-8 TCASFC Vol.3, p.38  
Pm Mention 1911 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol.11, p.426, Anglia Walliae  
Pm Mention 1912 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol.12, p.221  
Pm Mention 1912-13 TCASFC Vol.8, p.72-3, re translation of 1341 AD documents  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9, p.23-4, 31-2, 70-1  
Pm Mention 1914-15 TCASFC Vol.10, p.46-7, 61  
Pm Mention 1917-19 TCASFC Vols.12-14, Pt.XXXI, p.4  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15, p.17  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16, p.36  
Pm Mention 1931 TCASFC Vol.22, p.56

Pm Mention 1980 Archaeology in Wales No.20,p.57  
Pm Mention 1980 DRF Carm.Journal,10-10-1980  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.16,p.306,312  
Pm Mention Carmarthen Journal 2003 'Funding bid for 1.4m castle plan SAM file  
Pm Mention Carmarthen Journal 2003 Castle secrets exposed SAM file  
Pm Mention Carmarthen Journal 2003 Future's bright for town's historic castle SAM file  
Pm Mention Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Hist.Towns,Carm Nos.4.1.6,4.2.1  
Pm Mention Eyre-Evans,G 1925 TCASFC Vol.19,p.15  
Pm Mention Eyre-Evans,G 1932 TCASFC Vol.23,p.9  
Pm Mention Houlder,CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.2,p.114  
Pm Mention James,TA 1980 Carmarthen,Arch.& Topog.Survey p.35-6,Map  
Pm Mention Jones,JF 1939 TCASFC Vol.29,p.75-6  
Pm Mention Lloyd,JE 1907 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.7,p.285,6  
Pm Mention Western Mail 2003 Castle yields more secrets SAM file  
Pm Mention Williams,S 1907 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.7,p.109,110

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Lewis, I 2014 Added steel tells castle's tale  
Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme  
Documents Various 2009 Planning applications for works at Carmarthen Castle  
Report Ludlow,N 2004 42641 Carmarthen Castle Phase 3.pdf

---

**PRN** 164 **NAME** SPILMAN STREET NO.1; CASTLE HILL HOUSE

**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN41381999 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

House dated to 1815 on a rainwater head, 2-storey, sash windows with a hipped slate roof. Part of the early 19th century reconstruction of this area with the opening up of Castle Hill Street c1804. Advertised to let in 1850 as recently and thoroughly renovated. There was a doctors surgery here in the early to mid 20th century. (PP from listed building info 8/6/04)

### **DESCRIPTION**

1815. faced in stucco. hipped slate roof. 2 storeys. 3 sash windows

Condition unchanged. T James 1976

**SOURCES** Mm Database Cadw Listed Buildings database, no 9592  
Access database,SMR  
Pm List WO 1975 Listed Buildings  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI-Carmarthen p.91

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 327 **NAME** CASTLE;PRIORY STREET NOS 137 AND 138

**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN41612030 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

A Public House first shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. (PP 15/6/04)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Map Ordnance Survey 1888 1st edition Carmarthen 1-500

Pm List Lodwick,J&V 1994 The Story of Carmarthen (3rd edition) p400

Pm List Spurrell,C 1934 TCASFC Vol.25,p.40

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 328 **NAME** CASTLE;SWANSEA CASTLE; WATER STREET NO80

**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN40942012 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

A Public House formerly located at no.80. First shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888, its licence was revoked in 1930. (PP 15/6/04)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Map Ordnance Survey 1888 1st edition Carmarthen 1-500

Pm List Spurrell,C 1934 TCASFC Vol.25,p.40

Pm Mention Lodwick,J&V 1994 The Story of Carmarthen (3rd edition) p402

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 341 **NAME** ELEPHANT AND CASTLE; SPILMAN STREET NO.26  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN41472017 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A Public House first marked on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888, although a pub called the Elephant and Castle features in a song called 'The Publican's Directory', sung at Carmarthen theatre in 1802 which may be referring to this building. A watching brief was undertaken during conversion work on the building in 1995. (PP 15/6/04)

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 1995 Report 'Elephant and Castle 26, Spilman Street, Carmarthen, Archaeological Watching Brief on the Building Conversion' SMR Library  
Ph Map Ordnance Survey 1888 1st edition Carmarthen 1-500  
Pm List Lodwick,J&V 1994 The Story of Carmarthen (3rd edition) p401  
Pm List Spurrell,C 1934 TCASFC Vol.25,p.41

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 506 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Find **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A stone limpet scoop recovered somewhere in Brownslade or Linney Burrows. It was apparently recovered along with a collection of Bronze Age material, although the circumstances of recovery and the findspot location are uncertain. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Finds of Mesolithic date from an unspecified location in Brownslade or Linney Burrows. Murphy,K 1993



**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Ordnance Survey 1964 SR89 NE5 Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F881 Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library Pm Desc Text Mathias,AGO 1927 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.7,p.191-2

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 507 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Find Scatter **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Bronze Age tanged and barbed arrowheads, 5 in total, a flint scraper and a flint spearhead all recovered, along with pottery sherds, possibly part of a cinerary urn, from an unknown location in Castlemartin Burrows. The circumstances of collection are not clear and it is likely that the material is from several collection episodes and possibly from different locations. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

A spear and arrowheads of flint as well as pottery from an unspecified location in Brownslade or Linney Burrows. Murphy,K 1993

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Castlemartin Mm List Ordnance Survey 1964 SR89 NE5 Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F307,F346,F736,F754,F755,F834 Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr F71 Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library Pm Desc Text Mathias,AGO 1927 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.7,p.191-2

Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.172,Nos.392-3

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 508 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A group of Roman finds including a blue bead necklace, spindle whorls and a bronze pendant from an unspecified location in Brownslade or Linney Burrows. Murphy,K 1993

### **DESCRIPTION**

"An exceptionally well-preserved necklace of blue beads found scattered in a circle about 12 inches in diameter, were identified as Roman" Ordnance Survey 1964

**SOURCES** Mm List OS 1964 SR89 NE5  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr F221  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Pm Desc Text Mathias,AGO 1927 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.7,p.191-2

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-military sites, Dyfed

---

**PRN** 509 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Early Medieval  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Findspot of two bronze pins of 6th century AD date found in the same area as the Roman finds PRN 508.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List OS 1965 SR89 NE5  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr O31  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library

Pm Desc Text Mathias,AGO 1927 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.7,p.191-2

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 548 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR9095 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

A Bronze Age 'cutter scraper' found at Castlemartin. The findspot and recovery details are unknown. NAP 2004

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Griffiths,WE Bronze Age finds, Pembrokeshire U-PE-40 Mm List Ordnance Survey 1964 SR99 NW8 Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F835 Pm Mention Gordon-Williams,JP 1926 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.6,p.93

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 559 **NAME** ABERYSTWYTH CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN5795681531 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Listed Building 10313 I, Scheduled Monument CD008* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Inhumation discovered during excavation 1988-9, burial found in 17th century deposits, though to have been intured pre demolition of castle 1649 (based on Stewart, Brown and Spupreon, 1989,p.69) Skeletal remains at Ceridigion County Museum RJ 2003

**DESCRIPTION**

Shattered concentric Edwardian castle. The interior is by a gorsedd circle. Part of gatehouse + adjacent range cleared in ? Excavation of west inner curtain by RCAHM proceeding fate of finds from earlier excavation, supposedly in NMW, is uncertain. Formerly kown as Llanbadarn Castle (1277 onwards)

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-037.48 Good near overhead from W  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-037.49 Good near overhead from W  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-037.50 Good high level, near overhead vertical print  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2000 AM107 SAM file,CD008(CER)  
Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1992 Summer Field Meeting,Aberystwyth Plans,Map,DRF  
Mm file CADW 1989 Scheduled Monument consent Aberystwyth Castle Great Gate & Fishpond Walls SAM file  
Mm File CADW 2000 SMC Application for consolidation works SAM file  
Mm File CADW 2001 Application for grant aid SAM file,CD008  
Mm File Cadw 2001 Decision on SMC application for repairs to gatehouse tower SAM file, CD008  
Mm File CADW 2002 Decision letter to application for grant aid SAM file,CD008  
Mm File CADW 2002 Revision of scheduled area SAM file,CD008(CER)  
Mm File Many 1987 Excavations from June 87-88 SAM  
Mm File Many 1987 SMC for Great Gate & Fishponds Wall repairs SAM file  
Mm File Many 1988 Repair & Consolidation CAM 1,2,0516.2  
Mm file Many 1993 SMC-Information Boards SAM file  
Mm GP RCAHM 1976 Oven against SW.curtain-xerox DRF  
Mm Letter AMB 1982 DRF  
Mm Letter AMB 1982 SMConsent DRF  
Mm Letter AMB 1983 DRF Scheduled Monument Consent  
Mm Letter AMB 1983 DRF SM Consent  
Mm Letter CADW 1987 Excavation Application Dated 5-5-87,DRF  
Mm Letter CADW 2003 Decision letter to application for aid to repair north tower, north gatehouse tower and the remains of the south side outer gatehouse tower SAM file  
Mm Letter DAT 1983 DRF Re SM Consent  
Mm Letter DCC 1987 Proposed excavations at Aberystwyth Castle Dated 11-5-87 DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12957,Mediaeval town  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 17410  
Mm List OS SN58 SE3  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 9c,CD  
Mm List RCAHM 1982 9c,CD  
Mm Mention RCAHM 1985 Western Mail 27-4-85 DRF

Mm Note Benson,DG 1989 Proposed Excavation at Aberystwyth Castle by Ceredigion District Council SAM file  
Mm Plan CADW 2000 Areas of urgent concern SAM file  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Aberystwyth Castle  
Ph Desc Text 1853 A Chronological Summary of the Chief Events in the History of the Castle of Aberystwyth  
Ph Desc Text 1897 Arch.Camb p.151-152  
Ph Desc Text Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire p.317  
Ph Desc Text Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire p.317-318  
Ph Desc Text Morgan,TO 1848 Arch.Camb 1st Series,Vol.3,p.375-376  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Vol.1,Aberystwyth  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Vol.1,Cardigan  
Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.118  
Ph Mention 1897 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.14,p.151  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.12  
Ph Mention Jones,Jenkin WWHR Vol.I,p.122  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.109,204,318  
Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.5,p.294,300  
Pm Desc Text 1927 T.Card.AS Vol.5,p.57-62  
Pm Desc Text 1976 Med Arch Vol XX,p.186  
Pm Desc Text 1977 Med Arch Vol XXI,p.240  
Pm Desc Text 1984 DRF W.Mail,19-3-1984  
Pm Desc Text 1984 Western Mail 19 March 1984 DRF  
Pm Desc Text 1985 DRF W.Mail,27-4-1985  
Pm Desc Text 1985 Med Arch Vol XXIX,p.228-9  
Pm Desc Text Burnham,H 1990 Aberystwyth Castle Arch in Wales,p.63-64  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1987 BSAHI Aberystwyth p.61  
Pm Desc Text Ceredigion District Council Ceredigion's Coastal Heritage p.36  
Pm Desc Text Davies,AA 1987 Arch in Wales Vol.26,p.51-2  
Pm Desc Text Eyre-Evans,G 1915 T.Card.AS Vol.2,No.1,p.1-8  
Pm Desc Text Fry,PS The David and Charles Book of Castles p.323-324  
Pm Desc Text Houlder,CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.2,p.114-7  
Pm Desc Text Hughes,H 1903 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.3,p.272-278,plan  
Pm Desc Text Hughes,H 1931 Arch.Camb Vol.86,p.398-402  
Pm Desc Text Lewis,WJ 1980 Born on a Perilous Rock,Aberystwyth Past and Present p.194  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd,JE 1931 Arch.Camb Vol.86,p.206  
Pm Desc Text Madeley,HM 1917 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.17,p.82-5,plans  
Pm Desc Text Rees,S 1992 Dyfed: A guide to Ancient & Historic Wales p.174-6

Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones, I & D 1975 Hist. Towns, Ceredigion No. 3.2.1, p. 10-3

Pm Desc Text Stewart, D 1987 Aberystwyth Castle Arch in Wales 27, p. 56, plan

Pm Desc Text Stewart, DS, Browne, DM, Spurgeon, CJ 1988 Aberystwyth Castle Arch in Wales 28, p. 69

Pm Drawing Spurgeon, CJ 1977 Aberystwyth Castle in 1289 Postcard, DRF

Pm Excav Report Browne, DM 1978 Arch. in Wales No. 18, p. 54

Pm Excav Report Hughes, H 1904 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 4, p. 317-323, plan

Pm Excav Report Spurgeon & Browne, CJ & DM 1976 Arch. in Wales No. 16, p. 38, No. 74

Pm Excav Report Spurgeon & Whatmore, CJ & E 1975 Arch. in Wales No. 15, p. 54-5, No. 68

Pm list 1925 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 5, p. 390-1

Pm List CDC 1985 Arch. in Wales Vol. 25, p. 35-6, plan

Pm List Davies, A 1984 Arch. in Wales No. 24, p. 61, No. 58

Pm List Davies, A 1985 Arch. in Wales Vol. 25, p. 36

Pm list Davis, A 1984 Arch. in Wales No. 24, p. 61, no. 58

Pm list Hogg & King, D & A 1967 Arch. Camb Vol. 116, p. 84, p. 90 Map pp 78-80

Pm List King, DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 1, p. 52-3, No. 1

Pm List Thorburn, J 1983 Arch. in Wales No. 23, p. 51, No. 90

Pm List Toy, S 1953 Castles of Great Britain p. 177-8

Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. NW Sheet

Pm Mention 1897 Arch. Camb. 5th Series Vol. 14, p. 151

Pm Mention 1913-14 WWHR Vol. IV, p. 18, 33, 60

Pm Mention 1913-14 WWHR Vol 4 p18, 33, 60

Pm Mention 1930 T. Card. AS Vol. VII, p. 92

Pm Mention 1938 T. Card. AS Vol. XIII, p. 18, 27

Pm Mention 1982 Arch. in Wales No. 22, p. 30

Pm Mention 1982 W. Mail, 9-8-1982, GPs DRF

Pm Mention Cambrian News 2001 'Time to Invest in Aber's castle' SAM file, CD008

Pm Mention Cathcart King, DJ 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 15, p. 16

Pm Mention Cathcart King, DJ 1978 Arch. Camb. Vol. 127, p. 85

Pm Mention Evans, GE 1906 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 6, p. 323

Pm Mention Eyre-Evans, G 1906 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 6, p. 323

Pm Mention Griffiths, RA 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 74-87

Pm Mention Jones, Jenkins WWHR Vol 1 p122

Pm Mention King, DJC 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 15, p. 16

Pm Mention King, DJC 1978 Arch. Camb Vol. 127, p. 85

Pm Mention Laws, E 1888 History of Little England Beyond Wales p. 109, 204

Pm Mention Lewis, WJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 4, p. 284, 297

Pm Mention Pierce, TJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 4, p. 268

Pm Mention Sanders, IJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 4, p. 324  
Pm Mention Stewart, DS. et al 1998 Archaeology in Wales, Vol. 28 p. 69

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Bettley, C 2013 CCTV stand-off 'putting safety at risk' at castle

Article PALMER, C 1998/9 CAN YOU TRUST YOUR SOURCES? EXPERIENCES FROM CARDIGANSHIRE

Documents 2007 Application for grant aid

Documents CADW 2005 Application for grant aid

Documents CADW 2007 Scheduled Monument Consent

Letter Cadw 2011 Scheduled Monument consent

Report Meek, J 2011 ARFORDIR COASTAL HERITAGE 2010-2011

---

**PRN** 560 **NAME** ABERYSTWYTH CASTLE

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Roman

**NGR** SN57988153 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Findspot of 3rd brass of Constantine (ad. 307-337) found within castle.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List OS SN58 SE3

Mm Record Map Willy, S 6"

Ph Desc Text 1857 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 3, p. 402

Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1928 BBCS Vol. 4, Pt. III, p. 249

Pm Mention 1904 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 4, p. 322

Pm Mention Davies, WH 1961 Ceredigion Vol. IV, No. 2, p. 92

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 562 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN PARISH CHURCH; ST MICHAEL'S

**TYPE** Church **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SR91069888 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 5948 I, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Medieval parish church, large. See churchyard PRN 46779 for site description and management recommendations. NDL 2002 A multicell medieval landmark church with a terraced churchyard. Built of limestone rubble, it was restored throughout the 19th

century, with the majority taking place in 1858. KW 2001

## **DESCRIPTION**

DESCRIPTION ^^The present church ^^St Michael and All Angels, Castlemartin, is a multicelled church, of large size. It retains approximately 90% pre 19th century core fabric. ^^The present church consists of a 3-bayed chancel, a 4-bayed nave, a 4-bayed north aisle and skew-passage, a south transeptal 3-storeyed tower, a south porch (formerly with a first floor parvis) and a single-bayed vestry, over a cellar/boilerhouse, north of the chancel central bay. A 2-bayed north chapel, a 2-bayed south chapel, a north transept, and a west porch, were also formerly present. Construction is in local limestone rubble. There is medieval arcading, both open and blocked, but openings are mainly from 1858, neo-Gothic, with limestone dressings. There are the remains of early 19th century external render in the north aisle; pointing is mainly from 1858, and the interior is plastered. The tower ground floor, the skew-passage and the porch are barrel-vaulted. Roofs are slated gables; the vestry has a slated lean-to roof and the tower has a slated pyramidal roof. ^^The chancel weeps markedly. The east window has plain-cusped triple lancets from 1858; a ?medieval, rounded 2-centred outer arch can be seen at a higher level externally. There are cusped, single lancets in the east bay side walls, also from 1858, and the outline of a blocked medieval lancet is visible immediately to the west in the south wall. The 2 western bays of each side wall were formerly open arcades, each of two 2-centred arches of 2 plain orders, on a cylindrical pier (2 in the north arcade) with a plain-moulded abacus and torus, 14th century. The east bay of the northern arcade has been blocked, with an inserted 2-centred doorway from 1858. Both southern bays have been blocked, and feature uncusped 2-light windows with plain plate tracery from 1858. Internally, the east bay south wall features a piscina with a 2-centred recess, medieval?. The plain, 2-centred chancel arch has chamfered stops and may be 20th century (see below); the northern stop is detached from the western pier of the north wall arcade. The chancel, unusually, is roofed at a higher level than the nave, with a softwood collar-rafter roof arch-braced from wall-plates, all 1858?. The floor similarly incorporates 7 full-width steps down to the nave, and is tiled, from 1858 but probably respecting earlier levels. ^^The nave south door was rebuilt, with a 2-centred surround, in 1858. There is an internal, straight stair in the thickness of the south wall, connecting the porch to the second stage of the south transeptal tower, with a slated, lean-to roof which follows its line downhill towards the west. It is lit by a 15th century single lancet on both the internal and external faces, and there is a contemporary doorway into the nave at the foot of the stair, now blocked. The south wall to the west of the porch appears



to have been rebuilt above the level of the external basal offset batter, which exhibits a cut-out which was, until 1858, associated with a relieving arch. The wall now features a 2-light window like those in the chancel which, along with the rebuilt wall, is from 1858. Externally, the west wall exhibits the amorphous blocking of a former west door, medieval?, blocked in 1858; above it is a window like that in the south wall but with a trifoliate spandrel, from 1858. The softwood roof has queen-post trusses arch-braced from wall corbels, all from 1858?. The passages are quarry-tiled, with suspended board floors, also from 1858. ^The north aisle communicates with the nave through an arcade of four 2-centred arches, each with a 2-centred head of 2 orders, on octagonal piers with semi-cylindrical attached shafts to the north and south and chamfered into the impost and bases; all in limestone ashlar, later 15th century?. The southern half of the east wall opens, as a half-arch to the westernmost pier of the chancel arcade, into the ?earlier 15th century skew passage, which is vaulted, and floored as the nave passages, and lit by single plain lancet from 1858. The east gable exhibits the crease of a lower roof line, and the wall by a 2-light window from 1858, like those in the chancel. In the north wall of the east bay is a large, full-height arch with a rounded 2-centred profile, visible on both faces and represented internally by a recess; the arch may have led into a transept, but it is more likely that the east bay absorbed an earlier transept which extended further north. The arch blocking is pierced by a plain-cusped double lancet window from 1858; the north wall features 3 further windows, all simple uncusped lancets similarly from 1858 but possibly occupying medieval embrasures. The west wall is pierced by a window like that in the nave west wall, 1858. The softwood roof lacks trusses, all rafters being scissors-braced from wall-plates, all from 1858?. Floored as the nave. ^ ^The south transept/tower ground floor is entered from the nave through a plain, 2-centred arch, above which the nave south wall is corbelled out to support the body of the tower over the transept. The east wall of the ground floor is represented by a blocked 2-centred arch, from the 14th century, which led into the former south chapel. The single lancet in the south wall is from 1835 (Pembs. R. O., HPR/57/6) and may occupy a contemporary embrasure. The barrel-vault has a 2-centred profile and is 14th century; the suspended board floor appears to lie over a void. The tower was built over the existing vault in the 15th century; it tapers markedly and both succeeding stages are vaulted. The second stage is entered from the passage in the nave south wall (see above) and lit by 2 openings in the east wall, the lower a plain square-headed slit-light, the upper a plain single lancet. In the east and west walls can be seen the impressions of a former, steeply gabled saddleback roof. The belfry stage is an addition of the early 16th century when the second stage was given a vault. It

has a plain, square-headed slit-light in the north, west and east faces, and there are 2, wide, 2-centred independent openings in the south wall, early 16th century, whose heads interrupt the crenellated parapet which lies on an external corbel table, also early 16th century but much restored, and incorporating rainwater chutes. ^^The south porch is from the later 15th century. It formerly comprised 2 storeys, the medieval corbels for a first floor parvis being visible on the internal face of both side walls, which both also feature medieval masonry benching. In the east wall are 2 doorways, both with simple, 2-centred heads and leading onto a straight stairway in the thickness of the irregular wall, which leads to the tower stairway in the thickness of the nave south wall; the parvis-level doorway is blocked. A medieval stoup with a plain recess occupies the same wall. The main, south wall entrance doorway has a large, rounded 2-centred arch, later 15th century, but the double-chamfered surround was rebuilt in 1858. A blocked medieval lancet into the parvis lies above. The porch has a 2-centred barrel vault from the later 15th century. The quarry-tiled floor is from 1858 and laid directly on the substrate. ^^The vestry was added in 1858, and lies over a cellar/boilerhouse entered from the churchyard down a steep flight of steps to a plain square doorway in its west wall. The vestry itself is lit by a plain-cusped double-lancet window in both the east and south walls, from 1858, and there is a contemporary, disused fireplace with a Caernarfon head in the south wall; the chimney has gone. The softwood rafters of the lean-to roof are from 1858, as is the quarry-tiled floor. ^ ^The eastern half of the church lies in a very deep, wide, earth cutting, primary, cut into the hillslope. The church is surrounded by a very shallow, external brick-lined drain. The vestry cellar/boilerhouse is below ground. North and south chapels, and a west porch, were formerly present beyond the present church. There is no evidence for floor level changes. Floors are suspended over a void. No external memorials lie significantly close to the church. ^

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 S9199 935078-58  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-190 25683-4  
Mm Database DAT 2000 Churches FPW26 Database  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1996 St Michael South Pembrokeshire Historic Churches  
Mm File Ludlow,N 2001 Archive for CADW funded churches project Categories A B D G 'DRF  
Mm Letter Gwyn Thomas,W 1964 3.7.64  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7510  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SR99 NW11  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E42

Mm Mention Ludlow,N 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 1

Ph Desc Text Glynne,SR 1886 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.3,p.62-64,Illust.

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Castlemartin

Ph Mention 1852 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.179

Ph Mention 1880 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.11,p.337

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.223

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.38

Pm Desc Text Green,F & Barker,TW 1910-11 Vol 1 p 267-270

Pm List 1984 St David's Diocesan Yearbook

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Arch.Survey 101-12

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.147,p.64

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1923-4 TCSASFC Vol17 p15,CR.1498

Pm Mention 1977 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.126,p.175

Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.9,p.179,193,195,199

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 562.pdf

---

**PRN** 564 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN CASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure , Motte **PERIOD** Iron Age , Medieval

**NGR** SR91529840 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM*

**PE166 EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castlemartin is a sub-circular, bivallate, defended enclosure occupying the crest of a low, rounded hill at 55m above sea level. The internal area is c. 68m diameter and is surrounded by an bank and ditch. The bank rises 1m above the interior and 4m above the ditch. The ditch is indicated by a slight depression. On the east side the bank has been levelled - it is assumed that the entrance was located here. The remainder of the bank is covered with scrub - there is a military installation on its northern edge. A much-reduced second bank 20m distant from and concentric with the inner bank lies on the eastern side of the enclosure. This bank has been ploughed down to the north and south and built over on the east side. A concentric field boundary outside this bank suggests a third line of defence. It has been considered that this site was a medieval earthwork castle, it is however in form much more like an Iron Age enclosure. K Murphy 5 October 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Castlemartin is a sub-circular, bivallate, defended enclosure occupying the crest of a low, rounded hill at 55m above sea level. The internal area is c. 68m diameter and is surrounded by an bank and ditch. The bank rises 1m above the interior and 4m above the ditch. The ditch is indicated by a slight depression. On the east side the bank has been levelled - it is assumed that the entrance was located here. The remainder of the bank is covered with scrub - there is a military installation on its northern edge. A much-reduced second bank 20m distant from and concentric with the inner bank lies on the eastern side of the enclosure. This bank has been ploughed down to the north and south and built over on the east side. A concentric field boundary outside this bank suggests a third line of defence. It has been considered that this site was a medieval earthwork castle, it is however in form much more like an Iron Age enclosure. K Murphy 5 October 2006 - compiled from several sources A roughly circular earthwork situated immediately north of the village of Castlemartin. This feature was described as a motte and bailey castle by the Royal Commission (1925). Later records describe it as being closer in form to an Iron-Age defended enclosure, with no sign of a motte. The inner enclosure was defended by two banks, the outer of which survives only on the western side. MM March 2003.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 SR9198 935075-46, 935075-47, 935078-56, 935078-57  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-190 25673-4,25684-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 5399  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists group A, Miscellaneous circular earthworks  
Mm file MANY 1988 Application for a Garage,Workshop at Pound Cottage DRF  
Mm List OS 1965 SR99 NW14  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E38,Pr C11,Pr C26  
Mm Plan Downman,EA 1910-3  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.222  
Pm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs 166  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.187,No.5  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 101-10  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 138

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.144,p.62

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 South Wales & Border in 14th century SW Sheet

Pm Mention Grimes,WF 1962 Archaeological Journal Vol.119,p.347-8

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 Notification of revision to scheduling Report CMS 1985 564.pdf

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SR89, SR99, SS09 & SS19 56594

---

**PRN** 573 **NAME** CASTLE PARK;MERRION CAMP

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SR94009756 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE270* **EVIDENCE** ,

Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Merrion Camp is a multivallate defended enclosure occupying sloping ground on the southwestern end of a rounded spur at 70m above sea level. Land slopes gently away from the site to the north, west and south, but rises gently to the east. It is the eastern side that is most heavily defended. The inner, gorse-covered bank stands 2m high above the interior and 3m above its external ditch, and has a slightly in-turned entrance on its western side. It defines an egg-shaped internal area 75m E-W and 75 N-S. The three lines of outer defences on the east side and one elsewhere are plough-reduced and only survive to 0.3m-0.5m in height. Apart from the inner bank, the site is under improved pasture. K Murphy 5 October 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

Merrion Camp is a multivallate defended enclosure occupying sloping ground on the southwestern end of a rounded spur at 70m above sea level. Land slopes gently away from the site to the north, west and south, but rises gently to the east. It is the eastern side that is most heavily defended. The inner, gorse-covered bank stands 2m high above the interior and 3m above its external ditch, and has a slightly in-turned entrance on its western side. It defines and egg-shaped internal area 75m E-W and 75 N-S. The three lines of outer defences on the east side and one elsewhere are plough-reduced and only survive to 0.3m-0.5m in height. Apart from the inner bank, the site is under improved pasture. K Murphy 5 October 2006

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Warren Ph Schedule No.69, Field,, name "Castle Park"  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-190 8705-6  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 3384-5  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 PE 270  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 2000 AM107 SAM file,PE055(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs 55  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.55  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Iron Age Hillforts  
Mm List OS 1965 SR99 NW23  
Mm List OS 1976 SR99 NW(M10),place-name  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E247,Pr F43  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Warren  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.223  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire p.408  
Ph Mention Gardener,Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol 2 pt2 p234  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol.II,Pt.2,p.234  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.188,No.7  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 103-7  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England &Wales 137  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.334,No.L170  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1161,p.409  
Pm Mention James,TA 1988 Air Photography in Dyfed Archaeology in Wales 29,p.39-40  
Pm Mention John,B 1981 Milford Haven Waterway Picture,p.7

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report 573.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SR89, SR99, SS09 & SS19 56594

---

**PRN** 611 **NAME** CASTLE TANK

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Neolithic

**NGR** SR96509339 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A polished stone axe of ophitic dolerite found in a ploughed field in 1951. The axe was 'well ground, but polished only in the neighbourhood of the cutting edge'. The site is today a pasture field with thick grass cover. Nothing was noted in this area during a site visit in 2004 and it is not known if this was a stray find, or part of a larger unrecorded assemblage. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

A polished stone axe found near Castle Tank. JJH August 2001

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Bosherton Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SR99 NE2 Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports Mm Record Map Private 6" Map Pm Mention Savory,HN 1951 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.14,Pt.III,p.249-50

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 650 **NAME** CASTELL Y GARREG; CAE'R CASTELL; CASTLE OF LLE GAREIG

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN57251580 **COMMUNITY** Llanarthney

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Motte? or hillfort? quarried away before 1906 The castle of Lle Gareig is noted by Leland as standing upon a hill between the two Gwendraeth rivers. Lloyd includes it in his discussion of mottes and places it at Castell y Garreg. On this farm the RCAHM note the field name Cae'r Castell The showing of a stone castle on the Saxton map be an error - Carreg Cennen is not shown at the correct position and may have been translocated to here. Delaney and visitor. 1985

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph  
Schedule No.2577, Field,, name "Cae'r Castell"  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm File Delaney, CJ 1989 re Castell-y-Carreg, and copy of a letter  
from Mr. N.G.Evans DRF  
Mm List OS 1968 SN51 NE7  
Ph Mention Leland, J 1563-9 Itinerary ed. Hearne, 1774, Vol. 8, p. 90  
Pm Desc Text 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed JE  
Lloyd, Vol. 1, p. 271  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol. 112, p. 101  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No. 198, p. 71, No. 374, p. 125  
**OTHER SOURCES**  
Report Many 650.pdf

---

**PRN** 694 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN50040036 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CM323 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Not visited during project 31347. JH Apr 1997 Monument  
comprising the remains of a medieval motte and bailey castle  
partially submerged within the reservoir of the former Old Castle  
Tinplate works. Roughly 30m in diameter. Motte identified as the  
likely site of the historic Castle of Carnwyllion, destroyed by Rhys  
Ieuanc of Dinefwr (d.1222) during his attack on Kidwelly and the  
Gower in 1215 CN based on CADW 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-20.6 Mono Print  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 Notification of scheduling SAM  
file, Cm323  
Mm Desc Text Page, N 1997 Llanelli and Loughor Wetlands  
Archaeological Assessment p.17, 26  
Mm List OS 1967 SN50 SW4  
Pm Desc Text Davies, JD 1982 Carm. Ant Vol. 18, p. 31-3  
Pm Desc Text Jones, F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes P104  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Arch. Camb Vol. 112, p. 92  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 349, p. 119  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol. 13, Pt. 34, p. 9  
Pm Mention 1919 TCASFC Vol. 14, Pt. 37, p. 41, 45



## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 699 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN55402035 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument ,  
Scheduled Monument CM030* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Desc Text 1874 Translation by G Harris of 'Hanes y  
Brytaniaid ar Cymrygan Gweirydd ap Rhy', Vol II, Page 147 DRF  
Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Carmarthen  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978-9 TAJ-AP-SN5520 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN5520 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-79.18 Mono Print  
Mm Ap Oblique James,TA 1986 Ap86189,4, Ap86190,7  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-9 Colour slide SN52SE  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 250-220 30865  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 Carm SAM No30  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CM030(CAM)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM30  
Mm Desc Text Caple,C 1993 Dryslwyn Castle Excavation  
1993: Interim Report DRF  
Mm Desc Text Gilchrist,R 1987 Environmental evidence from  
Dryslwyn Castle Area F DRF  
Mm Desc Text Harris G 1996 Excerpt from 'The Sapper' DRF  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carm.SAMs No.30  
Mm Interim Excav Report Webster,P 1981 Dryslwyn Castle  
p.34,1980 excavations  
Mm Interim Excav Report Webster,P 1983 Dryslwyn Castle  
p.21,1981-2 excavations  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 9712-Mediaeval settlement  
Mm List OS 1968 SN52 SE1  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Dryslwyn  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llanarthney,Llangunnor,,,  
Llanvihangel Aberbythic  
Ph Mention 1855 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.1,p.303  
Ph Mention 1865 Arch.Camb 3rdSeries,Vol.11,p.76  
Ph Mention 1893 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.10,p.136-7  
Ph Mention 1912-13 WWHR Vol III, p.55-6

Ph Mention Spurrell,W 1881 Carm. & its Neighbourhood p.68-69  
Pm Desc Text 1925 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.5,p.247,461-3  
Pm Desc Text 1991 Dryslwyn Castle Med Arch Vol XXXV,p.230  
Pm Desc Text 1992 Dryslwyn Castle, No 415 Med Arch Vol XXXVI,p.300  
Pm Desc Text 1995 Med Arch Vol 39, p.281-283  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C & Jessop,O 1996 Dryslwyn Castle Excavations 1995 U. of Durham & U. of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports 1995, DRF  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C 1989 Dryslwyn Castle excavations University of Durham and University of Newcastle Archaeological Reports 1989,p.55-60, DRF  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C 1990 Dryslwyn Castle Excavations University of Durham and University of Newcastle Archaeological Reports 1989,p.53-5, DRF  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C 1990 The castle and lifestyle of a 13th century independent Welsh lord: excavations at Dryslwyn Castle, 1980-88 Chateau Gaillard, 14,p.47-59  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C 1991 Dryslwyn Castle Excavations University of Durham and University of Newcastle Archaeological Reports 1991,p.51-4, DRF  
Pm Desc Text Caple,C 1993 Dryslwyn Castle excavation 1992 University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports 1992,p.51-55, DRF  
Pm Desc Text Denison,S 1994 Rise and fall of Welsh Power at Dryslwyn BAN New Series No 15,p.2  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr Nos.3.1.1,3.1.3,,, 3.3.1,3.3.3,p.5-8,plan  
Pm Desc Text Webster,P 1987 Dryslwyn Castle in "Wales and the Marches" Eds J Kenyon & R Avent  
Pm Desc Text Webster,PV 1980 Arch.in Wales No.20,p.56-8  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.84,map p.78-79  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.452,p.155-6  
Pm List Webster & Cable,P & C 1983 Arch.in Wales No.23,p.55,No.92  
Pm Map OS 1906 Carm XL4 Pencil annotation by CASFC,copy in DRF  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1906-7 TCASFC Vol.2,No.92,p.198  
Pm Mention 1907-8 TCASFC Vol.3,No.169,p.88  
Pm Mention 1908-9 TCASFC Vol.4,No.171,p.5  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.23-4,31-2,42-3  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXIII,p.62  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15,p.17  
Pm Mention 1982 Arch.in Wales No.22,p.30-33 & plan  
Pm Mention 1985 Med Arch Vol XXIX,p.229  
Pm Mention Jones,DL 1983 Ceredigion Vol.9,No.4,p.371

## OTHER SOURCES

Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme

Article Page,M 2010 Get a glimpse of past castle site

Descriptive Text KENYON, J 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE

Fine Art Tom Lloyd Copies of illustrations of Dryslwyn Castle (paintings and engravings) of the 18th and 19th centuries.

---

**PRN** 701 **NAME** CASTLE MOUND;YSTUM ENLLI (S)

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN58410322 **COMMUNITY** Llanedi

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM096** **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

Internal dimensions m test :- 100 x 100

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM 107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 96

Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, CM096

Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 Comments relating to Tir Gofal recommendations for Tyreglwys Farm, PRN 50493 SAM file

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carm.SAMs No.96

Mm Letter CADW 2002 Information following visit to site SAM file,CM096

Mm List OS 1968 SN50 SE1

Ph Mention Morgan,WLT 1899 Antiquarian Survey of East Gower p.8

Pm Desc Text 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed JE Lloyd,Vol.1,p.272-3

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1970 Arch.Camb Vol.119,p.119

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.327,p.113

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.21,36

Pm Mention Davies,JD 1982 Carm.Ant Vol.18,p.31

Pm Mention Ward,AH 1974 Carm.Ant Vol.10,p.22, No.48

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 703 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE

**TYPE** Non Antiquity **PERIOD** Not Applicable

**NGR** SN55402035 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen

**CONDITION** Damaged, Not Known **STATUS** *guardianship ancient*

*monument* , *Scheduled Monument CM030* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

It is possible that the 13th century stone castle was constructed within, and utilised the defences of, an earlier Iron Age hillfort. The position of the hill, between 60 and 70m above sea level, standing isolated in the plain of the Tywi, and commanding wide prospects of the Tywi valley and the high lands that border it on either side, mark it out as an ideal site for a hillfort. Accordingly the Ordnance Survey (1968) report that the castle was superimposed on a univallate hillfort, which is most apparent in the north, where the steep natural slope has been utilised in constructing the bank and ditch forming a scarp 3.8m deep, and a counterscarp 0.7m high. In addition they suggest that an inturned entrance to the hillfort on the west was also used as an entrance to the medieval castle, and the curtain wall was constructed on top of the scarp slope of the hillfort. However, extensive archaeological excavations carried out over 10 years, from 1982 until 1992, produced no evidence of Iron Age activity. Therefore, although the terrain is undoubtedly well suited for one, the hillfort must remain a dubious hypothesis. F Murphy 27 February 2008 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978-9 TAJ-AP-SN5520 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN5520 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-79.18 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 250-220 30865

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 4108-9

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CM030(CAM)

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carmarthenshire.SAMs No.30

Mm List OS 1968 SN52 SE1

Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr No.3.3.3,p.7

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.336,No.M43

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.452,p.155

Pm List Savory,HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.16,p.61,No.(c)14

Pm Map OS 1906 Carmarthenshire XL4 Pencil annotation by CASFC,copy in DRF

Pm Mention Williams,GH 1979 Carmarthenshire.Ant

Vol.15,p.19,Figs.1,2,No.100

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN51, SN52, & SN54 56594

---

**PRN 769 NAME** CASTELL TAN-Y-CASTELL; ORIGINAL  
ABERYSTWYTH CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN58517900 **COMMUNITY** Llanfarian

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CD096 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-036.45 Location view from SE

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-036.46 Near overhead from SE, good detail of banks

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-036.47 Close up from NE

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1950 541-515 4126-7

Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 CD 96

Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file

Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1992 Summer Field Meeting,Aberystwyth Map,Oblique AP,Plan,DRF

Mm List OS 1974 SN57 NE2

Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Tan-y-Castell

Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Aberystwyth

Ph Mention Meyrick,SR 1810 Historyof Cardiganshire p.317

Pm Desc Text 1927 T.Card.AS Vol.5,p.57

Pm Desc Text Lloyd,JE 1931 Arch.Camb Vol.86,p.204

Pm Excav Report Houlder,CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.2,p.114-7

Pm Excav Report Houlder,CH 1961 Arch.in Wales Vol.1,p.11-12

Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.65,No.25

Pm Mention Griffiths,RA 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.74

Pm Mention Houlder,CH 1967 Ceredigion Vol.V,No.4,p.435

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN 779 NAME** STEPHEN'S CASTLE; LAMPETER CASTLE MOUND

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN57934827 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CD110 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Motte approximately 10m in height. Motte damaged through development on south and west side. Eastern edge has stone revetment.

### **DESCRIPTION**

"A subterraneous passage, till lately, to be seen as it is still called "Cellar y Brehin", or "The King's Cellar."

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-58.55 Near overhead from NE showing how the old college (4772 LB2) has truncated the motte  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 250-240 35173-4  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file, CD110  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1996 AM107 SAM file, Card 110 including notes on watching brief for SWALEC trench  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, CD086(CER)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CD110(CER), routine visit  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,CD110  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CD110  
Mm Desc Text UWL 2001 DRF for PRN  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CD110  
Mm file Many 1989 Planning application erection of GP enclosure containing central heating boilers for "old building" of college DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12958,Mediaeval town  
Mm List OS 1971 SN54 NE4  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Lampeter  
Ph List Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire p.219  
Ph Map 1832 Dawson Map of Lampeter 1832 in Antique Maps of Wales John Booth 1977 in DRF  
Ph Map OS 1819 Original Survey Drawing sheet 308 2" to the mile, British Museum Library in DRF for PRN  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1976 Historic Towns,Ceredigion No.6.2.1,p.35  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.57,No.8  
Pm Mention 1909 T.Card.AS Vol.1,p.34  
Pm Mention 1911 T.Card.AS Vol.1,p.34  
Pm Mention Renn,DF 1968 Norman Castles in Britain p.316

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2009 Management Agreement - Lampeter Castle Mound (CD110)

---

**PRN** 831 **NAME** OLD CASTLE; TIR Y DAIL  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN62411247 **COMMUNITY** Ammanford  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CM067 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

This motte and bailey castle is thought to date from the 12th century. There is no documentary evidence to suggest the original builders, however it has been suggested, based on its date and strategic position, that it may have been the Lord Rhys.

### **DESCRIPTION**

The surviving defences comprise two concentric ditches to the north **of the motte divided by a small 'horn work' to the north. The** northern ditch is c.15m wide at its greatest extent and some 2m in depth. **The 'horn work' is crescentic in form and is 15m wide at its** widest point. The inner ditch is approximately 12m wide and 4m deep. The motte has a maximum height of 6 -7m and is 35m in diameter at its base. The top of the motte is approximately 17m in diameter with a flattened area of c.1.5 - 2m surrounding an internal depression some 12m in diameter and approximately 2 - 2.5m deep. The western edge of the defences were truncated during the mid-**1800s by the construction of what is now the 'Heart of Wales Line'** railway line.

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Ammanford Ph Schedule No.1460

Mm Ap Oblique James, TA 1986 Ap 86-80, 17

Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 Carm SAM no.67

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, CM067(CAM)

Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, CM067

Mm Desc Text Lane A, Hamilton M, Roberts K 1989 Ammanford Motte & Bailey Castle Resistivity Survey DRF

Mm Desc Text Ludlow, N 2002 Ammanford Castle Archaeological Evaluation ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1983 Carm. SAMs No.67

Mm Drawing Lane, Hamilton M, Roberts, K 1989 Ammanford Motte & Bailey Castle Resistivity Survey DRF

Mm File Cadw 1993 SMC SAM file, CM067

Mm File CADW 2002 SMC Application DRF

Mm File Carm CC 2002 Monument at Garden adjacent 'Cartref' SAM file, CM67

Mm file D.C.C. 1988 Proposed Development by East Dyfed Health Authority at Tir y Dail DRF

Mm File DAT 2003 Notes of meeting to discuss future

managment plans SAM file,CM067  
Mm file Many 1984 MSC Scheme SMC application plans  
correspondence SAM file  
Mm file Many 1985 SMC extension to Day Centre MSC scheme SAM  
file  
Mm file Many 1989 Psychiatric Day Hospital,Tir y Dail Lane DRF  
Mm file Many 1989 SMC application to Day Centre SAM file  
Mm File Many 1993 Misc correspondence SAM file, CM067  
Mm File Many 2002 Planning file for proposed extension at Cartref  
PRN 44889  
Mm GP Murphy,K 1990 DRF,1990-12-12-15  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 DRF Letter to WO  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 11636  
Mm List OS 1968 SN61 SW2  
Mm Mention Benson,DG 1981 DRF  
Mm Note Morgan,DE 1989 Enquiry from A Lane re: motte and bailey  
DRF  
Ph Mention 1858 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.4,p.213,319  
Pm List 1932 TCASFC Vol.23,p.42  
Pm List King,DJC 1969 Chateau Gaillard Vol.3,p.111  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.32,p.8  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.98  
Pm Mention Amman Valley Guardian 2003 Civic leaders back castle  
SAM file,CM067  
Pm Mention Anwyl,E 1906 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.6,p.102

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Carmarthen Journal Ammanford Castle? No, we'd never  
heard of it either!  
Article Carmarthen Journal 2008 Bringing History to life  
Article Jones, R 2012 History society has ambitious plans for  
Ammanford's castle  
Article Jones,R & Norman,T 2006 Ammanford Motte and Bailey  
Castle  
Article Ree,C 2008 Learning all about living in the past  
Article Smith, A 2011 History of castle to be opened up to public  
Article South Wales Guardian reporter Ammanford Castle? No, we'd  
never heard of it either!  
Digital photograph Jones,R 2008 Ammanford Motte & Bailey - Post  
CCC clearup  
Digital photograph Jones,R 2008 Ammanford Openday  
Documents 2005 Notification of revision to scheduling  
Documents 2007 Application for grant aid  
Documents Bowen, E 2007 Tree Preservation Order  
Documents CADW 2010 Notification of proposed works  
Documents Many 2009 Ammanford Castle Pre-planning meeting  
19/11/09 Notes on meeting and plan



Map Cambria Archaeology 2007 Contour survey of 'The Old Castle',  
Tir-y-Dial, Ammanford  
Plan Jones, R 2006 Building at foot of motte  
Report Ludlow, N 1993 Ammanford Motte Watching Brief  
Report Murphy, K 1989 Ammanford Motte Watching Brief

---

**PRN** 862 **NAME** DINEVOR CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Neolithic  
**NGR** SN614224 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A Neolithic polished stone axe of Rhyolitic ash found at Dinevor Castle in 1876, but first recorded in 1963 when Lord Dinevor presented it to The National Museum of Wales. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page, N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm GP DAT 1985  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1968 SN62 SW1  
Pm Mention 1963 CBA Newsletter No.3,p.4  
Pm Mention Savory, HN 1963 Archaeology in Wales No.3,p.2  
Pm Mention Savory, HN 1967 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.22,p.201

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 869 **NAME** DINEVOR CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SN61942229 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Findspot of a Roman coin hoard and pottery vessel said (by Lewis - Topog Dict of Wales) to have been found in 1800 300 yards west of Llandyfeisant church. This is probably the same collection that was subsequently exhibited to the Cambrian Association in 1855 that included silver denarii some of Domitian (AD81-96). Now lost. (EGH 2003).

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm List Ordnance Survey 1968 SN62 SW2

Ph Mention 1855 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series, Vol. 1, p. 311

Ph Mention Fenton, R 1804-13 Tours in Wales Archaeologia Cambrensis Supplement, 1917, p. 62

Ph Mention Lewis, S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Llangathen

Ph Mention Lewis, S 1845 Topographical Dictionary of Wales 3rd Edition, Vol. 1, p. 518

Ph Mention Westwood, J O 1876 Lapidarium Walliae p. 98

Pm List Nash-Williams, V E 1928 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol. 4, Pt. III, p. 251

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No. 320, p. 111

Pm List Wheeler, R E M 1923 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol. 1, Pt. IV, p. 347, No. 17

Pm Mention 1917-19 TCASFC Vols 12-14, part 32, p. 37

Pm Mention 1920-1 Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorian p. 94

Pm Mention Jones, J F 1951 Carmarthenshire Antiquary Vol. 2, Pt. III, p. 64

Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones, I & D 1977 Historic Towns, Dinefwr Nos. 4.3.2, , 4.4.3, 5.3.1, p. 12, 17

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 880 **NAME** DINEVOR CASTLE; DINEFWR CASTLE

**TYPE** Non Antiquity **PERIOD** Not Applicable

**NGR** SN61152173 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed, Not Known **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument* **SAM** , **SSSI** **EVIDENCE** , Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

This record was created for the suggestion that an Iron Age hillfort preceded the construction of the medieval castle of Dinefwr. The castle occupies an extremely good defensive position on the highest pint of a ridge, at 90m above sea level, that borders the northern bank of the river Tywi. It has been proposed that the castle adapts the defences of a small hillfort, although there is no evidence for this, other than its position would be suitable for one. No Iron Age dating evidence has been recovered from excavation. Therefore this record of Hillfort has been downgraded to a Non Antiquity, as there is no evidence to support the hypothesis. F Murphy 27 February 2008 - compiled from several sources

## DESCRIPTION

A possible hillfort site based on the idea that the medieval outer defences of Dinefwr Castle may have been adapted from an earlier Iron Age fortification.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN6121 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN6121 Colour slide

Mm Ap oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ -AP

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-78.10 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 260-220 35597-8

Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 CM29 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 Revision of scheduled area SAM file

Mm Desc Text DAT 2002 Archaeological Watching Brief on the construction of steps in the defensive ditch immediately northwest of Dinefwr Castle,PRN 46735 SMR

Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Letter Morgan,DE 1989 Information on hillfort, following request from D. Evans DRF

Mm List OS 1968 SN62SW6

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Carmarthen

Pm Desc Text 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed JE

Lloyd,Vol.1,p.90

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.336,No.M33

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.317,p.107

Pm List Savory,HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.16,p.61,No.(c)13

## OTHER SOURCES

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN61, SN62, SN63 & SN64 56594

---

**PRN** 881 **NAME** DINEVOR CASTLE; DINEFWR CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN61152173 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument , Scheduled Monument CM029A ,*

**SSSI EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

A motte and bailey castle may have been built prior to the

construction of the stone castle of Dinefwr.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN6121 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN6121 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-78.10 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-9 Colour slide SN62SW

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 260-220 35597-8

Mm Desc text CADW 1986 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CM029A(CAM)

Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carmarthenshire SAMs No.29

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 10556-D.M.V.

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 8823

Mm List OS 1968 SN62 SW6

Mm Note CADW 1993 Revision of scheduled area SAM file

Pm Desc Text Armitage,ES 1912 Early Norman Castles p.287

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.317,p.107-9

Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr No.4,p.9

## OTHER SOURCES

Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme

---

**PRN** 882 **NAME** DINEVOR CASTLE; DINEFWR CASTLE; OLD TOWN

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN6114921730 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument*  
*, Listed Building 11117 I, Scheduled Monument CM029 ,*

**SSSI EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

A castle is first mentioned at Dinefwr in 1151 when it is recorded as having been built by two brothers Maredudd and Rhys ap Gruffydd of the royal line of Deheubarth. Whether this refers to a wooden castle on a motte, PRN 881, or a stone castle is still not clear although the stone keep as we see it now may date from a rebuilding after Llywelyn forced Rhys Grug to dismantle the castle in the early 13th century. From 1276 onwards, the castle was largely kept in English hands. During the 13th and 14th centuries, the castle underwent several phases of repair. It resisted a siege by the forces of Owain Glyndwr in 1403. In Tudor times, it was modified by

Sir Rhys ap Thomas, but he soon abandoned the castle in favour of a new mansion at Newton House. During the late 18th to early 19th century, the castle was deliberately converted in to a romantic ruin and a summerhouse was built on top of the keep, providing splendid views over the Dynevor estate lands.

## **DESCRIPTION**

The chapel at Dynevor Castle was associated with Dewi. MH Jones 1915

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN6121 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN6121 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-41.36 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-78.10 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 260-220 35597-8

Mm Desc text CADW 1986 SAM FILE

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CM029B(CAM)

Mm Desc Text Cadw 1998 Dinefwr Castle Guide handed out at opening of the castle, 19-06-98, DRF

Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM029

Mm Desc Text Crane,P 2002 South Turret Dinefwr Castle Carmarthenshire Archaeological Excavation and Building Recording report no 2002-18 PRN 44366

Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Dinefwr Castle North West Tower 2002 Standing Building Recording PRN 49736 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm Desc Text Early Mediaeval Wales Arch.Research Group 1988 Early Mediaeval Settlements in Wales p.62

Mm Desc Text Manning,A 1997 Dinefwr Castle, Carmarthenshire SMR library, see PRN 34422

Mm Desc Text Many 1997 Brief, summary of methodology DRF

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K & Ramsey,R 2001 Dinefwr Castle South Curtain Wall Watching Brief and Excavation report no 2001-29 PRN 42675

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 1995 Watching Brief Report, Dinefwr Castle, Dyfed SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carmarthenshire SAMs No.29

Mm Elevation DAT 1997 Elevation of external north and west faces of the Great Hall Hard copy vertical plan chest, original FCD files

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 10556-D.M.V.

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 881

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 6916

Mm List OS 1968 SN62 SW6

Mm List RCAHM 1978 DRF Newspaper cutting of history

Mm List RCAHM 1982 9c,CM  
Mm Mention WO 1983 DRF Press release  
Mm Note CADW 1993 Revision of scheduled area SAM file  
Mm Plan Annotated photocopy of the CADW 1988 boundary plan  
DRF  
Mm Plan CADW 1988 Proposed Guardianship boundary, Dynevor  
Old Castle DRF  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales  
Llandilo Vawr  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales  
Llandyfeisant  
Ph Mention 1851 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.144-  
116  
Ph Mention 1855 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.1,p.304  
Ph Mention 1893 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.10,p.133  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.744  
SMR Box 163 Outsize  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
edition,p.148  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.171  
Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd  
Series,Vol.5,p.294,295,297  
Ph Mention Spurrell,W 1882 Carmarthen & its Neighbourhood p.67  
Pm Desc Text 1925 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th  
Series,Vol.5,p.247,456-471  
Pm Desc Text Armitage,ES 1912 Early Norman Castles p.287  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p.46  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes p.60  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.116,p.101,map p.78-9  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.317,p.107-9,Plans  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.23-4,31-2,43-5  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol.13,Pt.XXXV,p.40,57  
Pm Mention 1920 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.26,p.379-  
380  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15,p.16  
Pm Mention 1923-4 TCASFC Vol.17,Pt.XLIV,p.68  
Pm Mention 1926 TCASFC Vol.19,p.11  
Pm Mention 1963 Carmarthenshire Antiquary Vol.4,No.3 & 4,p.207  
Pm Mention 1982 DRF W.Mail,21-7-1982,GP  
Pm Mention 1983 DRF Guardian,3-1-1983,GP  
Pm Mention 1983 DRF W.Mail,9-2-1983  
Pm Mention Eyre-Evans,G 1918 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXIII,p.53  
Pm Mention Pierce,TJ 1950 Ceredigion Vol.I,No.1,p.21  
Pm Mention Pierce,TJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.4,p.266  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr

Nos. 4.1.1-3, 4.2.1, p.9-13

Pm Mention Williams, S 1907 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol. 7, p.110

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme

Descriptive Text KENYON, J 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES:

PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE

Documents CADW 2011 Scheduled Monument Consent

---

**PRN** 1068 **NAME** OLD CASTLE; DIN GERAINT

**TYPE** Ringwork , Ringwork; promontory Fort **PERIOD** Medieval , Medieval; iron Age

**NGR** SN16424640 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CD116 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Apparently as described by various authorities of which the best is S? although too overgrown with trees, bushes and brambles to be absolutely certain. It is situated at the end of a promontary projecting into the Teifi estuary. The elevation naturally defended on the river side by cliffs (the elevation is partly boulder clay). On the landward side the elevation as defended by ditch at its base and scarping of the sides. Spergeon speaks of a low bank on top of the scarp on the north only. However, it does appear to continue right up to the entrance although with a reduced bank slope. The entrance is also slightly different from Spergeons description. A causeway over the ditch leads via a sloping terrace between the scarped front of the knoll and end of the bank and the cliff into the interior (bounded by a modern wall on the outside). A small ? clearly front the entrance (Spergeon is not wholly convinced by it and describes it as scarping). It is a broad but low bank and ditch - 10m across - of which the outer scarp some 2m high is the most marked. The ditch was marked by differential grass growth when visited. The feature runs from the edge of the promontary on the south, where it is at first well preserved, concentric with the main ditch but, before reaching the opposite side of the promontary, it turns west to run toward the main ditch. It seems to die out before reaching the main ditch, therefore there may be an entrance at this point. There is no reason to doubt its antiquity. Internally there seems to be a further rise toward the under bank but the interior is too overgrown to be sure. The sides of the promontary are partly overgrown with bushes etc. There is some erosion but they are relatively stable. There is a threat to the bailey from reseeding. Monitor. GW. 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 CD 116  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file,CD116(CER)  
Mm Desc Text King,DJC 1955 Field notes  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF Plan  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey  
Mm File CADW 1989 Revision of Scheduling SAM  
Mm Letter Evans,C 2002 Comment relating to 'reseeding within the bailey area' SAM file,CD 116  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12959,Mediaeval town  
Mm List OS 1974 SN14 NE2  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 9c,CD  
Mm Plan Murphy,K 1987 Old Castle,Cardigan  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Cardigan  
Ph Desc Text Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire p.168  
Ph Mention Fenton,J 1860 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.6,p.61  
Pm Desc Text Ceredigion District Council Ceredigion's Coastal Heritage p.4,Illustration  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.56,No.6  
Pm Mention 1982 Arch.Camb Vol.131,p.165  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1976 Hist.Towns,Ceredigion No.5.2.1,p.26

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey and M Page 2006 Cadw Defended Enclosures: Ceredigion 54269  
Report Lewis,S & Meyrick,SR 1068.pdf

---

**PRN** 1082 **NAME** CARDIGAN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN1779245907 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Listed Building 10458 I, Scheduled Monument CD123* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

The castle was built in c.1166 by Gilbert de Claire. It had a tumultuous history and was finally rebuilt in 1240 by Gilbert Marshall. S.Lewis SR Meyrick.

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Cardigan



Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Archive DAT 1984 Cardigan Castle  
Mm Desc Text 1988 Cardigan Castle Meeting DRF  
Mm Desc Text Benson,DG 1984 Notes taken at Cardigan Castle  
Committee Meeting DRF  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 Cd 123  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file,CD123(CER)  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1984 Minutes of Cardigan  
Castle Committee Meeting 28: 4: 1984 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1984 Minutes of Cardigan  
Castle Committee Meeting 9: 5: 1984 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1984 Minutes of Cardigan  
Castle Committee Meeting DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1984 Minutess of  
Cardigan Castle Committee Meeting 15: 2: 1984 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1985 Minutes of Cardigan  
Castle Committee 19: 11: 1985 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cardigan Castle Committee 1988 Minutes of meeting  
of Cardigan Castle Committee DRF  
Mm Desc Text James,T and Austin,D 1984 Cardigan Castle: Outline  
for feasibility study DRF  
Mm Desc Text James,TA 1983 DRF  
Mm Desc Text James,TA 1983 Letter to B. Wood discussing  
proposals for future surveying and excavation DRF  
Mm Desc Text James,TA Notes taken at Cardigan Castle Committee  
Meeting 8 DRF  
Mm Desc Text James,TA? Notes taken at Cardigan Castle  
Committee Meeting? DRF  
Mm Desc Text Jamieson,T, Wardle,S, Courtney,P & Locock,M 2003 1  
and 2 Green Villas, Cardigan Archaeological Investigation 2003  
Report No 2003-99 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF Plan  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 Field Visit to Cardigan Castle DRF  
Mm File CADW 1989 Application for SMC granting work to be carried  
out on the Castle SAM file  
Mm GP DAT 1984 Excavations at Cardigan Castle,DRF  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 DRF SMC application form with plan  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Letter to B. Wood re:meeting with  
solicitor and visit to castle DRF  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Letter to CADW regarding excavation  
costs DRF  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1990 Cardigan Castle - Archaeological  
Supervision DRF  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1990 Cardigan Castle - Archaeological  
Watching Brief DRF  
Mm Letter CADW 1984 Letter discussing site,likely cash etc. of  
forthcoming excavations Map,DRF

Mm Letter CADW 1985 SMC Application,excavation of castle and reports to be sent to CADW SAM file

Mm Letter Cardigan Castle Committee 1984 Letter to Cer.DC regarding work to be undertaken on the castle DRF

Mm Letter Cardigan Town Council 1983 Formation of Cardigan Castle Sub-committee DRF

Mm letter Cardigan Town Council 1984 Agenda for Cardigan Castle Committee Meeting DRF

Mm Letter Cer.D.C. 1986 Invitation to meeting of Cardigan Castle Committee DRF

Mm Letter Cer.DC 1984 Request for assistance in explaining action to owner of castle to make structure safe DRF

Mm Letter Cer.DC 1985 Specification of Works to Wall of Cardigan Castle DRF

Mm Letter James,TA 1984 Letter to B. Wood re: Cardigan Castle Excavations DRF

Mm Letter Johnson,G 1986 Enquiry regarding possibility of reproducing map DRF

Mm Letter Ore Arup & Partners 1990 Cardigan Castle Survey - Archaeological Supervision DRF

Mm Letter WO 1984 DRF with letters and noters

Mm Letter Wood,B 1984 Letter to D. Benson regarding her solicitor DRF

Mm Letter Wood,B 1984 Letter to T. James regarding forthcoming excavation DRF

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12959,Mediaeval town

Mm List DAT 1994 Index to Archive DRF

Mm List OS 1963 SN14 NE4

Mm List RCAHM 1981 9c,CD

Mm Mention 1979 DRF Daily Express article

Mm Note Benson,DG Cardigan Castle work objectives DRF

Mm Note Benson,DG 1988 Telephone conversations with Canon Cunnane regarding proposed siting of caravan and septic tank in castle grounds DRF

Mm Note DAT Cardigan Castle - feasibility scheme DRF

Mm Plan Cardigan Castle: Campsite Profile DRF

Mm Plan Murphy,K 198? Cardigan Castle

Ph Desc Text 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.327-328

Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Cardigan

Ph Desc Text Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire p.169

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Vol.1,Cardiganshire

Ph Mention Clark,GT 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.12,83

Ph Mention Clark,GT 1860 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.6,p.6,90

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.109,112,113,154,157,158,161,164,173

Ph Mention Lhuyd,E 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.756

Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.5,p.295

Pm Desc Text 1985 W.Mail,30-4-1985 DRF  
Pm Desc Text Cambrian News 1991 Castle May be Made Safer  
22: 3: 91,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Ceredigion District Council Ceredigion's Coastal  
Heritage p.4,Illustrations  
Pm Desc Text James,T and Austin,D 1984 Cardigan Castle: A  
Feasibility Study DRF  
Pm Desc Text Murphy,K 1985 Carm Antiq.p.189-204  
Pm Desc Text O'Connell,K 1985 Carm Antiq.p.205-215  
Pm List 1956 JCAS p.53,No.1  
Pm List DAT 1984 Arch.in Wales No.24,p.62,No.60  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.96,Map  
p.78-80  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.3,No.1,p.53-54,No.2  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.53-4,No.2  
Pm List Renn,DF 1968 Norman Castles in Britain p.131  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1982 Arch.Camb Vol.131,p.165  
Pm Mention 2003 End in sight for 'siege' of Cardigan Castle SAM file  
Pm Mention Cambrian News 2004 Castle project enjoys a taste of  
success SAM file  
Pm Mention Jones,JF 1939 TCASFC Vol.29,p.75-6  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.2,9,10  
Pm Mention Kramer,Z 1972 Ceredigion Vol.VII,No.1,p.56-8  
Pm Mention Pierce,TJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.4,p.266  
Pm Mention Sanders,IJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.4,p.329,331  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1976 Hist.Towns,Ceredigion  
p.26-9,Plan  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 'Why a trust HAS to take on the castle' DRF  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 'A castle in crisis' DRF  
Pm Mention tivy-Side 2002 'Buried Treasure' DRF  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 'Castle in Crisis- the Tivy-Side campaign  
one year on SAM file  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 'Castle: it's not over yet' DRF  
Pm Mention Tivy-side 2002 'It's written on the walls (are Green  
Street Villas worth saving?) SAM file  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 'Let Cardigan have the castle' DRF  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 'The rollercoaster castle campaign' SAM  
file, Cd123  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002 A castle site for 900 years' DRF  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2002-3 Castle in Crisis-series of pictures SAM  
file  
Pm Mention Tivy-side 2003 Castle-it's all but there SAM file  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2003 Could this be its future? SAM file  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side 2004 Castle Green's last bride SAM file  
Pm Mention Tivy-Side Advertiser 2001 'Shoring up our Heritage  
SAM file, Cd123

Pm Mention Tivy-side Guardian 2001 'Culturally one of the most important places in Wales' SAM file, CD123

Pm Mention Tivy-side Guardian 2001 Cardigan Castle - 'Our town's hidden treasure' SAM file, CD123

Pm Plan RCAHM 1984 Cardigan Castle DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 Application for grant aid A-CAM004-04-QA674741

CADW 2009 Proposed works at Cardigan Castle A-CAM001-02-QA735422/1

Aerial Photograph (digital) James, T SN14NE002 (jpg)

Article 2012 Five new jobs in £11m castle restoration

Article Betteley, C 2012 Castle's 900-year past set to be unearthed

Article Betteley, C 2013 First minister full of praise for £11m castle restoration

Article Bettely, C 2012 £743,345 grant means castle work can start

Article Cambrian News 2013 Castle volunteers praised for their towering efforts

Article Cambrian News reporter 2013 Ceredigion MP given tour of Cardigan Castle

Article Cambrian News reporter 2013 Chris named new Cardigan Castle director

Article Cambrian News reporter 2014 Apprentices 'making the moat' out of castle project

Article Cambrian News reporter 2015 Cardigan Castle News 'Denying access to dungeon is batty'

Article Cambrian News reporter 2015 Castle critics invited to join trustees and have say

Article Carmarthen Journal 2013 Castle dig unearths 7,000 relics of the past

Article Carmarthen Journal reporter 2013 MP: Castle scheme an 'inspiration'

Article Carmarthen Journal reporter 2014 Be part of castle's bright future

Article Carmarthen Journal reporter 2014 Castle woos trade from Japan

Article Carmarthen Journal reporter 2014 Discovery of bones on display

Article CHRIS BETTELEY 2013 CASTLE SITE YIELDS 7,000 ARTEFACTS

Article Harries, R 2017 Castle restored to old glory- and back in the limelight

Article Llewelyn, G 2013 Room found after more than century

Article LLEWELYN, G 2013 Boost at castle as work set to begin

Article Misstear, R 2013 Archaeological finds tell the story of castle where the first eisteddfod was held in 1176

Article Murphy, K & O'Mahoney, C 1985 Excavation and survey at

## Cardigan Castle

Article PALMER, C 1998/9 CAN YOU TRUST YOUR SOURCES?  
EXPERIENCES FROM CARDIGANSHIRE

Article Western Telegraph 2012 Turbulent history of Cardigan Castle

Article Western Telegraph reporter 2015 Celebrations as Â£12m

Cardigan Castle project opens to public

Article Western Telegraph reporter 2015 Nine hundred years of  
history

Article Wilkinson, G 2012 Grant moves Â£11m castle restoration a  
step closer

Booklet Johnson, G 1997 The history of Cardigan Castle

Documents CADW 2010 Proposed works at Cardigan Castle

Documents CADW 2012 QA969977/1

Letter CADW 2016 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION  
SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-  
BASED ASSESSMENT

Report Meek, J 2010 Cardigan Castle, Cardigan, Ceredigion:  
Archaeological Evaluation

Report Meek, J Wilson, H & Ramsey, R 2010 100048 Cardigan Castle  
Evaluation 2010.pdf

Report OVE ARUP AND PARTNERS 1991 CARDIGAN CASTLE

---

**PRN** 1122 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN36505680 **COMMUNITY** Llanllwchaiarn

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### SUMMARY

Record of a "castle" place-name of unknown significance. RPS  
September 2001

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook, RP & Hall, JJ 2003 Blaenrheidol  
Community Audit SMR Library

Mm List OS 1973 SN35 NE(M)

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 1176 **NAME** CILGERRAN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN1949843135 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument ,  
Listed Building 14491 I, Scheduled Monument*

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SN1904 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-85.6A Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 Pe SAM2(384)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1995 AM107 SAM file, Pe 2  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE002  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE384  
Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed p.28-29  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs Nos.2,384  
Mm File Many 1989 P.A. Housing for electrical switch gear sewage pumping station,Cilgerran Castle DRF  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 62-31,62-32,62-33,62-34  
Mm List OS 1966 SN14 SE7  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C57  
Mm Mention Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.2,384  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Cilgerran  
Ph Desc Text 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.340-342  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Kilgerran  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llangoedmore  
Ph Mention 1864 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.273  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.758  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.12  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1860 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.6,p.6  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.275-7  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.101,121,122,164,157,161,167,173  
Ph Mention Vincent,HJ 1863 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.9,p.345-352  
Pm Desc Text Craster,OE 1957 Cilgerran Castle DOE Guidebook,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Lane,L & Crane,P 1987 Cilgerran Castle Arch in Wales 27,p.64-5, plan, section  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA& DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.84,98,map p.78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 3-2  
Pm List RAI (Craster,O.E.) 1962 Cilgerran Castle Vol.119,p.338,plan  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.161,p.67  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1926-7 TCASFC Vol.20,p.31  
Pm Mention 1948 Arch.Camb Vol.100,Pt.1,p.60  
Pm Mention 1949 Arch.Camb Vol.100,Pt.2,p.268  
Pm Mention 1982 Arch.Camb Vol.131,p.165  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6thSeries,Vol.16,p.306  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.5,p.10  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1978 Arch.Camb Vol.127,p.82  
Pm Mention Phillips,JW 1905 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.5,p.91  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 1996 DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial Photograph (digital) James,T 1989 SN14SE001 (jpg)  
Aerial Photograph (digital) James,T 1989 SN14SE002 (jpg)  
Aerial Photograph (digital) James,T 1989 SN14SE003 (jpg)  
Article JOANNA SAYERS 2013 DAY TO REMEMBER FIRST EARL AT CASTLE  
Descriptive Text KENYON, J & REES, S 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE Report 1176.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 1243 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN FLOORS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Two stone maceheads, one of black felsite and one of green granite recovered from somewhere in Brownslade or Linney Burrows. The black felsite macehead was described by Grimes (1951, 166 - No.320) as an 'oval pebble with a central hour-glass perforation' that had been shaped into a 'blunt, but pronounced edge by pecking'. The green granite macehead had an unfinished perforation. The felsite macehead was given to the National Museum of Wales and the granite example was retained in private hands. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

Two stone maceheads from an unspecified location in Linney or Brownslade Burrows. Murphy,K 1993

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 515,528

Mm List Griffiths,WE Bronze Age finds, Pembrokeshire W-PE-10  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SR89 NE1  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F60  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification  
scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Pm Desc Text Mathias,AGO 1930 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.85,p.205  
Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.166,No.320

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 1253 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Neolithic  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

This record is for three stone axes, two chert and one felsite,  
recovered from somewhere within Castlemartin Burrows. None of  
the axes were complete and two were polished. As with many of the  
finds from Pembrokeshire recovered by A G O Mathias, the findspots  
and circumstances of collection are uncertain. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

Three polished axes from an unspecified location in Brownslade  
Burrows. Murphy,K 1993

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended  
Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic  
Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 529?  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1964 SR89 NE1  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F47,F67,F68,F69,F987,F991  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification  
scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Pm Desc Text Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.147,Nos.113-  
5

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 1272 **NAME** CASTLE PARK  
**TYPE** Place Name , Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown



**NGR** SR96189590 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, St Petrox Ph  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-190 25947-8  
Mm List OS SR99 NE28  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C51

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 1277 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE; CASTLEBYTHE FARM  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN02142899 **COMMUNITY** Puncheston  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE238** **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-74.14 View from W, motte obscured by trees, shows Castlebythe settlement form, but need high level shot  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-75.18 View from NE showing double banked green lane leading from Castlebythe out onto Mynydd Castlebythe  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25714-5  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, PE238  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb. SAMs No. 238  
Mm List OS 1974 SN02 NW2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C10  
Mm List Rigg 1977 Pembrokeshire enclosure lists  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Arch. Camb Vol. 112, p. 21  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 40-10 (Called a tumulus)  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p. 138

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.135,p.60

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Mees,L 2007 AM107  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit Report PCM 1277.pdf

---

**PRN** 1278 **NAME** CASTELL FLEMISH;CASTLE FLEMISH;AD VIGESIMUM;CASTELL FLEMING

**TYPE** Enclosed Settlement , Farmstead ? **PERIOD** Iron Age , Roman ?

**NGR** SN00712679 **COMMUNITY** Ambleston

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE058 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castell Flemish is a rectangular (or more correctly a trapezoid) earthwork enclosure occupying a south-facing slope at 155m above sea level. The enclosure measures c. 80m E-W and 76m N-S internally. It is defined by an earthwork bank, now much reduced, and only surviving to 0.3 to 0.5m high on the northern side and 0.2m on the southern side. There is no trace of a ditch. A lane bisects the enclosure E-W, presumably running through the entrance(s). The site is under improved pasture. In 1922, excavations by Wheeler and Bosanquet recovered Roman brick, flue tile, pottery etc in the southwest corner. These date to "at least in part not later than the early decades of the 2nd century AD.". The Roman finds are considered to indicate a Romanised farmstead, but whether this developed from an Iron Age settlement is unclear. K Murphy 27 October 2006 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Castlebythe Ph Schedule Nos.508-9,514-5, "Castle" & "Castell" fieldnames  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 13-8-84 AP84 121,33  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-8.48 Location shot in poor light from SE, several hedges enclosing former strips have gone  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-9.49 Better view from NW, bank on SW side visible  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK Subject of photo uncertain  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25741-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1047-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 SAM No.Pembrokeshire 58  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, Pe 058  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,Pe058  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rattenbury,J.M. 2003 Ambleston Historical Society Information Pamphlet No 1 Parish File  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.58  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists group 10,unique and moats  
Mm File CADW 2001 Decision letter in relation to application to refurbish watermain SAM file,Pe058  
Mm List OS 1974 SN02 NW3  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E6,Pr F185  
Ph Desc Text 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.15,p.282-4  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Ambleston  
Ph List Westwood,JO 1876 Lapidarium Walliae p.133  
Ph Mention 1851 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.177  
Ph Mention 1860 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.6,p.333  
Ph Mention 1864 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.358  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour ThroughPemb p.333  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.184  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol.II,Pt.2,p.223,Pl.29  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1845 Topographical Dictionary of Wales 3rd Edition,Vol.1,p.27  
Pm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK 1961 Journal of Roman Studies Vol.51,p.131  
Pm Desc Text Nash-Williams,VE 1954 Roman Frontier in Wales p.82-3,Plan,p.84  
Pm Desc Text Savory,HN 1964 The Land of Dyfed p.15  
Pm Excav Report Wheeler,REM 1923 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.3,p.211-24  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,p.195,No.21  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 41-5  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.2,p.1-2  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1923 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.3,p.430  
Pm Mention 1928 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.4,Pt.III,p.266,full bibliography  
Pm Mention Davies,WH 1961 Ceredigion Vol.IV,No.2,p.89  
Pm Mention Haverfield,F 1908 THSC p.112,"Military Aspects of Roman Wales"

Pm Mention Hogg, AHA 1973 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.122, p.10, 15, map p.9

Pm Mention Wheeler, REM 1923 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic  
Studies Vol.1, Pt.IV, p.339-40

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-  
military sites, Dyfed

Murphy, K & Manwaring, M 2004 Prehistoric Defended Enclosures In  
Southwest Wales, 2004-05

Documents 2005 Notification of revision to scheduling

Documents CADW 2005 AM107

Report 1278.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part A Ambleston Community Audit

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN02 56594

---

**PRN** 1289 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE

**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age

**NGR** SN0282729644 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Scheduled Monument PE516* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

One of a pair of round barrows on the highest point of Mynydd  
Castelbythe. This is the most westerly barrow, 1.2m high and 25m  
in diameter, intervisible with its twin, PRN 1290, c.50m away to the  
east. NC 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25886-7

Mm Desc Text Cook, N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites  
Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

Mm List DAT 1989 CR Pembs CL85

Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SN02 NW14

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B16

Mm List Ward, PA 1975 Barrows of N.Pembs Pe B12

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
40-8

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.132, p.59

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2005 AM107

**PRN** 1290 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN0287729653 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*, *Scheduled Monument PE516* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

One of a pair of round barrows on the summit of Mynydd Castlebythe. This mound, the most easterly of the two, is the best preserved, standing some 2.5m tall, and with a diameter of c.34m, and is surmounted by a trig pillar. NC 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-76.21 View from S of proposed windfarm area Mynydd Castlebythe, cairn 1290 and 1289 show faintly

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-76.23 View from S of proposed windfarm area Mynydd Castlebythe, cairn 1290 and 1289 show faintly

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25886-7

Mm Desc Text Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

Mm List DAT 1989 CR Pembs CL85

Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SN02 NW14

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E33

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Castlebyth

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.132,p.59

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2005 AM107

Documents CADW 2006 Notification of scheduling  
Report 1290.pdf

---

**PRN** 1293 **NAME** CASTELL; TUFTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN04172834 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Tufton Castle is a small, sub-circular, earthwork defended enclosure lying on gentle south-facing slope at c.200m above sea level.

Internally it measures 53m N-S and 30m E-W. It is divided in two by a hedge-bank. It is defined by a bank and ditch. These are best preserved on the western side where the bank stands up to 0.2m high above the interior and 0.9m above the base of the ditch. To the east of the hedge-bank both have been reduced, and erased on the southeast side. The south side of the enclosure lies under a hedge-bank alongside a public road. It is assumed that the entrance lies here. The site is under improved pasture. K Murphy and R Ramsey 16 November 2006

## **DESCRIPTION**

Tufton Castle is a small, sub-circular, earthwork defended enclosure lying on gentle south-facing slope at c.200m above sea level. Internally it measures 53m N-S and 30m E-W. It is divided in two by a hedge-bank. It is defined by a bank and ditch. These are best preserved on the western side where the bank stands up to 0.2m high above the interior and 0.9m above the base of the ditch. To the east of the hedge-bank both have been reduced, and erased on the southeast side. The south side of the enclosure lies under a hedge-bank alongside a public road. It is assumed that the entrance lies here. The site is under improved pasture. K Murphy and R Ramsey 16 November 2006 Oval small defended enclosure with a maximum diameter of 30m. Hardly visible on the ground apart from the bank in the south-west corner. The bank shows well as a parchmark on AP's. JH 1995 based on NL 1994.

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Henry's Moat Ph Schedule No.151, Field name "Llain y Castell"  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25907-8  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 3051  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1055-6  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow, N 1994 Report on the Archaeological Implications of the Proposed Water mains at Hotwells, Pembs SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists group A, miscellaneous circular earthworks  
Mm List OS 1966 SN02 NW17  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E63, Pr C80  
Ph Mention 1864 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series, Vol.10, p.357  
Ph Mention Gardener Wilkinson, I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol II, Pt.2, p.224  
Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, p.202, No.43  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 42-4

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.331,No.L68

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.316,p.119

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 1293.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND  
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN COMMUNITY  
REPORT

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN02 56594

---

**PRN** 1304 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE PARISH CHURCH; ST MICHAEL'S

**TYPE** Church **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SN02092896 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Ruins of parish church, listed in 1291 Taxatio. Rectangular churchyard. Closely associated and probably contemporary with motte-&-bailey (PRN 1277). No current evidence for early medieval date. NDL 2002

### **DESCRIPTION**

The church is a roofless shell with all the walls standing to a height of just over a metre. There is no evidence cfor stone tumble or any roofing material, indicating that the walls were reduced for the site to be managed as a ruin. The wall tops are capped with concrete. The chancel arch is now only marked by an internal buttress. Within the chancel there is a stone cross carved in relief on the east wall, a window recess on the southern wall and a small stone shelf in the northeast corner. At the western end of the church is the stone base of the former tower. The church sits within a graveyard, with early 20th century graves to the north of the building and 19th century graves to the west. The area just within the churchyard gate appears to still be tended and there are more recent headstones, the latest dated 1979 (M. Ings, 2011)

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Pembrok

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-220 25714-5

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 1

Mm Letter RCAHM 1964 from W Gwyn Thomas,2-11-64

Mm List Earthwatch 1985 GraveyardSurvey

Mm List OS 1966 SN02 NW25  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E41,E191  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Castlebythe  
Ph List Record Commission 1802 1291 Taxatio  
Pm Desc Text Green,F & Barker,TW 1910-11 West Wales Historical  
Records Vol.I,p.265-7  
Pm List 1984 StDavid's Diocesan Yearbook  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Arch.Survey 40-11  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.136,p.60  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1980 DRF Western Telegraph,12-6-1980,GP

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 1304.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit

---

**PRN** 1382 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN39735205 **COMMUNITY** Llandysiliogogo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Record of a "castle" place-name of unknown significance. RPS  
September 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1973 SN35 SE(M)  
Mm Map OS 1963 6"

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 1468 **NAME** OLD CASTLE;NEWPORT LONG STREET  
**TYPE** Ringwork **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN05833950 **COMMUNITY** Newport  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast*  
*National Park , Scheduled Monument PE404* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The site lies on ground sloping down to the north near the banks of



the Nevern. When visited it was heavily overgrown with grass and bracken. The site is as described by various authorities. It is a semi-circular segment of enclosure defined by a bank and outer ditch. The feature is open on the north and has presumably been destroyed in this area. The causeways across the ditch mentioned by OS were not located. The causeway on the south may have been hidden by undergrowth but that on the south-west may have been destroyed by the construction of two tennis courts. Terracing for a court has cut away at least the top of the ditch on the west and also cut into the outer toe of the bank here. Corresponding build up for a court downslope has encroached on the interior of the site and also runs across presumed line of the defences. This change is recorded in the SMR. More recently and apparently hitherto unrecorded the outer lip of the ditch has been encroached on by terracing to form a playing field. Although originally recorded on the SMR as an Iron Age enclosure, a consensus of opinion suggests that it was re-used or more probably constructed de novo in the Mediaeval period, that it is the original Newport Castle. In particular it sits squarely in the town's street plan. (see particularly Murphy 60 and Bignall refs). The ring work has had a chequered history (DRF). The Tennis court proposals were variously opposed by the Trust or supported provided full excavation was carried out, neither recommendation was accepted by the Welsh Office. A management agreement with the National Parks and other bodies was proposed, including the clearance of the site, but there is no correspondence on file relating to this after 1984. The site is ruinous and overgrown. One of the Trust's concerns was that the Tennis Court development would have to further encroach on the site and this has indeed occurred. A management agreement would be ideal but failing this monitoring of the site and any proposals for the creation of further recreational facilities is of major importance. ^GW 1996. ^

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-77.26 High level overall view of Newport mediaeval town from the NE, Long St excavation in foreground  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-77.28 High level overall view of Newport mediaeval town from the NW, Long St excavation in foreground  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-230 25591-2,11078-9, 200-240 25598-9  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1424 4141  
Mm Archive Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C  
Mm Desc Text Bignall,V 1991 Newport (Trefdraeth) in West Wales: A study of a Norman New Town p.18-23  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, PE 404

Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Revision of Scheduled area SAM file, Pe 404  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file,PE404  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE404  
Mm File DAT 1985 DRF Working File  
Mm GP DAT 1985 PRN 1468 Colour Slide  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1983 DRF  
Mm Letter Houlder,CH 1983 DRF  
Mm List DOE 1981 AMs of Wales  
Mm List OS 1974 SN03 NE7  
Mm Plan DAT 1987  
Pm Desc Text Murphy,M 1994 Mediaeval Archaeology Vol.38, p.60  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 BBCS Vol.20,Pt.II,p.202,No.47  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 10-15  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Arch.Camb Vol.88,p.329,No.L17  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.817,p.273

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 Application for grant aid  
Documents Many 2011 Land in front of tennis courts, interpretation panel  
Report 1468.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 Newport Hub Heritage and Environment Audit: Part D Newport

---

**PRN** 1499 **NAME** NEWPORT CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN05703887 **COMMUNITY** Newport  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Scheduled Monument PE087* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

According to the Ordnance Survey Newport Castle was established by one William Martin in 1191, although no part of the surviving remains pre-date the 13th century. The castle was built on a mound, was surrounded by a ditch and comprised a gatehouse with flanking towers, three other towers and a curtain wall. The OS record states that the Hunters Tower, on the north-west of the castle ward, contained traces of an Early English fireplace. This record also states that the south-west tower survived as a grass covered mound, while that on the south-east was D-shaped and jutted out into the moat. A later OS record notes that this "moat", shown on the 1st edition 1:2500 map, was probably an adaptation of the castle ditch as an ornamental fish pond that is now silted up. The scheduling description of 1996 records this as the remains of a medieval castle, the gatehouse of which has been altered (through the demolition of the eastern flanking tower) by a 19th century

domestic building. A 14th century vaulted undercroft is described as "one of the better preserved medieval structures to have survived the ravages of time".

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-80.3 Newport Castle and St Mary's parish church, viewed from N, High St in foreground  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-230 11078-80  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 Amendment to original listing DRF  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 New AM107 SAM file, Pe 087  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.87  
Mm File Many 1989 P.A. Extension to dwelling, Castle Reach, Mill Lane, Newport, Referred to R.Caple DRF  
Mm File Many 1989 P.A. One dwelling, Land to rear of Maen-Y-Groes, College Square, Newport DRF  
Mm List OS 1974 SN03 NE25  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C64  
Ph Desc Text 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series, Vol.5, p.335  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Newport  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet V.12 1st edition 1: 2500  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet V.SE 1st edition 1: 10560  
Ph Mention 1883 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series, Vol.14, p.332, 342-343  
Ph Mention Barnwell, EL 1881 Arch.Camb 4th Series, Vol.12, p.160  
Ph Mention Camden, W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed Gibson, Col.758  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition, p.298  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.140  
Pm Desc Text 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series, Vol.12, p.494  
Pm Desc Text Browne, DM, Percival, D, Parkinson, AJ 1992 Newport Castle, an architectural study  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.116, p.83, 115, map p.78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 10-8  
Pm List RAI 1962 Archaeological Journal Vol.119, p.340  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.820, p.274  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire sheet V.SE 2nd edition 1: 10560  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Miles, D 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119, p.340  
Pm Plan B & W Plans of Castle SAM file, Pe087

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 1989 1499.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 Newport Hub Heritage and Environment Audit: Part D Newport

---

**PRN** 1602 **NAME** CASTELL NANHYFER; NEVERN CASTLE; LLANHYVOR CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN082401 **COMMUNITY** Nevern

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE160* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

This was a double motte and bailey castle. The Ordnance Survey record that the history of this site is mostly restricted to the twelfth century, as in 1195 the castle was abandoned in favour of the castle at Newport. The surviving remains consist of two mottes with a double bank and ditch enclosure on the west. On the east the castle was defended by a steep natural slope. The scheduling description refers to traces of masonry on both mottes, and suggests a square keep on one of them. MM March 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

Strong motte and bailey castle in the corner of which is a naturally strongest a small stone castle with a square tower and ward and a fine rock ditch. This part prob. 1191-5 (prob. abandoned in favour of Newport) POM

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-240 25603-4

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, Pe160

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.160

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 1600-1,7550

Mm List OS 1964 SN04 SE7

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C42,C75

Ph Desc Text 1859 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.334

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Nevern

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.296

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.98,157

Pm Desc Text King & Perks,DJC & JC 1951 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.101,Pt.II,p.123-128,Plan

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.116,p.83,115,map p.78-9

Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.772,p.260

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet

Pm Mention 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series, Vol. 2, p. 498-9  
Pm Mention 1933 T. Card. AS Vol. IX, p. 29-30

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2009 AM107  
Caple, C 2008 Nevern Castle Excavation Interim Report 2008  
Article Hull, L Thomas, J Northall, J 2005 Nevern Castle  
Article Caple, C 2012 The Apotropaic Symbolled Threshold to Nevern Castle - Castell Nanhyfer  
Article Caple, C 2009 Chris Caple describes the first season at a Welsh castle  
Article Caple, C 2009 Nevern Castle Excavation  
Article Coleman-Phillips, C 2013 Chance to discover more about castle  
Article Coleman-Phillips, C 2013 Nit comb in finds that have experts scratching heads  
Descriptive Text CAPLE, C 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE  
Documents CADW 2018 Scheduled Monument Consent  
Documents Many 2010 Nevern Castle Interpretation Boards  
Documents Mees, L 2007 AM107  
Letter Cadw 2015 Scheduled Monument consent  
Report Caple, C 2009 Nevern Castle Excavations Interim Report 2009  
Report Caple, C 2010 Nevern Castle Easter Excavations Interim Report 2010  
Report Caple, C 2010 Nevern Castle Summer Excavations Interim Report 2010  
Report Caple, C 2011 Nevern Castle Summer Excavations Interim Report 2011  
Report Caple, C 2016 Nevern Castle Excavations Interim Report 2016 Summer excavations  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 NEWPORT HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART C1 NEVERN COMMUNITY AUDIT  
Report Poucher, P 2004 Nevern, Pembrokeshire Settlement Morphology, Topography and Archaeology  
Report Poucher, P. 2004 Nevern Settlement Morphology, topograph & archaeology  
Report The Community of Nevern 2003 Nevern Action Plan

---

**PRN** 1622 **NAME** KIDWELLY CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN4089707049 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument , Listed Building 11876 I, Scheduled Monument*

**CM002 EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Carmarthen  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-174.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-175.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-176.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SN4007 Colour slides  
Mm Ap Oblique James,TA 1986 Ap 86 72,18  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, CM002  
Mm Desc Text DAT 1979 Excavs. at Kidwelly Castle Farm Car Park DRF  
Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed 30-31  
Mm Desc Text Page,N 2000 Archaeological Watching Brief at new floodlighting at Kidwelly Castle PRN 41473  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.2  
Mm Drawing James,H 1980 Three pencil plans & sections, SMR vertical plan chest  
Mm File CADW 1990 AM107 CM 2,SAM File  
Mm File CADW 2003 Decision letter in relation to floodlighting SAM file  
Mm File Many 1999 SMC application CAM 1.2.0662.4 SAM file, CM002  
Mm File Many 2000 Decision on Scheduled Monument consent CAM 1.2.0662.04 SAM file, CM002  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 12938-Mediaeval Fulling Mill  
Mm List OS 1967 SN40 NW10  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 Find,CM  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 9c,CM  
Ph Desc Text Clark,GT 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.1-20, Illust.  
Ph Desc Text Freeman,EA 1850 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.1,p.57-9, frontpiece  
Ph Drawing Jones,T Kidwelly Castle DRF  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Kidwelly  
Ph Mention 1846 Arch.Camb 1st Series,Vol.1,p.81-2, Illust (Signet ring)  
Ph Mention 1847 Arch.Journal Vol.4,p.359  
Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.323  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed Gibson,Col.743-4 SMR Box 163 Outsize  
Ph Mention Cobb,JR 1888 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.5,p.219,221

Ph Mention Jones, T c. 1790 Six Views in S. Wales Copy in DRF  
 Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
 p. 111, 112, 146, 194, 202  
 Ph Mention Spurrell, W 1882 Carm & its Neighbourhood p. 60  
 Pm Desc Text 1918 TCASFC Vol. 13, Pt. 35, p. 58-60, 64  
 Pm Desc Text Fox & Radford, CF & CAR 1933 Arch No. 85  
 Pm Desc Text Geophysical Surveys of Bradford 1991 Report on  
 Geophysical Survey DRF  
 Pm Desc Text James, H 1980 Carm Ant Topographical notes on the  
 only mediaeval borough of Kidwelly, p. 6-16, see DRF No. 5329  
 for copy  
 Pm Desc Text James, HJ 1980 Carm. Ant No. 16, p. 6-16, Map  
 Pm Desc Text Kenyon, JR 1986 Kidwelly Castle Review in Carm  
 Antiq. p. 91  
 Pm Desc Text MOW 1952 Guide Book  
 Pm Desc Text Perks, JC 1945 Arch. Camb Vol. 98, Pt. II, p. 259-262  
 Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1990 Cadw are accused on 'mud baths'  
 site 16: 10: 1990, photograph, SAM File  
 Pm Drawing Sorrel, M 1981 Reconstructing the Past p. 145-7, also  
 text  
 Pm List 1932 TCASFC Vol. 23, p. 17  
 Pm List Morris, WH 1959 Carm. Ant Vol. III, Pt. I, p. 9-16  
 Pm List MOW 1965 AMs England & Wales p. 136  
 Pm List RAI 1962 Arch. Journal Vol. 119, p. 350, plan  
 Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 147, p. 45  
 Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
 Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol. 9, p. 23-4, 31-2  
 Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol. 13, Pt. 34, p. 9  
 Pm Mention 1922 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 2, p. 171  
 Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol. 16, p. 26  
 Pm Mention 1948 Arch. Camb Vol. 100, Pt. I, p. 149  
 Pm Mention 1980 Arch. in Wales No. 20, p. 58  
 Pm Mention AMB 1972 Arch in Wales, Vol 12, p. 7  
 Pm Mention Carmarthen Journal 1995 DRF painting  
 Pm Mention Eyre-Evans, G 1919 TCASFC Vol. 14, Pt. 37, p. 21, lolo  
 Morganwg 1796  
 Pm Mention Eyre-Evans, G 1936 TCASFC Vol. 26, p. 5, GP  
 Pm Mention Fox, C 1930 BCS Vol. 5, Pt. III, p. 282-3  
 Pm Mention Fox, C 1931 BCS Vol. 6, Pt. I, p. 95-6  
 Pm Mention Fox, C 1938 Ancient Monuments of S. Wales p. 46-7  
 Pm Mention Jack, RI 1981 Arch. Camb Vol. 130, p. 105, No. 93  
 Pm Mention Matthews, AW 1917-18 TCASFC Part 33, Vol. 12, p. 52  
 Pm Mention Morris, WH 1975 Carm. Ant Vol. 11, p. 55-87  
 Pm Mention Skeel, CAJ 1922 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 2, p. 239  
 Pm Mention Weight Matthews, A 1918 TCASFC Vol. 12, Pt. 33, p. 52

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst

Point to Loughor.

Article Huws,B 2011 Castle essential to Valley story

Article Llewelyn, G 2014 Snapshots reveal 19th century town

---

**PRN** 1626 **NAME** KIDWELLY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN4007 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR See PRN 1627  
Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Carm F-CM-1  
Mm List OS 1966 SN40 NW14  
Ph List Evans 1881 Ancient Bronze Implements p.95  
Ph Mention 1856 JBAA Vol.12,p.96  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.160,p.56  
Pm List Ward,AH 1974 Carm.Ant Vol.10,p.20,No.3  
Pm Mention 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed JE  
Lloyd,Vol.1,p.61

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 1627 **NAME** KIDWELLY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN4007 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR See PRN 1626  
Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Carm F-CM-1  
Mm List OS 1966 SN40 NW14  
Ph List Evans 1881 Ancient Bronze Implements p.95  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.160,p.56  
Pm Mention 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed JE  
Lloyd,Vol.1,p.61



## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 1845 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN493551 **COMMUNITY** Llanfihangel Ystrad  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### SUMMARY

Record of a "castle" place-name of unknown significance. RPS  
September 2001

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 240-250 12036-7, nothing visible  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR Hillfort? 1849  
Mm List OS 1972 SN45 NE(M)

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 1869 **NAME** DINERTH CASTLE; CASTELL ALLT CRAIG-ARTH  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN495624 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Arth  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CD092*,  
*SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1992 AP92-012.21 View of tree covered site & surrounds from NE, outer cross bank visible on E side  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1992 AP92-013.22 Close up from SW, ramparts obscured by trees but interior now clear  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 Cd92  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, CD092  
Mm Letter CADW 2004 Recommendations for Tir Gofal management plan SAM file, Cd092

Mm List OS 1972 SN46 SE3  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Llanrhystid  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Arch. Camb Vol. 112, p. 110  
Pm List Hogg, AHA 1962 BCS Vol. 19, p. 366, No. g  
Pm List King, DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 1, p. 57-8, No. 9  
Pm Mention 1930 T. Card. AS Vol. VII, p. 92  
Pm Mention Griffiths, RA 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 77  
Pm Mention Osborne Jones, R 1950 Ceredigion Vol. I, No. 1, p. 38-42

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Burnham, H 2007 AM107  
Documents CADW 2011 Application for grant aid

---

**PRN** 1907 **NAME** WAUN-CASTLE  
**TYPE** Standing Stone ? **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN62704912 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

An upright earthfast stone, in a pit-like hollow, leaning slightly to the SE and standing c. 1.3m high x 1.2m x 0.7m. NC 2005.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 260-240 13240-1  
- nothing visible  
Mm List OS 1975 SN64 NW(M1)  
Mm List OS 1979 SN64 NW12

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Cook, N 2006 Prehistoric Funerary & Ritual Sites Project  
Ceredigion 2004-2006

---

**PRN** 2017 **NAME** WOLF'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Cropmark , Enclosure ? **PERIOD** Medieval , Medieval?  
**NGR** SM95012662 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

140m north of the Upper Newton 'villa' site (PRN 2384) aerial photographs show a 30m c. square crop-mark. F Murphy 2008

### **DESCRIPTION**

140m north of the Upper Newton 'villa' site (PRN 2384) aerial photographs show a c. 30m square crop-mark, with rounded corners. It is recorded by Fenton (1811) as a visible earthwork. F

Murphy 2008 Cropmark of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 12517-8  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4037-8  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2384,2385  
Mm List OS 1946 SM92 NW6  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 A Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire  
pp 182-4  
Pm Desc Text St.Joseph,JK 1961 JRS Vol.51,p.131

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2038 **NAME** YSTRAD MEURIG CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN70256750 **COMMUNITY** Ystrad Meurig  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CD032 EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

This is the later of the two castles at Ystrad Meurig, probably built to replace the early 12th century motte on the valley floor. This was a stronger castle with a stone keep. It was attacked by Maelgwn ap Rhys on Christmas Eve, 1193, when he employed siege engines in his assault. The castle was destroyed by Maelgwn in 1208, when it was threatened by Llywelyn Fawr of Gwynedd.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 AP92-49.41 Location shot from NW showing encroachment by new houses & course of old railway (14485)  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1950 541-464 3038-9  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 Cd 32  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Revision of scheduling SAM file, Cd 32  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, CD032(CER)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CD0329(CER)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,CD032  
Mm Desc Text Hall,J & Sambrook,P 2003 Ystrad Meurig Community Audit SMR Library  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CD032  
Mm File Many 1989 P.A. Erection of an overhead electric line,Castell Ystrad Meurig DRF  
Mm List OS 1974 SN76 NW5

Mm Note CADW 1996 Revised AM107 SAM file, Cd 32  
Ph Mention 1878 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series, Vol. 9, p. 349  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p. 154  
Ph Mention Meyrick, SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire 1907  
Edition, p. 270  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol. 116, p. 128, map p. 78-9  
Pm List King, DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 1, p. 54, No. 3  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol. 88, p. 326, No. J28  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. NW Sheet  
Pm Mention Griffiths, RA 1979 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol. 126, p. 77  
Pm Mention Houlder, CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 2, p. 114  
Pm Mention Lloyd, JE 1931 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol. 86, p. 204  
Pm Mention Osborne Jones, R 1950 Ceredigion Vol. I, No. 1, p. 38-42  
Pm Mention Pierce, TJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 4, p. 266  
Pm Mention Renn, DF 1968 Early Norman Castles p. 242-3  
Pm Mention Sanders, IJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol. III, No. 4, p. 322  
Pm Mention Williams, J 1907 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series, Vol. 7, p. 109

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2007 AM107  
Report Poucher, P 2010 Wetland Margins Survey Cors Caron  
Report Smith, C 2013 Pen-y-Graig, Ystradmeurig, Ceredigion Desk  
Based Assessment and Site Walkover

---

**PRN** 2076 **NAME** LLWYNDURIS CASTLE MOUND  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN23794331 **COMMUNITY** Beulah  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CD009 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file Cd 9  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file, CD009(CER)  
Mm Desc Text King, DJC 1955 Field notes  
Mm List OS 1972 SN24 SW1  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Vol. 1, Cardigan  
Ph List Meyrick, SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire 1907 Edition, p. 184  
Ph Mention 1859 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 5, p. 346

Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.3,A 61,p.58-59,No.12  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.58-9,No.12  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

---

**PRN** 2082 **NAME** CASTLE MAELGWYN  
**TYPE** Earthwork , Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN22294334 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

#### **SUMMARY**

Earthwork of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1424 4116-7  
Mm List DAT 1985 CR 11303-Settlement mentioned by Fenton  
Mm List OS 1966 SN24 SW6  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E131  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.639,p.208

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2145 **NAME** CASTELL MOEL; GREEN CASTLE; CASTLE MOLE; HUMPHREY'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Farmstead ?, Manor House ? **PERIOD** Medieval; post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SN39641658 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

Historic home, associated with the Reed family in late mediaeval times. Now ruinous. RPS August 2001

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-210 26776-7  
Mm File CADW 1989 Proposed Overhead lines Llangain DRF  
Mm File Many 1990 Application for siting of agricultural dwelling at OS 3800,Green Castle Llangain DRF  
Mm File Many 1990 Application to convert cattle shed with 3 dwellings at Green Castle Farm,Llangain DRF

Mm GP 1983 Colour slide  
Mm List OS 1967 SN31 NE2  
Mm Plan DAT 1983  
Mm Plan DAT 1987  
Mm Plan Davies,D 1983 DRF  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llangain  
Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints,Sheet No.41  
Ph Mention Curtis,M 1880 Ants.of Laugharne p.248  
Pm List DAT 1983 Arch.in Wales No.23,p.67,No.110  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.443,p.149  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XXXIX SW

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.

---

**PRN** 2149 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE; CASTELL MOEL

**TYPE** Motte ? **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN39521611 **COMMUNITY** Llangain

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

#### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

No trace. K Murphy

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-210 26813-4  
nothing showing

Mm File Many 1990 Application for siting of agricultural dwelling and  
OS 3800,Green Castle,Llangain DRF,field PRN 2145

Mm File Many 1990 Application to convert cattle shed into 3  
dwellings at Green Castle Farm,Llangain DRF,filed PRN 2145

Mm List DAT 1983 SRF

Mm List OS 1967 SN31 NE7

Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints,Sheet No.41

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.443,p.149

Pm Map OS 1907 Carm XXXIX SW Annotation by G.Eyre-Evans

Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.36

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2154 **NAME** CASTELL COGAN; OLD CASTLE

**TYPE** Hillfort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN32751397 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

*CM083* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Castell Cogan is a bivallate hillfort with an annexe occupying the summit of a rounded hill at 125m above sea level. On the east side of the hillfort the slope is very steep and here little or no defences have been constructed. The more easily approachable west and south sides are provided with bivallate defences. The inner bank is very strong, rising to over 2.5m above its ditch. The outer bank is weaker, being only 0.8m above its ditch. A simple southwest-facing gap marks the entrance through the inner bank; however, the outer bank swings out towards the southwest at this point, making a complex barbican or hornwork entrance. The outer bank terminates here. On the south and southeast sides of the enclosure a low univallate bank is visible. The sub-circular internal area measures c.90m SW-NE and 75m SE-NW. On aerial photographs an earthwork bank of a possible annexe can be seen c.120m northwest of the main defences. Excavations by B Jones in 1971 revealed roundhouses and a timber revetment to the defensive bank. Finds indicated Iron Age and Roman occupation. K Murphy 26 February 2008 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Small hillfort well preserved on edge of hilltop. Fieldsurvey: Has full survey. Siting: On edge of hilltop and above scarp edge to east, good natural defences except to west but not overlooked. Sloped interior. Notes: Very minor cattle damage. PC 1996

## **SOURCES**

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-158.2 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SN3213 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1983 DAT 934.11(?)  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1984 AP84.142.35 & 36  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1985 AP85,51,8  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-210 26844-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1423 4082-3  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 3187-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1989 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1997 Cwm Taf Defended Enclosures 1996-7  
- An archaeological assessment SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Grealey,S 1971  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carm.SAMs No.83  
Mm File CADW 2004 Comments relating to Tir Gofal  
recommendations for Tyreglwys Farm, PRN 50493 See SAM file  
Cm058  
Mm GP 1974  
Mm GP 1983 Colour Slide  
Mm Letter Jones,GDB 1971  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 9811

Mm List OS 1971 SN31 SW3  
Mm Plan 1974  
Mm Plan DAT 1983  
Mm Plan Murphy, K 1983  
Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints, Sheet No. 41  
Pm Excav Report Grealey, Jones & Little, S, GDB & JH 1972 Carm. Ant  
Vol. 8, p. 17-26  
Pm Excav Report Jones, GDB 1971 Arch. in Wales No. 11, p. 7, No. 2  
Pm List 1922 TCASFC Vol. 16, p. 21  
Pm List MOW 1965 AMs England & Wales p. 135  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Arch. Camb Vol. 88, p. 336, No. M50  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 573, p. 192  
Pm List Savory, HN 1954 BCS Vol. 16, p. 60, No. (c)8  
Pm Map OS 1906 Carm XLV.7 Annotation by CASFC, copy in DRF  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XLV NE  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1928 WWHR Vol. 12, p. 72  
Pm Mention Jones, GDB 1971 Carm. Ant Vol. 7, p. 5, Pl. IIb  
Pm Mention Savory, HN 1976 Hillforts Ed DW Harding, p. 272  
Pm Mention Williams, GH 1978 Carm. Ant Vol. 14, p. 3-20  
Pm Place-name RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 573, p. 192, Field-names "Parc  
y Faner" & "Parc y Sentri" associated?

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN31 56594

---

**PRN** 2156 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE; ABERCOWAN  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN30201073 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument* ,  
*Scheduled Monument CM003* **EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Established by 1170's Refortified early 1200's Only the towers  
survive from the 13thC, the rest of the structure is essentially  
Tudor.

#### **SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton, C 1578 Carmarthen

Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1978-9 TAJ-AP-SN3010 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-32.20A Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file



Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM003  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.3  
Mm File Avent,R 1989 Photocopies of Old Prints and Recent Article  
on Castle Published in Archaeology in Wales 2: 8: 1988 DRF  
Mm File CADW 1989 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Interim Excav Report Avent,JR 1981 Laugharne Castle 1976-80  
Excavations  
Mm Letter Benson,D 1995 SAM file, Cm 3  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 10550-Mediaeval town  
Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN  
25282,Gazebo,14297,Gatehouse,14298,Boundary Wall  
Mm List OS 1967 SN31 SW5  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF  
Ph Desc Text Curtis,M 1880 Ants.of Laugharne p.69  
Ph Mention Bloome,R 1673 Britannia p.270  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed Gibson,Col.747  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p.146,157,164,166,173,174  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Laugharne  
Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.5,p.299  
Pm AP Oblique James & Simpson 1980 Ancient W.Wales from the  
Air p.22  
Pm Desc Text 1991 Med Arch Vol XXXV,p.231  
Pm Desc Text Avent,R 1987 The Siege of Laugharne Castle from 28  
October to 3 November 1644 Copy in DRF  
Pm Desc text Avent,R 1988 Laugharne Castle Excavations, 1976-  
1988 Arch in Wales 28,p.25-27, plan  
Pm Desc Text Avent,R and Webster,P 1981 Interim  
Reports: Laugharne Castle 1976-1980,Dryslwyn Castle 1980 p.1-33  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne photographs,p.19  
Pm Desc Text Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Hist.Towns,Carm  
Nos.5.1.2,5.2.1  
Pm Desc Text Geophysical Surveys of Bradford 1991 Report on  
Geophysical Survey DRF  
Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1992 Skeleton find may unearth murder  
mystery 27: 1: 1992,DRF  
Pm Excav Report Avent,JR 1976 Arch.in Wales No.16,p.38,No.75  
Pm GP Wight,Miss 1936 TCASFC Vol.26,p.51  
Pm Interim Excav Report Avent & Read,JR & E 1977 Carm.Ant  
Vol.13,p.17-41, Plans,Illust,GPs  
Pm Interim Excav Report Avent,JR 1978 Carm.Ant Vol.14,p.21-  
35,Plans,Illust,GPs  
Pm Interim Excav Report Avent,JR 1979 Carm.Ant Vol.15,p.39-  
56,Plans,Illust,GPs  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6,p.59-60  
Pm List Avent,R 1978 Arch in Wales, Vol 18,p.55  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb

Vol.116,p.84,109,map p.78-80  
Pm List MOW 1965 AMs England & Wales p.136  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.176,p.62-3  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XLV SW  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.235  
Pm Mention 1908-9 TCASFC Vol.4,p.94  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.23-4,p.31-2,p.69  
Pm Mention 1914-15 TCASFC Vol.10,p.25  
Pm Mention 1916-17 TCASFC Vol.11,p.79  
Pm Mention 1917-19 TCASFC Vols.12-14,Pt.XXXI,p.16-17  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol.13,Pt.XXXV,p.48  
Pm Mention 1919 TCASFC Vol.14,Pt.XXXVII,p.30  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.64  
Pm Mention 1937 TCASFC Vol.27,p.v  
Pm Mention 1939 TCASFC Vol.29,p.120  
Pm Mention AMB 1972 Arch in Wales, Vol 12,p.8  
Pm Mention Gordon-Williams,JP 1923 TCASFC Vol.16,p.2  
Pm Mention Howells,J 2004 Article in Carmarthen Journal DRF  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10,p.12  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.9,p.174  
Pm Mention Matthews,AW 1919 TCASFC Vol.14,Pt.XXXVII,p.23  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 1996 DRF  
Pm Mention Williams,J 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.110,118

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2006 AM107  
Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.  
Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme  
Article Sinclair, B 2010 Events will showcase area's big attractions

---

**PRN** 2157 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE

**TYPE** Coin Hoard **PERIOD** Roman

**NGR** SN302107 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific*

*Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

"...an urn containing several of his [carausius] coins was found some years since in a garden adjacent to Laugharne castle; and in natural cavern at cyngadel, a pan through the cliffs westward of Laugharne, a sacrificial censer or turibulum of bronze, was discovered, containing many coins or carausius...." Notices by AJ

kenip in gentleman's magazine new series vol. 12 July-Dec 1839  
p.18. Refers to PRNs 2157 and 3860.

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List OS 1967 SN31 SW6  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 Find,CM  
Ph Mention Curtis,M 1880 Ants.of Laugharne p.97  
Ph Mention Kemp,AJ 1839 Gents.Mag Vol.12,July-Dec.1839,p.18  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1928 BBCS Vol.4,Pt.III,p.252  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.186,p.67  
Pm List Wheeler,REM 1923 BBCS Vol.1,Pt.IV,p.347,No.13  
Pm Mention 1901 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.1,p.21  
Pm Mention 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.229

**OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst  
Point to Loughor.

---

**PRN** 2167 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Tennis Court ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SN30221114 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1184-5  
Mm List OS 1967 SN31 SW13  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2197 **NAME** LLANSTEPHAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN35141014 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument ,  
Scheduled Monument CM004* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1840 Tithe Map & Apport,Llanstephan Ph

Schedule No.669 "Castle & Court" belonging to Llanstephan Castle  
Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Carmarthen  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN3510 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1983 DAT 941,3  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1986 AP86-71,15,AP86-70.7  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 31,8,86 AP86 170,7.3  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colourslide SN31SE  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 4  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.4  
Mm Letter DAT 1983 DRF Re SM Consent  
Mm Letter WO 1983 DRF Refusal of SM consent  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2198,7373-4  
Mm List Guilbert,GC 1979 DRF  
Mm List OS 1971 SN31 SE3  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Llanstephan Castle  
Ph Desc Text 1928 WWHR Vol.13,p.33-152  
Ph Desc Text Curtis,M 1880 Ants.of Laugharne p.242  
Ph Desc Text State Papers 1927 WWHR Vol.12,p.59-132  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llanstephan  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Ishmael  
Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints,Sheet No.41  
Ph Mention 1875 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.6,p.404  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed Gibson,Col.747  
Pm Desc Text 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.214-5  
Pm Desc Text 1948 Arch.Camb Vol.100,Pt.I,p.129-131  
Pm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1963 Llanstephan Castle MOW guide book  
Pm Desc Text Rees,S 1994 Dyfed:A guide to Ancient and Historic  
Wales p.155-7  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert & Schweiss,GC & JJ 1972 Carm.Ant  
Vol.8,p.75-90  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1971 Arch.in Wales p.22,No.42  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1974 Carm.Ant Vol.10,p.37-48  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1975 Arch.in Wales No.15,p.56,No.71  
Pm Excav Report Murray-Threipland,L 1967 Arch.in Wales p.15  
Pm Excav Report Murray-Threipland,L 1968 Archg.in Wales p.20-1  
Pm Excav Report Murray-Threipland,L 1969 Arch.in Wales p.23  
Pm List Guilbert,G 1973 Arch in Wales, Vol 13,p.44-5  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.84,111,map p.78-9  
Pm List Hurst,DG 1968 Med.Arch Vol.12,p.181-2  
Pm List Jones,MH 1915 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.15,p.324,p.332  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.574,p.193-6  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1909-10 TCASFC Vol.5,p.69

Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.63  
Pm Mention 1923-4 TCASFC Vol.17,p.13-14  
Pm Mention 1926-7 TCASFC Vol.20,p.22  
Pm Mention 1983 DRF Carmarthen Times,1-7-1983  
Pm Mention Griffiths,R 1971 BBCS Vol.24,Pt.III,p.319-21  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1978 Arch.Camb Vol.127,p.82,p.95  
Pm Mention Williams,J 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.108-11  
Pm Note James,TA 1987 Arch in Wales p.33,vol.26

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of revised entry  
CADW 2008 Notification of Scheduling  
Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.  
Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme  
Documents CADW 2006 AM107

---

**PRN** 2198 **NAME** LLANSTEPHAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN35141014 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

An Iron Age promontory fort lies beneath the massive ruins of Llansteffan Castle. It would seem that the original builders utilised the steep coastal slope on the southeast side as a natural defence and built a rampart to protect the north, west and south sides. The earthworks of the Iron Age fort were incorporated into the medieval defences, and it is now impossible to estimate the original size and extent of the earlier fort. The medieval/Iron Age earthworks survive best to the west of the medieval castle, as three lines of bank and ditch, with a further line of bank and ditch 70m to the west. The inner multivallate defences were sample excavated in 1971, revealing a complex history, with origins in the early Iron Age. However, owing to the small scale of the excavations it was impossible to determine whether the site was multivallate or univallate during the Iron Age. K Murphy 26 February 2008 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

Low survey priority. PC 1994

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN3510 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique St Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1423 3002-3  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 4  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort  
Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-28.8  
Mm List OS 1971 SN31 SE3  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Llanstephan  
Pm Desc Text Rees,S 1992 Dyfed: A guide to Ancient and Historic  
Wales p.155-7  
Pm Desc Text Taylor,AJ 1948 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol 100 PtI  
p.130  
Pm Desc Text Williams,GH 1978 Carmarthenshire Antiquarian Vol  
14 p.3-20  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert & Schweiss,GC & JJ 1972  
Carmarthenshire Antiquarian. Vol 8 p.75-90  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1974 Carmarthenshire Antiquarian.  
Vol 10 p.37-48  
Pm List Guilbert,G 1971 Archaeology in Wales Vol 11 p.22  
Pm List Guilbert,RAG 1974 Archaeology in Wales Vol 14 p.10  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol 88  
p.336 No.M53  
Pm List RAI 1962 Archaeological Journal Vol 119 p.350 plan  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No 574 p.193  
Pm List Savory,HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol  
16 p.62 No (d)6  
Pm Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol  
II Pt 2 p.225  
Pm Mention Guilbert,G 1973 Archaeology in Wales Vol 13 p.45  
Pm Mention Williams,GH 1979 Carmarthenshire Antiquarian Vol 15  
p.21 Figs 1-2 No.23  
Pm Note James,TA 1987 Archaeology in Wales Vol26 p.33

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst  
Point to Loughor.

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN31 56594

---

**PRN** 2335 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN31134072 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM085 EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Cardigan  
Mm AP Oblique James,T 1979 TAJ-AP-89.27a  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN3140 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN3140 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-89.26A MonoPrint  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-240 34935-6  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI, Newcastle Emlyn p.20  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM085  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1983 Carm.SAMs No.85  
Mm File 1989 AM107 SAM File  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM085  
Mm File Many 1986-7 SMC application  
Mm File Many 1990 Application to convert redundant buildings into dwelling at the old slaughterhouse,Castle Street DRF  
Mm File Many 1990 Application to convert redundant buildings into dwellings at the old slaughterhouse,Castle Street DRF  
Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application for Consolidation Works at Newcastle Emlyn Castle Includes copy of 1988-9 Interim Excavation Report SAM File  
Mm File Many 2001 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent SAM file, Cer85  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1983 DRF re SM consent  
Mm Letter CDC 1983 DRF re SMC  
Mm Letter DAT 1983 DRF Re SM Consent  
Mm Letter WO 1983 DRF SM Consent  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR Med.town 12971  
Mm List OS 1968 SN34 SW5  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Newcastle Emlyn  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF  
Ph Desc Text 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.346  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Newcastle Emlyn  
Ph Mention 1913-14 WWHR Vol.IV,p.10,11  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.157,314,333,337  
Ph Mention Lhuyd,E 1698 Parochialia Arch.Camb Supplements 1910-11  
Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.5,p.297  
Pm Desc Text 1907-8 TCASFC Vol.3,No.142,p.39-40  
Pm Desc Text CAS 1988 Newsletter - July-December 1988: Field Visit - Newcastle Emlyn and Adpar 27:8:88 DRF  
Pm Desc Text Parry,C 1987 Survey & Excav. at Newcastle Emlyn

Castle Carm Antiq.p,11-28  
Pm Desc Text Taylor,AJ 1963 History of the King's Works  
Vol.2,p.646-7  
Pm Desc Text Tivy-Side Advertiser 2001 Castles in the air DRF  
Pm Desc Text Walker,RF 1992 The fourteenth-century surveys of  
Newcastle Emlyn and the building programme of 1347-8 Carm.Ant.  
Vol XXVIII, p.37-50, plan  
Pm Interim Excav Report Carm DC 1989 Newcastle Emlyn Castle  
Phase II,Excavation and Consolidation 1988-89 DRF  
Pm List DAT 1985 Arch in Wales, Vol 25,p.46  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.648,p.220-1  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1906-7 TCASFC Vol.2,No.64,p.130  
Pm Mention 1912 TCASFC Vol.8,p.73,translations from documents  
AD 1341  
Pm Mention 1926-7 TCASFC Vol.20,p.30  
Pm Mention 1931 Arch.Camb Vol.86,p.410  
Pm Mention 1938 T.Card.AS Vol.XIII,p.23  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.16,p.306  
Pm Mention Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Hist.Towns,Carm  
Nos.6.1.2,6.1.4,6.2.1  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1976 Hist.Towns,Ceredigion  
p.22

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2007 AM107  
Documents CADW 2009 Notification of management agreement  
Documents CADW 2010 Application for scheduled monument  
consent  
Letter Cadw 2014 Award of funding

---

**PRN** 2336 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort? ? **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN31134072 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**SAM EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

The Ordnance Survey have suggested that the site and layout of the medieval castle banks suggest that this is probably the site of an earlier promontory fort. However, there is no specific evidence for this theory. F Murphy 27 February 2008

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-89.26A Mono  
Print



Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-240 34935-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR Some of the earthworks assoc with castle 2335 probably represent an earlier promontory fort  
Mm List OS 1968 SN34 SW5  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Newcastle Emllyn  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.648,p.220

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN01, SN02, SN10, SN11 & SN12

---

**PRN** 2337 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN3040 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emllyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Card L-CD-5  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Newcastle Emllyn  
Mm List OS 1968 SN34 SW6  
Pm Mention 1933 BBCS Vol.6,Pt.IV,p.380-1  
Pm Mention 1970 BBCS Vol.24,Pt.I,p.103  
Pm Mention Savory,HN 1960 Carm.Ant Vol.3,Pt.II,p.56

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2338 **NAME** ADPAR CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN30934092 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfriog  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CD104* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-240 34936-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file,CD104(CER)  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12966,Mediaeval town  
Mm List OS 1971 SN34 SW7  
Ph Mention 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.346  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1976 Hist.Towns,Ceredigion  
No.4.2.1,p.22  
Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1991 Axed trees spark battle at Castle  
17: 4: 91,DRF  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.92  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.58,No.11  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Historic Towns,Carm.  
No.6,2,1

### OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2009 AM107  
Report Jones, R,S 2009 Rear of Ivory House, Adpar

---

**PRN** 2402 **NAME** WOLFSCASTLE MOUND  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM95762652 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE254 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Wolfs Castle stands at the junction of the Cleddau and the Anghof. The name Castrum Lupi occurs in the thirteenth century where the Latin word Lupi is a personal name of English or Anglo-Saxon origin rather than a reference to the animal. The Black Book of St Davids of 1326 refers to certain buildings here belonging to the Lord of the Manor which may suggest The physical remains consists of a motte about 7m high and 15m in diameter at the top surrounded by a shallow ditch. A small oval bailey lies to the south-east marked out by counterscarp banks and utilising the steep slope of the stream gorge. JH July 1998 based on Cadw 1997, Charles 1992 and Davies 1997

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe map & Apport, St.Dogwells Ph Schedule No 249, Field name "Castle Park"  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-19.44 High level shot from

SE

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-20.45 View from NE showing motte in relation to core of village and modern road

Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Revision of scheduled area SAM file, Pe 254

Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, Pe 254

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE254(PEM)

Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file,PE254

Mm Desc Text Davis,P 1997 The Castle of Dyfed General SMR files

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 SAM file PE 254

Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE254

Mm File CADW 2003 Management Agreement SAM file

Mm File Many 1989 P.A. Extension to hotel,Wolfscastle Country Hotel,Wolfscastle DRF

Mm GP 2004 10 images of the castle mound taken during reclamation by community DRF

Mm List OS 1973 SM92 NE3

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C49

Mm List Rigg 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Dogwells

Ph Mention 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.286

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.187

Pm Desc Text Charles,BG 1992 The Place-names of Pembrokeshire p.325

Pm List Freeman,MD 1977 Arch in Wales, Vol 17,p.45

Pm List Hogg,AHA & King,DJC 1963 Arch Camb Vol 112, p90

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 113-12

Pm List MOW 1961 AM's Eng & Wales p138

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb p364, No.1018

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2007 AM107

CADW 2009 Notification of management agreement

Report 2402.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part H Wolfscastle Community Audit

---

**PRN** 2407 **NAME** SEALYHAM QUARRIES; WOLFSCASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM95922749 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE255 EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Sealyham Quarry is a fine example of a defended enclosure, albeit

one that has been damaged by quarrying. It is located on a gentle southwest-facing slope at c.80m above sea level. The cliff of a long-abandoned quarry now defines the eastern side of the site. It is likely, given the topography, that the defences never formed a complete circuit, but relied on a steep slope on the east side as a natural defence, making this a scarp-edge site or inland promontory fort. This is not certain, and can now never be proved. The original size of the fort is also unknown. The main defence consists of a curving bank and ditch, enclosing a semi-circular area c.65m SW-NE and 38m SE-NW with the quarry face defining the east side. The bank is c.2m high and the ditch up to 1.2m deep. A rectangular annexe c.40m by 20m is attached to the southwest side of the main enclosure. This is defined by a low bank and ditch to the west, a low bank to the south and the quarry face to the east. In-line gaps through the south side of the annexe bank, and the bank on the north and south side of the main enclosure are from an old track. The location of the original entrance is unclear. The interior of the enclosure is covered with bracken and the defences by bracken and gorse. K Murphy 11 January 2007 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

Sealyham Quarry is a fine example of a defended enclosure, albeit one that has been damaged by quarrying. It is located on a gentle southwest-facing slope at c.80m above sea level. The cliff of a long abandoned quarry now defines the eastern side of the site. It is likely, given the topography, that the defences never formed a complete circuit, but relied on a steep slope on the east side as a natural defence, making this a scarp-edge site or inland promontory fort. Although this is not certain, and can now never be proved. The original size of the fort is also unknown. The main defence consists of a curving bank and ditch, enclosing a semi-circular area c.65m SW-NE and 38m SE-NW with the quarry face defining the east side. The bank is c.2m high and the ditch up to 1.2m deep. A rectangular annexe c.40m by 20m is attached to the southwest side of the main enclosure. This is defined by a low bank and ditch to the west, a low bank to the south and the quarry face to the east. In-line gaps through the south side of the annexe bank, and the bank on the north and south side of the main enclosure are from an old track. The location of the original entrance is unclear. The interior of the enclosure is covered with bracken and the defences by bracken and gorse. K Murphy 11 January 2007 - compiled from several sources

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, St Dogwells Ph Schedule No.127, Field name "Castle Park"

Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-18.55 Low level view from NW in even light

Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-19.41 Close up from NW,

water filled ? quarry below to SE in Rock Wood  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-19.42 Close up from SE,  
water filled ? quarry in foreground close to Afon Anghof  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-19.43 Good close up from E  
showing rampart banks & entrance  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 10509-10  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1041-2,106G-UK-16472  
3037-9  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE255(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file,PE255  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.255  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group  
G,Enclosure with Annexe  
Mm List OS 1966 SM92 NE8  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E202  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales St.Dogwells  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.184,No.12  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1897-1906 Pembrokeshire Archaeological  
Survey 113-11  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.331,No.L64  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1017(i),p.363

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 2407.odf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part H Wolfscastle Community Audit  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM92 56594

---

**PRN** 2415 **NAME** NEW CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM98012895 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 10312-3  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 3041  
Mm List OS 1966 SM92 NE16  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C23-2  
Mm List Rigg 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition, p.185  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 BBCS Vol.20,Pt. II ,p.200, No.32  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.90  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 40-4  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.399,p.148  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Talbot,EJ 1966 Arch.in Wales No.6,p.23

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report 2415.pdf

---

**PRN** 2439 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Earthwork , Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM94122000 **COMMUNITY** Camrose  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Earthwork of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport,Camros Ph Schedule  
Nos.1408-9,1413,1415,1418, Fields with "Castle Hill" elements  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 25862-3  
Mm Desc Text Rigg 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Mm List OS 1966 SM92 SW14  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.112,p.47-8  
Pm Mention Penn,JRP 1926 WWHR Vol.11,p.21

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2443 **NAME** HAYSCASTLE TUMP  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SM9029024641 **COMMUNITY** Hayscastle  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE022 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Dense vegetation covers this round barrow. It is a much disturbed tumulus, 40m in diameter and 2m high, now part of a private

garden. NC 2004.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Hayscastle Ph  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 25805-6  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Cook, N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites  
Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb. SAMs No. 22  
Mm Letter Kennedy, RA 1980 DRF  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2430, for finds ? from this site  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SM92 SW17  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B45  
Mm Place-name Ordnance Survey 1966 SM92 SW(M27) Fieldname  
'Parc y Tumpath'  
Ph Mention James, R 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th  
Series, Vol. 15, p. 195  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
49-1  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p. 135  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 303, p. 115

## OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2009 AM107  
Report DAT 1976 2443.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part C Hayscastle

---

**PRN** 2470 **NAME** MAIDEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Hillfort ? **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM95412486 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific  
Interest* **EVIDENCE** Landform

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Author unknown  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 10537-8  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 3045-7  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SM92 SE18

Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.188,No.9

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2533 **NAME** OLD CASTLE CLOSE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM97733595 **COMMUNITY** Cwm Gwaun  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1843 Tithe Map & Apport,Fishguard South Ph  
Schedule No.348  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-230 10325-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1973 SM93 NE(M)  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.257,p.99

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2536 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM95753710 **COMMUNITY** Fishguard and Goodwick  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1966 SM93 NE(M)  
Pm Mention Wade-Evans,AW 1935 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.90,p.133-4

**OTHER SOURCES**

---



**PRN** 2581 **NAME** CASTLES; JORDANSTON HILL  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SM92193315 **COMMUNITY** Scleddau  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE082 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A round barrow much reduced and spread by plough action, situated in the centre of a field currently under pasture. The grass covered mound is circa 0.60m high and approximately 22m diameter and exhibits a good mound profile when viewed uphill from the WSW. RSR 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1843 Tithe Map & Apport, Jordanston Ph Schedule No.66-7, Field names "Castles"  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1992 AP92-28.19 Barrow only visible as denuded ploughed down parchmark, view from NE  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-34.32 View from N, faintly vis as small circ cropmark in centre of heavily ploughed field  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-16.48 High level view from SW in dull light, barrow in centre of field  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-230 24342-3  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Cook, N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.82  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SM93 SW9  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B54  
Mm List Ward, PA 1975 Barrows of N.Pembs Pe B21  
Mm Note CADW 1986 SAM File  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 18-4  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 135  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.349,p.130

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 2581.pdf  
Report CADW 2004 AM107

---

**PRN** 2586 **NAME** CASTLE BUCKET; BUCKETTE CAMP; BUCKET CAMP  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM94993103 **COMMUNITY** Trecwn  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**SAM PE231 EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Castell Bucket is a good example of a univallate, earthwork enclosure with a 'barbican' entrance or small annexe on its west side. It is located on a gentle west-facing slope at 110m above sea level. To the south of the site land falls away more steeply into a minor valley. The main enclosure is almost circular and measures c. 65m diameter. It is surrounded by a 7m wide bank that rises c.1m above the interior of the fort and 1.7m-2.3m above the exterior. A few shallow depressions mark the site of the ditch. A simple gap through the bank on the east side possible marks an entrance, and there are two smaller (recent?) breaks to the north and southwest, but the main entrance seems to be to the west. Outside this west entrance is a 'barbican' or small annexe measuring c. 25m N-S and 30m E-W and defined by two curving lengths of bank c. 1.5m high. A curving hedge-bank concentric to and 40m from the main enclosure on the west and south sides may mark an outer line of defence or an annexe. In 1981, a cremation of several humans mixed with animal bone was discovered outside the fort. A radiocarbon date of  $390 \pm 60$  bc uncalibrated was returned from the cremation. The site is under improved pasture except the defensive banks, which are scrub covered. K Murphy 6 October 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Castell Bucket is a good example of a univallate, earthwork enclosure with a 'barbican' entrance or small annexe on its west side. It is located on a gentle west-facing slope at 110m above sea level. To the south of the site land falls away more steeply into a minor valley. The main enclosure is almost circular and measures c. 65m diameter. It is surrounded by a 7m wide bank that rises c.1m above the interior of the fort and 1.7m-2.3m above the exterior. A few shallow depressions mark the site of the ditch. A simple gap through the bank on the east side possible marks an entrance, and there are two smaller (recent?) breaks to the north and southwest, but the main entrance seems to be to the west. Outside this west entrance is a 'barbican' or small annexe measuring c. 25m N-S and 30m E-W and defined by two curving lengths of bank c. 1.5m high. A curving hedge-bank concentric to and 40m from the main enclosure on the west and south sides may mark an outer line of defence or an annexe. In 1981, a cremation of several humans mixed with animal bone was discovered outside the fort. A radiocarbon date of  $390 \pm 60$  bc uncalibrated was returned from the cremation. The site is under improved pasture except the defensive banks, which are scrub covered. K Murphy 6 October 2006 - compiled from several sources

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Llanfair Nant y Gof Ph

Schedule No.383,Field name "Castell"

Mm AP Oblique James,T 1986 AP 86117,1

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-51.6A Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SM9431 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-73.10 Viewed from SW,  
including area of cremation burial,9790

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-12.48 Location shot in even  
light from SW

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-13.49 Overall view from SE  
showing site within present field boundaries

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-13.50 Overall view from N  
showing site within present field boundaries

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-13.51 Overall view from E  
showing site within present field boundaries

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SM93SE

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-230 10523-4

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4147-8

Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.231

Mm Desc Text Williams,GH 1981 DRF PRN 9790

Mm Desc Text Wyatt,A 1994 Circular Monument near Buckette Farm  
DRF, plan, letter

Mm List DAT 1981 CR Cremations-PRN 9790

Mm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.136

Mm List OS 1966 SM93 SW13

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E98

Pm AP Oblique James & Simpson 1980 Ancient W.Wales from the  
Air p.7

Pm Desc Text Grimes,WF 1963 C & E Ed.Foster & Alcock,p.151-2

Pm Excav Report Williams,GH 1985 Archaeology in Wales  
Vol.25,p.13-15

Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.195,No.17

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
38-1

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.331,No.L59

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.451,p.161

Pm List Williams,GH 1984 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.31,p.188

Pm Mention DAT 1981 Archaeology in Wales No.21,p.32

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2009 Management Agreement A-CAM001-04-QA710864  
Report 2586.pdf

Report CADW 2004 AM107

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM73, SM83 & SM93 56594

---

**PRN** 2620 **NAME** CASTLE HEAD

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM79771119 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE537* , *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castle Head is a small coastal promontory fort. The promontory measures c. 40m N-S and 30m E-W, slopes gently down from S to N, and is bounded by sea cliffs on the west, north and south. At its south end it is attached to the mainland by a neck about 15m -20m wide. A rampart runs across the neck. The bank rises about 1m above the interior and c.2m-2.5m above the ditch. There is a central entrance through the bank, and a causeway of unexcavated material runs across the ditch. The bank runs around the edge of the promontory on the east and west sides for about 25m-30m, becoming smaller and eventually petering out. A longitudinal section along the bank has been created by coastal erosion on the west side of the fort revealing its stony construction. The Ordnance Survey in 1973 recorded scoops and platforms in the interior. In 2006, the whole site was overgrown with gorse and brambles making even the defences difficult to recognise. R Ramsey and K Murphy 26 September 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

Castle Head is a small coastal promontory fort. The promontory measures c. 40m N-S and 30m E-W, slopes gently down from S to N, and is bounded by sea cliffs on the west, north and south. At its south end it is attached to the mainland by a neck about 15m -20m wide. A rampart runs across the neck. The bank rises about 1m above the interior and c.2m-2.5m above the ditch. There is a central entrance through the bank, and a causeway of unexcavated material runs across the ditch. The bank runs around the edge of the promontory on the east and west sides for about 25m-30m, becoming smaller and eventually petering out. A longitudinal section along the bank has been created by coastal erosion on the west side of the fort revealing its stony construction. The Ordnance Survey in 1973 recorded scoops and platforms in the interior. In 2006, the whole site was overgrown with gorse and brambles making even the defences difficult to recognise. R Ramsey and K Murphy 26

September 2006 Low survey priority. Bivallate with short linear ditches and linear entrance. No interior features visible. PC 1994  
Some erosion on the west side. KM 1996

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 3410-1  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort  
Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosurelists Group  
9,Coastal promontory forts  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-9.8  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1973 SM71 SE2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E187  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series,Vol.15,p.209,No.10  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.333,No.L138  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.927,p.317-8

**OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM70SE001.jpg  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71, SM81 &  
SM91 56594

---

**PRN** 2762 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM88422585 **COMMUNITY** Hayscastle  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Castle Hill is a small promontory fort occupying a gentle west-facing slope at c.85m above sea level. A steep natural slope that falls away to a stream 20m below provides the defence on the western side. The eastern side is protected by a curving, spread bank of earth and small stones with traces of an outer ditch, protecting an oval area c. 47m E-W and 32m N-S. The rampart on the south side is overlain by a hedge-bank. There is no obvious entrance. In 2006, the site was under improved pasture. K Murphy and R Ramsey 10 January 2007

## DESCRIPTION

Castle Hill is a small promontory fort occupying a gentle west-facing slope at c.85m above sea level. A steep natural slope that falls away to a stream 20m below provides the defence on the western side. The eastern side is protected by a curving, spread bank of earth and small stones with traces of an outer ditch, protecting an oval area c. 47m E-W and 32m N-S. The rampart on the south side is overlain by a hedge-bank. There is no obvious entrance. In 2006, the site was under improved pasture. K Murphy and R Ramsey 10 January 2007

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Hayscastle Ph Schedule No.551

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 10632-3

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4026-7,3083-5

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists

Mm Letter Bowen, HC 1951 Letter of 22.2.51

Mm List OS 1973 SM82 NE2

Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, Pt II, p.98, No.9

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.309, p.117

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part C Hayscastle

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM72 & SM82 56594

---

**PRN** 2767 **NAME** CAS WILIA I; CASTLE VILLA

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM88142767 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE222 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Cas Wilia is a sub-circular, multivallate (3 banks) defended enclosure with close-set ramparts lying at 110m above sea level on a gentle northeast-facing slope. Internally the enclosure measures c. 45m across. The ramparts are substantial, but levelled on the east side. The outer bank is now masked by a hedge-bank. K Murphy 7 June 2006

## DESCRIPTION

The remains of a small multivallate hillfort. The west side consists of

two concentric well-preserved banks and ditches and a third, outer scarp which has been partially incorporated into a later hedgebank. The east side of the site has been mostly destroyed, and the farmstead of Castle Villa (PRN 49141) now occupies the area which would have been the interior, and the east defences of the hillfort. The surviving banks and ditches are very well defined, with the banks standing up to 2m in places. In general, the earthworks are more pronounced on the south side of the site. An entrance or passageway runs in a straight line from the southwest, through the banks and ditches to the interior of the hillfort. It is not clear whether this is an original entrance or one which was cut through at a later date - a detailed survey of the earthworks may help to clarify this question. Traces of other internal features are also visible - a low bank runs across the outer ditch in the south, and on the north side the inner bank has a more complex structure, possibly dividing into two. This section of the site is under woodland, and is generally stable. Mature trees grow along the banks, whilst the ditches are covered in light undergrowth and bracken. In general, the site is accessible and the current management regime seems to suit it very well. In a few places - most notably the flattened area inside the inner bank - the bramble growth is heavier. There are a number of active burrows within the site, and the material coming out of them shows the banks to be constructed of a fine silt and clay soil with a large proportion of stone. The site is abruptly truncated at its east end, the earthworks have been cut through and levelled, and few traces of them remain. A slight hollow in the field north of Castle Villa Farm is probably all that remains of the inner ditch. The hollow passes between two mature trees which stand on raised 'islands' of ground left by the plough. These trees may mark the position of the hillfort's banks. Aerial photographs may help to indicate the approximate original shape of the hillfort - remnants of tree planting follow a distinctly curved outline around the farm. The relationship between the hillfort and later use of the Castle Villa site is, at present, unclear. Two early Medieval inscribed stones (PRNs 2764 and 2765) were discovered at Castle Villa farmstead, and it has been suggested that the hillfort itself was re-used during the early Medieval period (PRN 2766). Jones (1996) gives a date of around 1400 for the first recorded owner of the 'Castell Wilia' estate and further finds (PRN 12148) of 16th century date attest to the continued use of Castle Villa. It is not known when or why the banks and ditches were flattened but a large amount of earth-moving has clearly taken place at this farm over the years. The site is therefore of national importance not only for its original form and construction, but also for the potential for later phases of re-use which are not, as yet, fully understood. PG Sept 2003.

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1844 Tithe Map & Apport, Brawdy Ph Schedule

No.2,Field name "Castle Park"  
Mm Ap Oblique James,T 1989 AP89-W4 SN8827  
Mm Ap Oblique James,T 1991 AP91-72.3 SN8827  
Mm Ap Oblique James,T 1992 AP92-29.25 SN8827  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1992 AP92-29.25 High level view from south west,, small oval cropmark in field to east? (CHECK)  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1992 AP92-30.27 Close up from east, small oval cropmark visible, also ? part of 12,150 enclosure to SW of Caswilia  
Mm Ap Oblique James.T 1991 AP92-30.27 SN8827  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-72.3 View from NE, mostly obscured by trees, oval cropmark (12150) to SW not visible  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 10681-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1028  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE222(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Groom,P 2003 Tir Gofal Report No 2003-100,Castle Villa PRN 49073 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2003 Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project stage 2, Pembrokeshire see under PRN 2766  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.222  
Mm Desc Text Rigg 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Keeston Castle hooded type  
Mm Letter 1982 DRF Several letters relating to planning application  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2764-6,12148-50  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1973 SM82 NE8  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E463,Pr E20  
Ph Map Ordnance Survey 1891 Pembrokeshire XV.SE  
Ph Mention Rhys,J 1895 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.12,p.183-5  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and their Families p.28-29  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.193,No.4  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1897-1906 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 36-2  
Pm List Lewis,JM 1976 Welsh Antiquity p.190  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.136  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.330,No.L55  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.62,p.25  
Pm List RCAHMW 1925 An inventory of the Ancient Monuments in Wales and Monmouthshire: County of Pembroke p.24-30  
Pm Map Ordnance Survey 1908 1,2500 Pembrokeshire XV.12  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire XV.SE



## OTHER SOURCES

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

Report 2767.pdf

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM72 & SM82 56594

---

**PRN** 2782 **NAME** PUNCH CASTLE;POINTZ CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM83022374 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*, *Scheduled Monument PE272* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

A castle mound c.6m. high surrounded by a well preserved ditch 3m.wide and 1.6m. deep. The remains of a rectangular structure are visible on the top of the mound. A slight bank is visible outside the ditch. Pointz Castle, now owned by The National Trust, was listed as a holding of the Bishop of St. Davids in Minervia Sacra and was occupied by the Norman knight Poncius in the late twelfth century. MM, based on scheduling description, March 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1844 Tithe Map & Apport,Brawdy Ph Schedule

No.407,Field name "Parc y Castle",to west of mound

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 23167-8

Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE272(PEM)

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.272

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2884-5

Mm List OS 1973 SM82 SW4

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C814

Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists

Ph Mention 1885 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.2,p.66

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.80

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.90

Pm List Jones,F 1967 JHSCW Vol.17,No.22,p.14,No.A2

Pm List Laws & Owen 1897-1906 Pemb.Arch.Survey 46-15

Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.63,p.25-6

Pm Map OS 1907 1,2500 Pemb XXI.2

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1922 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.2,p.438

Pm Mention Lloyd,T 1986 The Lost Houses of Wales p.72

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

Report Hall, J. & Sambrook, P. 2013 Maerdy Farm, Penycwm,

Pembrokeshire : Historic Environment Appraisal

Report PCM & Lloyd,T 2782.pdf

---

**PRN** 2803 **NAME** ROCH CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM8802921212 **COMMUNITY** Nolton and Roch

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 11982 I,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Roch Castle was built in the thirteenth century by Adam de Rupe, founder of Pill Priory. It is a fortified tower, with a bailey. The 1st edition Ordnance Survey map shows the small settlement of Roch to the south-east of the bailey. In 1922 the castle was described as being sited "on an isolated rock with extensive views", and a view of the castle by Fenton, c1811, illustrates this very well. Today the castle is less isolated, as the settlement has expanded considerably to the north and west. MM March 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SM8821 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 23580-1

Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group  
10,unique and moats

Mm File Many 1988 Development,Holiday Cottages,Castle  
Lodge,Northgate Lane DRF

Mm File Many 1988 Dwelling and Garage, port enclosure 176, North  
Gate Farm, Roch DRF

Mm File Many 1989 Planning Application conversion outbuildings to  
residential cottages North Gate Farm, Roch DRF

Mm List OS 1966 SM82 SE7

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C66

Ph Desc Text 1864 Arch. Camb. 3rd Series,Vol.10.p.351

Ph Desc Text Tombs,J 1865 Arch Camb. 3rd Series,Vol.II,p.361-  
363, Illus.

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Roch

Ph Mention 1864 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.351

Ph Mention 1865 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.360

Ph Mention 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.185-6

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition,p.82-84  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p.103,260,298,301,307,314,323,326,329  
Pm Desc Text Green,F 1915 WWHR Vol.V,p.271-92  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6,p.59-60  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.336  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.83,p.120,maps 1 & 2,p.78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 50-8  
Pm List Laws & Owen,E & M 1907 Pemb Arch. Survey 50,No.8  
Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.336  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.900,p.310-11  
Pm Map OS 1908 1,2500 Pemb XXII9  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1911 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.11,p.156  
Pm Mention 1912 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.12,p.248  
Pm Mention 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.1,p.438  
Pm Mention 1933 TCASFC Vol.24,p.73  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1902 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.2,p.76  
Pm Mention Morgan Griffiths,CH St Nons & Neighbourhood p.16  
Pm Mention Owen,H 1914 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.14,p.441-6

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM82SE001.jpg  
Article Woodhouse, K 2012 Architect 'excited about prospects' for  
castle future  
Documents Many 2010 Roch Castle  
Letter Lloyd, T 2011 Letter re. early images of Roch Castle  
Report 2803.pdf  
Report Meek, J 2012 Roch Castle - Historical Building Recording and  
Archaeological Investigations  
Report Meek,J 2009 Roch Castle Pembrokeshire Archaeological  
Desk-Based Assessment and Building Appraisal

---

**PRN** 2809 **NAME** CASTLE FARM

**TYPE** Standing Stone Pair ? **PERIOD** Bronze Age ?

**NGR** SM87912116 **COMMUNITY** Nolton and Roch

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Original site of a possible stone pair, now eradicated by a modern housing estate. NC 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SM8721 Colour slide

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 23580-1

Mm Desc Text Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Roch

Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SM82 SE14

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr Ch88

Pm List Daniel,GE 1950 Prehistoric Chamber Tombs

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.898,p.310

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2820 **NAME** BRAWDY CASTLE

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM86282395 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Intact, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE422* **EVIDENCE** ,

Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Brawdy Castle is a multivallate inland promontory fort lying at 80m above sea level. The sloping small triangular internal area, measuring c. 45m E - W and 55m N - S, is naturally well-defended by steep valley sides to the northeast, east and south. The defences protect the easily approachable west side. The inner bank and ditch is the largest of the three ramparts, with the earth and stone bank rising to over 3m. Its external ditch is rock-cut. On plan this seems to be one phase of defence, with the two outer banks and ditches forming a separate phase, as they are not concentric with the inner bank and ditch. There is gap of c.17m between the outer edge of the inner ditch and the middle bank. This bank is approximately 1.5m high with a shallow external ditch. The outer bank runs close to the middle bank at their northern ends, but diverges towards the south providing an intra-bank space of 12m. The outer bank is 1.3m high with no trace of a ditch. Overall the defences run in an arc for about 110m and are in total 50m wide. The west-facing entrance lies between the end of the defensive system, where it stops short of the steep valley side at its southern end. The site is overgrown with scrub, brambles etc. The valley sides are under deciduous woodland. Excavations from 1985-1990 revealed a complex sequence of occupation, starting with pre-defensive Bronze Age use of the site, the Iron Age hillfort, Roman and Early Medieval occupation and medieval and post-medieval use. Several interim reports have been produced, but the final report is still awaited. K Murphy 15 July 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Brawdy Castle is a multivallate inland promontory fort lying at 80m above sea level. The sloping small triangular internal area, measuring c. 45m E - W and 55m N - S, is naturally well defended by steep valley sides to the northeast, east and south. The defences protect the easily approachable west side. The inner bank and ditch is the largest of the three ramparts, with the earth and stone bank rising to over 3m. Its external ditch is rock-cut. On plan this seems to be one phase of defence, with the two outer banks and ditches forming a separate phase, as they are not concentric with the inner bank and ditch. There is gap of c.17m between the outer edge of the inner ditch and the middle bank. This bank is approximately 1.5m high with a shallow external ditch. The outer bank runs close to the middle bank at their northern ends, but diverges towards the south providing an intra-bank space of 12m. The outer bank is 1.3m high with no trace of a ditch. Overall the defences run in an arc for about 110m and are in total 50m wide. The west-facing entrance lies between the end of the defensive system, where it stops short of the steep valley side at its southern end. The site is overgrown with scrub, brambles etc. The valley sides are under deciduous woodland. Excavations from 1985-1990 revealed a complex sequence of occupation, starting with pre-defensive Bronze Age use of the site, the Iron Age hillfort, Roman and Early Medieval occupation and medieval and post-medieval use. Several interim reports have been produced, but the final report is still awaited. K Murphy 15 July 2006 - compiled from several sources

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1992 AP92-03.11 Good clear close up from NW, scrub covered ramparts and interior  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1992 AP92-03.12 Good clear close up from SE- no excavation scars!  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-220 23564-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 5030-1  
Mm Desc Text 1987 Excavation Report DRF  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1995 AM107 SAM file, Pe 422  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE422(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,PE422  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,  
Mm Desc Text Dark,K 1987 Interim Report DRF  
Mm Desc Text Dark,K 1988 Interim Report DRF  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm File CADW 2002 Management Agreement SAM file,Pe422  
Mm File Many 1988 SMC Excavation CAM 1.2.3584.2  
Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application for Research excavation SAM File  
Mm Letter CADW 1985 DRF SM Consent

Mm Letter DAT 1988 Letter regarding 1958 excavation of camp DRF  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2821  
Mm List OS 1973 SM82 SE23  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E19A  
Mm Record Map Grimes,WF Corrected 6"  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Brawdy  
Pm Desc Text Dark,KR 1985 Archaeology in Wales Vol.25,p.49  
Pm Desc Text Nash-Williams,VE 1927-9 Bulletin of the Board of  
Celtic Studies Vol.4,p.267  
Pm Interim Excav Report Dark,KR 1990 Brawdy hill-fort Excavation  
Interim report DRF  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.180  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
48-1  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.331,No.L87  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.59,p.24  
Pm Map OS 1908 1:2500 Pembrokeshire XXI.4  
Pm Mention Dark,K 1987 Brawdy Archaeology in Wales Vol 27,p.43

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2007 AM107  
Report 2820.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM72 & SM82  
56594

---

**PRN** 2873 **NAME** CASTLE PARK LANE  
**TYPE** Deserted Rural Settlement? ?, Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN006228 **COMMUNITY** Wiston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific  
Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

#### **SUMMARY**

Earthwork mounds of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 1347  
Mm List OS 1974 SN02 SW7

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2884 **NAME** POINTS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Medieval ?

**NGR** SM83022373 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Findspot for Several bronze coins found in the castle mound in the mid-nineteenth century. (RJ 2003 from RCAHM Pembrokeshire 1925)

### **DESCRIPTION**

PAS see SRF 2782

### **SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2782

Mm List OS 1973 SM82 SW4

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr F288

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 46-15

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.63,p.25

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J. & Sambrook, P. 2013 Maerdy Farm, Penycwm, Pembrokeshire : Historic Environment Appraisal

---

### **PRN** 2885 **NAME** POINTS CASTLE

**TYPE** Cross Incised Stone , Inscribed Stone **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM83022374 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Richard Fenton in 1811 recorded that a stone had been found in the mound of Pointz Castle (PRN 2782). A 'TAU CROSS' had been inscribed on the stone about 1" deep and 7" long. The stone has long since been lost. K Murphy December 2010, compiled from documentary sources.

### **DESCRIPTION**

PAS see SRF 2782

### **SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2782

Mm List OS 1973 SM82 SW4

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E740

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 46-15

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.63,p.25-6

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book (Photocopy) Fenton,R 1903 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire

Report Hall, J. & Sambrook, P. 2013 Maerdy Farm, Penycwm,  
Pembrokeshire : Historic Environment Appraisal

---

**PRN** 2916 **NAME** POINTS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic  
**NGR** SM82742341 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A scatter of flint waste flakes recorded across an area of c.100m on the east side of a small stream valley. A similar scatter was also present on the east side (PRN 2917) of the valley (information from OS card SM82 SW14). NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SM82 SW14  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F272

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2917 **NAME** POINTS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic  
**NGR** SM82882340 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A scatter of flint waste flakes recorded across an area of c.100m on the east side of a small stream valley. A similar scatter was also present on the east side (PRN 2916) of the valley (information from OS card SM82 SW14). NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1966 SM82 SW14  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F273



## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 2926 **NAME** SOUTH CASTLE;NECK CAMP THE  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM73600890 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument PE181* **EVIDENCE** ,  
Earthwork

### SUMMARY

South Castle is a univallate coastal promontory fort located on Skomer Island. The site is well defended on the west, south and east sides by high sea cliffs. A c.105m long rampart runs across the neck of the promontory cutting it off from the rest of the island. The rampart consists of a bank and ditch with an external counterscarp bank. A simple gap through the rampart towards the eastern end marks the entrance. The interior is irregular in shape and measures approximately 130m N-S and 140 E-W. Vegetation consists of rough grass. Damage to the site is being caused by rabbits and burrow nesting birds. K Murphy 4 October 2006 - compiled from several sources.

### DESCRIPTION

South Castle is a univallate coastal promontory fort located on Skomer Island. The site is well defended on the west, south and east sides by high sea cliffs. A c.105m long rampart runs across the neck of the promontory cutting it off from the rest of the island. The rampart consists of a bank and ditch with an external counterscarp bank. A simple gap through the rampart towards the eastern end marks the entrance. The interior is irregularly in shape and measures approximately 130m N-S and 140 E-W. Vegetation consists of rough grass. Damage to the site is being caused by rabbits and burrow nesting birds. K Murphy 4 October 2006 - compiled from several sources. Low survey priority. PC 1994

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4168-9  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4403-5  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file,PE181  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort  
Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group  
9,Coastal promontory forts  
Mm List OS 1965 SM70 NW9

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E58  
Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.174No.3  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
71-12  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 136  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.333, No.L135  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.288,p.111  
Pm Map Grimes, WF 1950 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.101,Pt.I,p.17,Map plate 1

### **OTHER SOURCES**

AP Oblique (digital) James, T 1988 SM70NW009 (jpg)  
Report 2926.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80  
56594

---

**PRN** 2949 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SM84830609 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Eight flints, consisting of flint nodules, some broken artificially, and flakes recovered from the northeast corner of Great Castle Head promontory fort (PRN 3006). The flints are thought to be part of the T C Cantrill collection in the National Museum of Wales. The collection represents flintworking waste. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

No evidence of finds during fieldwork. BA & KM 1997

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page, N 2004 Prehistoric undefended  
Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic  
Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List Allen, B & Murphy, K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3006  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 NW28  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F727  
Pm List Cantrill, TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series, Vol.15,p.171, No.8 p.165, Map, Fig. 1, p.208, No.2, p.209

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James, T SM80NW003.jpg

---

**PRN** 2960 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM79920565 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument CM , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Great Castle Head is a coastal promontory fort that has suffered severe coastal erosion. The defences consist of two banks and ditches. The inner bank is c.4m high and 12m wide. Outside of it is a ditch c. 1m deep. A berm between 5m and 20m wide separates this ditch from the outer bank, which is c.3 high and 12m wide. There is an outer ditch, c.1m deep, to this bank. Erosion and excavation have shown the inner bank to be of earth construction with some stone retaining walls. A simple gap runs through the centre of the banks and ditches marking the entrance. The southern half of the site, including the defences, is now 7m lower than the remainder of the fort owing to massive rotational slumping. The interior area is now very small, triangular in shape, approximately 20m by 30m and is divided by the slumping. The site is under rough grass and bracken. Excavations in 1999 showed that the inner bank had at least three phases, the earliest dating to the Early or Middle Iron Age. The interior had been intensively used, but no clear structures could be identified. The excavations showed the site to have been re-occupied in the 12th-13th centuries AD, and possibly re-fortified. K Murphy 4 October 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

Great Castle Head is a coastal promontory fort that has suffered severe coastal erosion. The defences consist of two banks and ditches. The inner bank is c.4m high and 12m wide. Outside of it is a ditch c. 1m deep. A berm between 5m and 20m wide separates this ditch from the outer bank, which is c.3 high and 12m wide. There is an outer ditch, c.1m deep, to this bank. Erosion and excavation have shown the inner bank to be of earth construction with some stone retaining walls. A simple gap runs through the centre of the banks and ditches marking the entrance. The southern half of the site, including the defences, is now 7m lower than the remainder of the fort owing to massive rotational slumping. The interior area is now very small, triangular in shape, approximately 20m by 30m and is divided by the slumping. The site is under rough grass and bracken. Excavations in 1999 showed that the inner bank had at least three phases, the earliest dating to the Early or Middle Iron Age. The interior had been intensively used, but no clear structures could be identified. The excavations showed the site to have been re-occupied in the 12th-13th centuries AD, and possibly

re-fortified. K Murphy 4 October 2006 High survey priority. Only part contour surveyed as part of this project due to active erosion and weather conditions. PC 1994

- SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique 1934 APs of S.Pemb Ancient Earth Forts 99N 245286.(TM File 7)  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1959 F.21-58-2985 0233-4  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Poucher,P 2004 Dale,Pembrokeshire,Settlement Morphology,Topography and Archaeology,Report No.2004-28 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.195  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 9,Coastal promontory forts  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-9.11 & 12  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7583-4,also 2619  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 NE19  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E45  
Mm Plan Downman,EA 1910-3  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Dale  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1880 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.11,p.244  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.208,No.5,p.209  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.176,No.11  
Pm List Laws& Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 87A-27  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.136  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.334,No.L160  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.210,p.86
- OTHER SOURCES**  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM70NE001.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM70NE009.jpg  
Report 2960.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594
-

**PRN** 2962 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE POINT  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM79800389 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument Pe536 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Little Castle Point is a small, univallate, lightly defended coastal promontory fort. It occupies a blunt promontory at 40m above sea level and is naturally defended by sea cliffs to the north, west and south. To the east land rises gently away from the site - a c.75m long curving rampart protects this side. The rampart consists of a 5m wide bank rising 0.6m above the interior and 1.5m above the ditch. The ditch is c.3m wide. Both the bank and ditch become slighter to their southern ends, with the bank fading entirely. A simple gap in the rampart on the southeast side marks the entrance. The slightly sloping interior has very slight undulations, but nothing that can be interpreted as house platforms. A WW2 military base (Kete Camp) lay to the east, with one installation immediately to the east of the fort. This is now demolished (as is the rest of the base) and the remains pushed into a high bank - there is also a spread of brick and rubble to the east of the defences, as well as a small pocket of brick rubble within the interior. However, a 1946 aerial photograph, reproduced on a display board on a nearby National Trust car park, shows that the military works did not encroach onto the fort. The northern end of the rampart is suffering some limited coastal erosion, and there is some evidence of slumping along the cliff margin to the north and south of the fort. There is also a little soil erosion to the south of the fort. Apart from these problems the site is in very good condition. The vegetation is mostly coastal grass, grazed by ponies, with gorse scrub over the most of the ramparts. K Murphy 8 November 2006

## **DESCRIPTION**

Little Castle Point is a small, univallate, lightly defended coastal promontory fort. It occupies a blunt promontory at 40m above sea level and is naturally defended by sea cliffs to the north, west and south. To the east land rises gently away from the site - a c.75m long curving rampart protects this side. The rampart consists of a 5m wide bank rising 0.6m above the interior and 1.5m above the ditch. The ditch is c.3m wide. Both the bank and ditch become slighter to their southern ends, with the bank fading entirely. A simple gap in the rampart on the southeast side marks the entrance. The slightly sloping interior has very slight undulations, but nothing that can be interpreted as house platforms. A WW2 military base (Kete Camp) lay to the east, with one installation

immediately to the east of the fort. This is now demolished (as has the rest of the base) and the remains pushed into a high bank - there is also a spread of brick and rubble to the east of the defences, as well as a small pocket of brick rubble within the interior. However, a 1946 aerial photograph, reproduced on a display board on a nearby National Trust car park, shows that the military works did not encroach onto the fort. The northern end of the rampart is suffering some limited coastal erosion, and there is some evidence of slumping along the cliff margin to the north and south of the fort. There is also a little soil erosion to the south of the fort. Apart from these problems the site is in very good condition. The vegetation is mostly coastal grass, grazed by ponies, with gorse scrub over the most of the ramparts. K Murphy 8 November 2006 Low survey priority. Semi-circular univallate small ditch and bank with a simple entrance. No interior features visible. PC 1994

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 4005-6  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Pemb. Arch. Survey 1906  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 9, Coastal promontory forts  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-9.13  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1965 SM70 SE1  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Dale  
Pm Desc Text NT Arch. Survey 1989 Kete - South Wales p.5  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol.15,p.182-3, No.35 p.165, Map, Fig.1, p.208 & 209, No.41  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 87A-11  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.208,p.85

**OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling Report 2962.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594

---

**PRN** 2963 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE POINT

**TYPE** Burnt Mound ?, Round Barrow ? **PERIOD** Bronze Age ?

**NGR** SM79830398 **COMMUNITY** Dale

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A mound excavated at the beginning of the 20th century. Waterworn pebbles and ash, possibly containing cremated bone, were found leading to the interpretation of this as a Burnt Mound rather than a Round Barrow. JJH Trysor 2004 based on NC 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-4  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 SE1  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B35  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 87A-12  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire Inventory No.208,p.85

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 2963.pdf

---

**PRN** 2964 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE POINT

**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic

**NGR** SM79800389 **COMMUNITY** Dale

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A collection of flints, consisting of flakes, a pounder stone, a core and waste material recovered from the southwest corner of Little Castle Point promontory fort sometime during the 19th century (Laws 1888, 15 - footnote 3). Two limpet scoops (PRN 7585) were also mentioned in relation to this site (OS card SM70 SE1 and Pembrokeshire County Museum accession card F374). The bulk of the material is indicative of flintworking associated with tool manufacture. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports

Mm List DAT 1975 CR 7585-limpet scoops from this area  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 SE1  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F374,F871  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series,Vol.15,p.168,Map,Fig.3 p.182-  
3,No.35,p.165,Map,Fig.1,p.209  
Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.161,No.237  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p.15,footnote

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 2968 **NAME** KETE FARM; LITTLE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Scatter **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic  
**NGR** SM799041 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A collection of flints, consisting of flakes, a pounder stone, a core and waste material recovered from the southwest corner of Little Castle Point promontory fort sometime during the 19th century (Laws 1888, 15 - footnote 3). Two limpet scoops (PRN 7585) were also mentioned in relation to this site (OS card SM70 SE1 and Pembrokeshire County Museum accession card F374). The bulk of the material is indicative of flintworking associated with tool manufacture. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

Now below restored camp PRN 24767, though some flints were noted on the coast path. KM 1996

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2966-7  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 12804  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Dale  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 SE2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F371,F375,F820  
Pm Desc Text NT Arch. Survey 1989 Kete - South Wales p.6  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.168,Map,Fig.3 p.183-4,No.36,p.165,173,178,186



Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.161,No.237  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
87A-13  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.219 (vii),p.88

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 2968.pdf

---

**PRN** 2971 **NAME** CASTLES BAY SOUTH  
**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic  
**NGR** SM84570181 **COMMUNITY** Angle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

#### **SUMMARY**

A possible flint working floor consisting of flint cores and over 20 flakes. This is one of 6 such sites in the South Studdock area (see also PRNs 2972, 3067, 3068, 3104 and 3105). NAP 2004

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Flint working waste found in the 1960s.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Page,NA 1999 Tir Gofal Farm visit report, South Studdock Farm ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3067  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Angle  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 SW23  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F249  
Pm List Wainwright,GJ 1960-2 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.19,p.50,(Map) & 53

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Page,N 1999 Tir Gofal Farm Visit Report South Studdock Farm

---

**PRN** 2972 **NAME** CASTLES BAY CENTRAL  
**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic  
**NGR** SM846020 **COMMUNITY** Angle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

#### **SUMMARY**

A possible flint working floor consisting of flint cores and over 20 flakes. This is one of 6 such sites in the South Studdock area (see

also PRNs 2971, 3067, 3068, 3104 and 3105). NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

Flint working waste found during the 1960s.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Page,NA 1999 Tir Gofal Farm visit report, South Studdock Farm ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3067  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Angle  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 SW23  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F250  
Pm List Wainwright,GJ 1960-2 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.19,p.50,(Map) & 53

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Page,N 1999 Tir Gofal Farm Visit Report South Studdock Farm

---

**PRN** 3003 **NAME** DALE CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM8050905827 **COMMUNITY** Dale

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 1190 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A large crenellated mansion, built in the late seventeenth or early eighteenth century. The north-west service wing was probably added in the nineteenth century. The main building was substantially remodelled in the early twentieth century by Rhodri Lloyd-Phillips. A view by Fenton c1810 shows the house as a square battlemented block with small corner domes, possibly then three storeys, now only two. MM based on listing description, March 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1987 SM8005 AP87-147.23 & AP87-148.24

Mm Desc Text John,B 1995 Pembrokeshire past and present pp.193-4 SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and their families p.53 SMR Library

Mm Letter Gordon, T 1982 DRF with photograph  
Mm List OS 1965 SM80 NW25  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C59  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Dale  
Ph List Nicholas, T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol. 1, p. 905  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Hist. Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition, p. 92  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p. 164, 173, 271, 355  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 87B-29  
Pm List MHLG 1959 Listed Buildings p. 393-801-1, p. 3  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 211, p. 86  
Pm Map OS 1907 1, 2500 Pemb XXXVIII. 1  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
Pm Mention 1911 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 11, p. 156  
Pm Mention Owen, H 1911-12 WWHR Vol. II, p. 139

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3003.pdf

---

**PRN** 3006 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM84820603 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Scheduled Monument PE416* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Great Castle Head is a coastal promontory fort on Milford Haven. The area defended is a broad, roughly square promontory, c. 180m across. Much disturbance has occurred to the site, particularly to the defences. The Ordnance Survey recorded this site in 1965 as defended by two banks with medial ditch. The inner bank 1.4m above the interior and 2.8m above the ditch and the outer 1.8m above the exterior of the fort. The defences ran for about 160m E-W across the promontory, but with the outer bank stopping c. 50m short of the cliff on the eastern side, perhaps unfinished. A light (lighthouse) had been constructed on the rampart, the ditch contained concrete foundations of military buildings (World War Two?), the whole interior had had military buildings within it, and lighthouse keeper's cottage lay within the interior (this is still lived in). A modern gap had been made through the defences revealing a compacted shale construction of apparently two phases. There was no trace of an original entrance. During the 1980s the outer bank was removed. However, in c. 2000 a 17m long section of bank was constructed on the line of the removed bank. The interior of the fort is heavily overgrown with gorse. The surviving bank is covered with bracken, grass and brambles. K Murphy 22 September 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Great Castle Head is a coastal promontory fort on Milford Haven. The area defended is a broad, roughly square promontory, c. 180m across. Much disturbance has occurred to the site, particularly to the defences. The Ordnance Survey recorded this site in 1965 as defended by two banks with medial ditch. The inner bank 1.4m above the interior and 2.8m above the ditch and the outer 1.8m above the exterior of the fort. The defences ran for about 160m E-W across the promontory, but with the outer bank stopping c.50m short of the cliff on the eastern side, perhaps unfinished. A light (lighthouse) had been constructed on the rampart, the ditch contained concrete foundations of military buildings WW2?), the whole interior had had military buildings within it, and lighthouse keeper's cottage lay within the interior (this is still lived in). A modern gap had been made through the defences revealing a compacted shale construction of apparently two phases. There was no trace of an original entrance. During the 1980s the outer bank was removed. However, in c. 2000 a 17m long section of bank was constructed on the line of the removed bank. The interior of the fort is heavily overgrown with gorse. The surviving bank is covered with bracken, grass and brambles. K Murphy 22 September 2006 - compiled from several sources A large, defended promontory fort, with a series of banks and ditches on the north side. These vary in condition from good to poor. The site has had a complicated history in recent years, with various banks and structures being erected during World War II as part of the sea-defences. A large bank at the north of the site was removed during the 1980s and the present low bank, which demarcates the extent of land owned by Trewarren, was put up only a few years ago. The site has been designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument. PG June 2003. Low survey priority. There appears to be a single bank and ditch with an internal feature possibly a quarry. PC 1994. Recent work done to outside of banks-creation of a new hedge bank. Main bank suffering erosion near entrance-visitor and cattle? BA & KM 1997;

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Fox 1979 DRF Colour Print  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1959 F.21-58-2985 0231-2  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, PE416  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2001 Site visit report, plan and management recommendations for Tir Gofal SAM file  
Mm Desc Text Crane, P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Groom, P 2003 Tir Gofal Report No2003-58 Trewarren Farm PRN 45841 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group

9, Coastal promontory forts  
Mm File Many 1988 Planning App. dwelling to have a conservatory fitted as a porch, to seaward side, Leading Lights Summer House, Great Castle Mead, St. Ishamels DRF  
Mm GP Crane, P 1994 DAT94-9.14  
Mm List 1980 Card Index Pr E 211  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2949  
Mm List DAT 1981 CR 9814  
Mm List Ordnance Survey SM80 NW(M4)  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 NW28  
Mm Map Map of Sandy Haven Farm with fieldnames  
Mm Mention Allen, B & Murphy, K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Mm Place-name Ordnance Survey Farm name Great Castle  
Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, Pt. II, p.177, No.20  
Pm List Laws & Owen, E & H 1907 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey p.70, No.7  
Pm List Nash Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.333-7, No.L145  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.333, No.L145  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1047, p.371

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James, T SM80NW007.jpg  
Documents CADW 2008 Revision of scheduling Report 3006.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594

---

**PRN** 3022 **NAME** BROCK'S CASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM85350800 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *descheduled ancient monument SAM , Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** , Cropmark

#### **SUMMARY**

Brock's Castle is a small, univallate, sub-rectangular defended enclosure that was an upstanding earthwork until recently, but has now been levelled. It lies on a gentle northeast-facing slope at c.30m above sea level. It was described by the Ordnance Survey in 1966 as sub-rectangular approximately 50m across. The bank was highest on the up-slope, west, side where it stood up to 1.7m high. On the north side the bank faded to a scarp and was plough-levelled

on the southeast side. There was a trace of shallow ditch outside the bank. The site has now been levelled and the only evidence for its presence is a hollow in the field c.30m across and 0.5m wide. The site is under arable cultivation. K Murphy 8 November 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

Brock's Castle is a small, univallate, sub-rectangular defended enclosure that was an upstanding earthwork until recently, but has now been levelled. It lies on a gentle northeast-facing slope at c.30m above sea level. It was described by the Ordnance Survey in 1966 as sub-rectangular approximately 50m across. The bank was highest on the up-slope, west, side where it stood up to 1.7m high. On the north side the bank faded to a scarp and was plough-levelled on the southeast side. There was a trace of shallow ditch outside the bank. The site has now been levelled and the only evidence for its presence is a hollow in the field c.30m across and 0.5m wide. The site is under arable cultivation. K Murphy 8 November 2006

### **SOURCES**

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-200 23552-3  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4413-4  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 5020  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1996 Notification of descheduling SAM file, Pe357  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.357  
Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group E, Hillslope Small  
Mm List OS 1966 SM80 NE11  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E213-4  
Mm Map Map of Sandy Haven Farm with fieldnames DRF  
Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, Pt. II, p.198, No.5  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.18  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.333, No.L144  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1049, p.372

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594

---

**PRN** 3024 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE HEAD

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM85450649 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE408* **EVIDENCE** ,  
Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Little Castle Head is a small, univallate coastal promontory fort. It is defended by a rampart c.25m long running across the neck of the promontory, on its north side, and defending an area c.55m N-S and 30m E-W. The other three sides of the promontory are naturally defended by 10m high sea cliffs. The rampart consists of a bank rising up to 3.7m above the external ditch. This ditch is rock-cut in places and up to 1.2m deep. Inside the bank there are traces of a slighter ditch, but is difficult to characterise this as it is very overgrown. Coastal erosion is actively removing the ends of the rampart. There is no obvious entrance - it has presumably been removed by erosion. The interior is under tussocky coastal grass and therefore no slight internal features are visible. The Pembrokeshire Coast Path runs past the site, and some erosion caused by walkers is affecting the east end of the defences. K Murphy 15 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

Little Castle Head is a small, univallate coastal promontory fort. It is defended by a rampart c.25m long running across the neck of the promontory, on its north side, and defending an area c.55m N-S and 30m E-W. The other three sides of the promontory are naturally defended by 10m high sea cliffs. The Rampart consists of a bank rising up to 3.7m above the external ditch. This ditch is rock-cut in places and up to 1.2m deep. Inside the bank there are traces of a slighter ditch, but is difficult to characterise this as it is very overgrown. Coastal erosion is actively removing the ends of the rampart. There is no obvious entrance - it has presumably been removed by erosion. The interior is under tussocky coastal grass and therefore no slight internal features are visible. The Pembrokeshire Coastal Path runs past the site, and some erosion caused by walkers is affecting the east end of the defences. K Murphy 15 November 2006 - compiled from several sources A small promontory fort set on a narrow peninsula. The neck of the peninsula is cut by a large bank (up to 3m high in the centre) with ditches on both the landward and seaward sides. On the landward side the ditch is clearly v-shaped, and cut into the rock. The seaward ditch is less severe, and is more overgrown. No internal features can be made out within the fort, though these may be obscured by the thick, tussocky grass. The whole site is designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The site lies in an area of unmanaged and ungrazed grassland, at the edge of what is presently an arable field. The Pembrokeshire Coast Path runs past

the site, and some footpath erosion has been caused at the east end of the bank by walkers crossing the defences into the hillfort. PG June 2003. Low survey priority. A short linear univallate ditch. PC 1994. Substantial bank and ditch defending a small promontory, defences in good condition, ditch infill exposed in eroding cliff face. BA & KM 1997;

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, PE408  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2001 Site visit report and management recommendations for Tir Gofal SAM file  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Groom,P 2003 Tir Gofal Report No2003-58 Trewarren Farm PRN 45841 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 9,Coastal promontory forts  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-9.15  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7590  
Mm List OS 1965 SM80 NE13  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E212  
Mm List RAF 1959 58.2985 0232-3  
Mm Map Map of Sandy Haven Farm with fieldnames DRF  
Mm Plan Downman,EA 1910-3  
Ph Desc Text Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.15  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.208,No.1  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.177,No.22  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 70-8  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.333,No.L146  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1048,p.372

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3024.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594

---

**PRN** 3027 **NAME** CLIFF CASTLE; CASTLE FIELD

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM87050541 **COMMUNITY** Herbrandston

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*



*Park , Scheduled Monument SAM* **EVIDENCE** Documentary  
Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

This is a promontory fort that has been destroyed by military installations and later industrial activity. The RCAHW in 1925 noted that Ordnance Survey old 1" map records a camp in this location in a field called Castle Field on the tithe schedule. However, they note that the site had almost been totally destroyed by a 19th century fort and later gun emplacements, although a c.45m length of bank survived. Grimes in 1964 recorded a crescentic length on bank near the cliff edge on the east side of the promontory, but the Ordnance Survey in 1965 could find no trace of the site. They did note recent industrial disturbance to the area. No trace of the site was noted by Crane in 1994 or by Allen and Murphy in 1997. Part of the site is a Scheduled Ancient Monument, as it falls into the area of South Hook Fort. K Murphy 16 November 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is a promontory fort that has been destroyed by military installations and later industrial activity. The RCAHW in 1925 noted that Ordnance Survey old 1" map records a camp in this location in a field called Castle Field on the tithe schedule. However, they note that the site had almost been totally destroyed by a 19th century fort and later gun emplacements, although a c.45m length of bank survived. Grimes in 1964 recorded a crescentic length on bank near the cliff edge on the east side of the promontory, but the Ordnance Survey in 1965 could find no trace of the site. They did note recent industrial disturbance to the area. No trace of the site was noted by Crane in 1994 or by Allen and Murphy in 1997. Part of the site is a Scheduled Ancient Monument, as it falls into the area of South Hook Fort. K Murphy 16 November 2006 Destroyed by the fort and the oil refinery. BA & KM 1997 No survey priority. The site lies below post-mediaeval fort defences PRN 7624. No Iron age features visible. PC 1994.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3125-6  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1959 F.21-58-2985 0235-6  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort  
Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF re Scheduled status  
Mm List OS 1965 SM80 NE16  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E67  
Mm Map Grimes,WF 1964 Private 6" 3.3.64  
Mm Mention Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR

Library

Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 136

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis

Vol.88,p.334,No.L161

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.324,p.120

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594

---

**PRN** 3040 **NAME** CASTLEBEACH

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic

**NGR** SM81780478 **COMMUNITY** Dale

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A collection of flint recovered from Maryborough Farm, Dale, and presented to the National Museum of Wales as part of the T C Cantrill collection. This group consisted of nine flints, two worked - one nodule and a primary flake - and the rest, waste material. It is not clear whether the flints were in association or whether they were from various locations across the farm. NAP 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

No flint identified during fieldwork. BA & KM 1997

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 SW3 Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F377 Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.181,No.32 p.165,Map,Fig.1,p.206 Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.161,No.237

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3064 **NAME** CASTLES BAY

**TYPE** Castle ?, Tower ? **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM84530180 **COMMUNITY** Angle

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

The site is difficult to understand. It seems to have been used by the military. The headland is covered with rectangular hollows cut into the steep slopes - military? dark age huts?. The only masonry is part of a wall at the extreme east of the promontory. The whole area is now virtually cut off from the mainland. KM 1996

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm List OS 1965 SM80 SW20

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C71

Ph Mention Owen, G 1603 Description of Pemb CRS 1892 edition, p. 543

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 19, p. 8-9

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Page, N 1999 Tlr Gofal Farm Visit Report South Studdock Farm

---

**PRN** 3065 **NAME** CASTLES BAY

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM84550182 **COMMUNITY** Angle

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE411* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Castles Bay is a complex site occupying an irregular promontory in a very exposed location on the southwest Pembrokeshire Coast. Essentially it is an Iron Age bivallate promontory fort with later elements, naturally well defended by 30m high sea cliffs to the north, west and south. The site can be divided into three zones: 1. the ramparts on the mainland; 2. a knoll separated from 1 by a deep natural gully; 3. Sheep Island, a small inaccessible island at the end of the promontory. It is useful to review the limited documentary evidence for the site before describing the three zones. George Owen writing in c. 1600 described the site, quoted by the RCAHMW in 1925: 'the remnant of a tower stood in this further enclosure in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and the tradition is that this was a place of retreat for the new Norman settlers to save themselves from the natives.' And 'between it (Sheep Island) and the mayne there is another peece of ground with a great ditch or trench betwixt it and the mayne land verie hard to come to where standeth the remnant of a towre built upon the entrance thereof as it seemeth for a fort or defence of the same, and from the same peece of ground you may goe into shippe Lland dry foote

at half ebbe, but not without a ladder for the hard ascending of the same, but at every full sea the same is encompassed aboute with the sea, the neighbours here reporte that the same was a place of retreite for the countrey people in ould tyme to save them and their **cattell from the Welshmen that then often assaulted them**™.

Between the publication of the Ordnance Survey 1:2500 1st Edition map (c. 1880) and the 2nd Edition map (1907) a military **'positioning finding cell'**™ was established over the ramparts of the Iron Age fort. It is likely that the site was used and strengthened in during WW2. A building on the Iron Age rampart was not demolished until the late 20th century. Zone 1 has been heavily disturbed by 20th century military activity. Its more ancient elements comprise two lines of defensive bank and ditch. The larger of these banks and ditches runs across a narrow point of the promontory for c. 55m. The bank stands up to 1.5m above the interior and 3.5m above the ditch. The ditch is rock-cut, up to 2.5m deep and 9m wide. The entrance is a simple gap, c. 5m wide, towards the southern end of the defensives. To the south of the entrance the defences are slighter than to the north. To the north of **the entrance a c. 15m length of the defences has been slighted** " the bank levelled and the ditch infilled - by the construction and demolition of a 20th century military building. Concrete rubble is visible outside, east, of the defences, presumably from this **demolition. A second, slighter line of defence lies 15m** " **20m** inside the main line described above, and comprises an 18m long 1.5m high bank with 1m deep ditch. This defence lies on the cliff edge. Both the bank and ditch seem to have a definite terminal at their northern end, perhaps forming one side of an entrance, but there is not corresponding bank and ditch to the north. Here, however, there has been extensive 20th century military disturbance, with c.5m diameter doughnut-shaped earthwork marking the site of a probable WW2 gun emplacement. A slight circular platform may also be of 20th century military origin. Three small marker stones (of an original four) constructed in the late 19th/early 20th century by the military survive. The removed 4th stone was seen in the mid 1990s lying on the foreshore at the foot of cliffs to the north of the site, having probably been uprooted from its original position in what is now farmland to the east. Zone 1 is connected to Zone 2 by narrow ridge (just passable with care) running across a deep natural gully. Upright sections of angle iron on the steep slope leading down on to this ridge from Zone 1 demonstrate that the military had access onto Zone 2. Steps cut into bedrock lead up into Zone 2 from the ridge. Zone 2. A possible bank of runs along the southeast edge of the isthmus of Zone 2, possibly defensive. At the top of the stone steps mentioned above is a small block, c. 1m square, of lime-**mortared masonry** " **George Owen**™'s tower? Zone 2 is hog-backed, with the ridge running

east-west. Approximately 8-9 rectangular-shaped hollows lie on the north-facing slope of the ridge and about 6 on the south-facing slope. These are up to 12m long and 7m wide (but generally less) and are cut up to 2m into the bedrock of the steep slope and have a lip around their downslope side up to 1.2m high. The RCAHMW described these lips as stone walls, but they were grass-covered in 2010. The Ordnance Survey considers that these are most likely to be multi-period military remains. However, as the RCAHMW has visited and described the site prior to the late 19th/early 20th century military (re) occupation then if these military remains they must be of some antiquity. There are also several rectangular hollows on Sheep Island, Zone 3, but as this is now inaccessible these were not examined in the field. In addition to the damage caused by recent military activity, the site is suffering some coastal erosion. This is almost exclusively confined to Zone 1, and is to some extent quantifiable owing to the military marker stones of the late 19th/early 20th century. For instance the stone placed at the northern end of the outer defensive bank is shown on the 1907 Ordnance Survey map right on the cliff edge – it is still on the cliff edge. Likewise, the stone towards the southern end of the defensive bank is the same distance from the cliff edge as it was in 1907. The stone to the east of the promontory fort entrance is an area of slumping – a block of land c. 30m by 15m has dropped by about 1m. This slumping was observed in the mid 1990s and does not seem to have increased since then, but the cliff edge is now crumbling. George Owen's 1660 description of the gully between Zone 1 and 2 is recognisable today, indicating minimal loss since then. However, the presumed Iron Age inner defensive bank and ditch now (and in 1660 as well as the medieval period) does not enclose any interior area. The conclusion must be that much of the original area of the Iron Age fort has been lost; the deep gully formed between the Iron Age and the medieval period, and the originally Zone 2 and Zone 1 were contiguous. K Murphy February 2010

## **DESCRIPTION**

Castles Bay is a complex site occupying an irregular promontory in a very exposed location on the southwest Pembrokeshire Coast. It is a promontory fort, naturally well defended by 30m high sea cliffs to the north, west and south. The site can be divided into three separate zones - 1. an area immediately inside the rampart, 2. a knoll divided from area 1 by a deep natural gully and 3. Sheep Island, a small island at the end of the promontory. It is not known whether Sheep Island was attached to the promontory in prehistory. A bank and ditch run for approximately 75m from cliff edge to cliff edge across the northeast end of the promontory and enclose zone 1, an irregular area approximately 80m N-S by 40m E-

W. The rampart and the interior of zone 1 have been much disturbed by 20th century military installations, although the bank is reasonably well preserved, standing up to 1.8m above the interior and 2.8m above the ditch. There is a simple gap for the entrance towards the southeast end of the rampart. Both ends of the rampart are suffering from coastal erosion. A deep natural gully separates zone 1 from zone 2. A possible bank runs along the southwest edge (in zone 2) of this gully, possibly hinting a second line of defence. Traces of a mortared stone wall also survive on the edge of the gully. Several rectangular hollows (considered to be hut circles by the RCHMW in 1925) are located in zone 2. The largest has a 2m high rock-cut face cut into the slope and is up to 12m by 7m in plan, with 1.2m high stone walls internally. The Ordnance Survey considers that these are most likely to be multi-period military remains. There are also several rectangular hollows cut into the steep slope of Sheep Island, zone 3. However, as the island is now virtually inaccessible, these have not been examined in detail. Zones 1 and 2 are under grass grazed by sheep. Zone 3 is under tussocky coastal grass. George Owen writing in c. 1600 described the site, quoted in the RCHMW 1925: 'the remnant of a tower stood in this further enclosure in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and the tradition is that this was a place of retreat for the new Norman settlers to save themselves from the natives.' And: 'Betweene it (Sheep Island) and the mayne there is another peece of ground with a greate ditch or trench betwixt it and the mayne land verie hard to come to where there standeth the remnant of a towre built upon the entrance thereof as it seemeth for a fort or defence for the same, and from the same peece of ground you may goe into shippe Lland dry foote at half ebbe, but not without a ladder for the hard ascending of the same, but at every full sea the same is encompassed aboute with the sea, the neighbours here reporte that the same was a place of retreite for the countrey people in ould tyme to save them and their cattell from the Welshmen that then often assaulted them' K Murphy 17 November 2006 - compiled from several sources The surviving section of the bank and ditch is suffering some erosion from visitors, otherwise the site has not altered since the 1996 visit. NP 1999. High survey priority. PC 1994 This site is beginning to suffer severe coastal erosion. The military site PRN 32777 has been built over its bank causing damage. KM 1996.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique 1934 South Pembrokeshire Ancient Earth Forts 99N 293247(TM File 7)  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 4379-80  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, PE411  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-94 SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Page,NA 1999 Tir Gofal Farm visit report, South Studdock Farm ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 9,Coastal promontory forts  
Mm GP Crane,P 1994 DAT94-9.22 & 23  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR Associated? settlement 3066  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1964 SM80 SW21  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E9  
Mm Plan Downman,EA 1910-13 Plans of Pembrokeshire Earthworks  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historic Tour Through Pembrokeshire p.404  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol.II,pt.2,p.239  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,J 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia Vol.II,Pt.2,p.239  
Ph Mention Owen,G 1603 Description of Pembrokeshire CRS 1,Vol.1,p.543  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.176-7,No.15  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 88-8  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.334,No.L162  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.19,p.8-9  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Angle Parish File

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Mees,L 2007 AM107  
Plan Murphy,K 2010 Sketch survey undertaken as part of Arfordir Project  
Report 3065.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM70 & SM80 56594  
Report Meek,J 2010 Arfordir Coastal Heritage 2009-2010  
Report Meek,J 2010 Arfordir Coastal Heritage 2009-2010.  
Report Page,N 1999 Tir Gofal Farm Visit Report South Studdock Farm

---

**PRN** 3067 **NAME** CASTLES BAY NORTH

**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic , Neolithic

**NGR** SM84490216 **COMMUNITY** Angle

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

Park **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

A flint working site consisting of flint cores and over 20 flint flakes. This is one of a group of similar sites in the South Studdock area (along with PRNs 2971, 2972, 3068, 3104 and 3105). NAP 2004.

**DESCRIPTION**

Flint working waste.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm Desc Text Page,NA 1999 Tir Gofal Farm visit report, South Studdock Farm ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1975 CR 2971-2  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Angle  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 SW23  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F250  
Pm List Wainwright,GJ 1960-2 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.19.p.50 (Map) & 53

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Page,N 1999 Tir Gofal Farm Visit Report South Studdock Farm

---

**PRN** 3090 **NAME** ANGLE CASTLE

**TYPE** Fortified House **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM86540286 **COMMUNITY** Angle

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*, *Scheduled Monument PE069* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Historic home. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,T 19.2.86 AP86.46,27  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pe 69  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file,PE069(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.69  
Mm Desc Text Williams,GH 1977 SRF  
Mm GP DAT 1984 SMR 37-4  
Mm List OS 1965 SM80 SE18  
Mm Note CADW 1991 Correction of recorded site name and map



illustrating extent of scheduled area SAM File  
Ph Desc Text 1868 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.14,p.76-8  
Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1877 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.8,p.311  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p.164,Illust.171-2,Illust.174,175  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 88-7  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.23,p.10  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Angle Parish File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Mees,L 2007 AM107  
Report 3090.pdf

---

**PRN** 3106 **NAME** KEESTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM89841958 **COMMUNITY** Camrose  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE216 EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Keeston Castle is a complex bivallate defended enclosure with a concentric annexe with an extra small enclosure on its S side. It occupies an east-facing slope at c.100m above sea level, just off the high point of a rounded hill. The inner enclosure is bivallate, with widely spaced ramparts. It appears that originally it was a circular enclosure with an internal diameter of c.58m. However, the southeast half of the enclosure is missing, and what remains are ramparts enclosing a semi-circular area c.58m by 45m which is open/undefended on the southeast, downslope, side (traces of ramparts can, however, be seen on aerial photographs). The inner bank stands to 1.7m high with a ditch on its outside. The second bank is c.15m from the outer edge of the inner ditch and is of similar dimensions to the inner. Like the inner it is discontinuous on its south east side. A rampart runs 60m to 100m distant from the bivallate defence of the inner enclosure, forming a concentric annexe. This rampart is also discontinuous on its southeast side. Earthworks of a roughly oval enclosure, c.63m N-S and 46m E-W, lie to the southeast. Aerial photographs seem to show that the missing section of the concentric annexe rampart survives as a low earthwork curving in to the northeast around this oval enclosure. The locations of entrances are not known. The site is now under improved pasture, but was under arable, according to the Ordnance Survey in 1973. K Murphy 17 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

Keeston Castle is a complex bivallate defended enclosure with a concentric annexe with an extra small enclosure on its S side. It occupies an east-facing slope at c.100m above sea level, just off the high point of a rounded hill. The inner enclosure is bivallate, with widely spaced ramparts. It appears that originally it was a circular enclosure with an internal diameter of c.58m. However, the southeast half of the enclosure is missing, and what remains are ramparts enclosing a semi-circular area c.58m by 45m which is open/undefended on the southeast, downslope, side (traces of ramparts can, however, be seen on aerial photographs). The inner bank stands to 1.7m high with a ditch on its outside. The second bank is c.15m from the outer edge of the inner ditch and is of similar dimensions to the inner. Like the inner it is discontinuous on its south east side. A rampart runs 60m to 100m distant from the bivallate defence of the inner enclosure, forming a concentric annexe. This rampart is also discontinuous on its southeast side. Earthworks of a roughly oval enclosure, c.63m N-S and 46m E-W, lie to the southeast. Aerial photographs seem to show that the missing section of the concentric annexe rampart survives as a low earthwork curving in to the northeast around this oval enclosure. The locations of entrances are not known. The site is now under improved pasture, but was under arable, according to the Ordnance Survey in 1973. K Murphy 17 November 2006 - compiled from several sources Air photos taken in 1988 suggest that what we have here is a concentric circle site with a probable flanking ditched inturned entrance leading from the widely-spaced outer rampart to the inner multi-vallate enclosure. At some stage the inside angle formed between the outer bank and one side of the flanking entrance ditch was closed off forming the secondary enclosure reported by other authorities and visible in APs. It is unclear if the flanked ditched approach is blocked by the inner enclosure ditches although it appears to be the case. If so then clearly the inner ramparts are later. (TAJ 23/11/88).

**SOURCES** Mm Ap Oblique St Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4072-3,106G-UK-1625  
1344

Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE216(PEM)

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.216

Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Keeston Castle Drainage Hood type

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E27-8

Mm Note James,TA 1988 Field 25

Pm Desc Text Penn,JRP 1926 West Wales Historical Records

Vol.XI,p.20-21  
Pm Desc Text Spurgeon,CJ 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.112,p.156-8  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.190,No.1  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.112,p.103  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
50-4  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 137  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.332,No.L92  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.108,p.46  
Pm Map OS 1907 1,2500 Pembrokeshire XXII.3  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14thc. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.2,p.438

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2006 AM107  
Letter CADW 2009 Application for grant aid  
Report 3106.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and  
Natural Environment Audit: Part B Camrose Community Audit  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71, SM81 &  
SM91 56594

---

**PRN** 3110 **NAME** CASTLE MEADOW  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SM86381565 **COMMUNITY** The Havens  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast  
National Park* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castle Meadow is a circular defended enclosure lying on a rounded high point (a hilltop is too grand a term) at 90m above sea level. From the south through to the northwest the land falls away gently and then steeply down to the sea. On other sides the landscape is fairly level and undulating. The site consists of low, spread, circular bank approximately 0.5m to 0.7m high externally and 0.3m high internally. It is about 5m wide. A break in the bank on the east side marks an entrance. There is no trace of an external ditch. The enclosure has a diameter of approximately 28m internally. In August 2006, the improved pasture had parched over the bank. In 1925, the Royal Commission described the bank as rising 7ft (2m) externally with traces of an external ditch. K Murphy 16 August 2006

## DESCRIPTION

Castle Meadow is a circular defended enclosure lying on a rounded high point (a hilltop is too grand a term) at 90m above sea level. From the south through to the northwest the land falls away gently and then steeply down to the sea. On other sides the landscape is fairly level and undulating. The site consists of low, spread, circular bank approximately 0.5m to 0.7m high externally and 0.3m high internally. It is about 5m wide. A break in the bank on the east side marks an entrance. There is no trace of an external ditch. The enclosure has a diameter of approximately 28m internally. In August 2006, the improved pasture had parched over the bank. In 1925, the Royal Commission described the bank as rising 7ft (2m) externally with traces of an external ditch. K Murphy 16 August 2006

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Haroldston West Ph Schedule No.28, Field name "Castle Meadow"  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4151  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SM81 NE5  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E55  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.332, No.L109  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.279, p.108  
Pm Mention Cantrill, TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol.15, p.191, No.39

## OTHER SOURCES

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71, SM81 & SM91 56594

---

**PRN** 3151 **NAME** WALWYNS CASTLE

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM87261106 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE189* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Walwyn's Castle is a complex site, but it seems to be an Iron Age inland promontory fort that has been converted into a medieval motte and bailey. The site is a domed, inland promontory that achieves a height of 50m above sea level. To the west south and east land falls steeply away by 20m-30m into minor valleys. These steep slopes provide a good natural defence. The easily

approachable northern side is protected by a 150m long curving bank and ditch - this is assumed to be Iron Age, and it defends an area c. 185m N-S and c.70 E-W. A simple north-facing gap in this rampart leads out into a small, sub-circular annexe, c.60m E-W and 50m N-S. The Ordnance Survey note that on aerial photographs this annexe seems to underlie the rampart noted above. Midway across the defended promontory is a second, more massive rampart. This may be an extra line of Iron Age defence, medieval, or both. It runs for c.50m across the narrowest point of the promontory and effectively divides the site into an outer bailey to the north and an inner bailey to the south. A mound built against the south side, east end of the inner rampart with a weak ditch on two sides and a steep natural slope to the east may be a medieval motte. The outer, northern, 'bailey' is divided in two by a scarp running north to south. The interior of the site is under improved pasture, the ramparts are under deciduous woodland and scrub and the steep slopes under woodland. K Murphy 20 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Walwyn's Castle is a complex site, but it seems to be an Iron Age inland promontory fort that has been converted into a medieval motte and bailey. The site is a domed, inland promontory that achieves at height of 50m above sea level. To the west south and east land falls steeply away by 20m-30m into minor valleys. These steep slopes provide a good natural defence. The easily approachable northern side is protected by a 150m long curving bank and ditch - this is assumed to be Iron Age, and it defends an area c. 185m N-S and c.70 E-W. A simple north-facing gap in this rampart leads out into a small, sub-circular annexe, c.60m E-W and 50m N-S. The Ordnance Survey note that on aerial photographs this annexe seems to underlie the rampart noted above. Midway across the defended promontory is a second, more massive rampart. This may be an extra line of Iron Age defence, medieval, or both. It runs for c.50m across the narrowest point of the promontory and effectively divides the site into an outer bailey to the north and an inner bailey to the south. A mound built against the south side, east end of the inner rampart with a weak ditch on two sides and a steep natural slope to the east may be a medieval motte. The outer, northern, 'bailey' is divided in two by a scarp running north to south. The interior of the site is under improved pasture, the ramparts are under deciduous woodland and scrub and the steep slopes under woodland. K Murphy 20 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-69.9 View fr SE, large new quarry on west side and stream ponded to form a lake on

the east, not on recmap  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-210 23801-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 4382-3  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 SAM No.Pem 189  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1995 Revision of scheduling SAM file, Pe 189  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.189  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE189  
Mm List 1980 Card Index Pr E2  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3366  
Mm List OS 1965 SM81 SE3  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Walwyn's Castle  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.89  
Ph Mention Phillips,J 1897 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.14,p.44  
Pm Desc Text 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol 2,p.425,6  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.112,p.90  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 73-3  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1150,p.407  
Pm Map OS 1907 1:2500 Pembrokeshire XXXII.4  
Pm Mention 1977 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.126,p.176

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM81SE014.jpg  
Plan Taylor,P ? Walwyn's Castle as it may have appeared in the 12th century  
Report 3151.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71, SM81 & SM91 56594

---

**PRN** 3153 **NAME** WALWYN'S CASTLE PARISH CHURCH; ST JAMES THE GREAT'S

**TYPE** Church **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SM87271121 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Medieval parish church, entirely rebuilt in the 19th century except for the west tower. It was not listed in the Taxatio of 1291. It occupies a regular, rectangular churchyard. Lies immediately next to medieval earthwork castle site (PRN 3366), in an association that suggests that the church is a de novo Anglo-Norman foundation (though the castle may be a re-used iron age defended enclosure). There is no current evidence for an early medieval date. NDL 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-69.10 View from E of church and churchyard, Walwyn's Castle hillfort and motte to the S

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-70.11 View from N with St James' church in foreground, motte in centre of hillfort obscured by trees

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-210 23801-2

Mm Database DAT 2000 Churches FPW26 Database

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1998 St James North Pembrokeshire Historic Churches

Mm File Ludlow,N 2001 Archive for CADW funded churches project Categories A B G 'DRF

Mm Letter Thomas,WG 1964 3.7.64

Mm List 1980 Card Index E169

Mm List OS 1965 SM81 SE5

Mm Mention Ludlow,N 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 1

Ph Desc Text Glynne,SR 1885 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5thSeries,Vol.2,p.217-8

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.351

Ph Mention Marshall,TG 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.15,p.181

Pm Desc Text 1914 West Wales Historical Records Vol.IV,p.235-8

Pm Desc Text 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.2,p.426

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 73-2

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1157,p.408

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Arch Camb. 1898 3135.pdf

---

**PRN** 3165 **NAME** ROMANS CASTLE; RAMUS CASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM89521058 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE188 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Roman's Castle is a bivallate defended enclosure with a concentric annexe located on a gentle west-facing slope just off the high point of a rounded hill at 90m above sea level. The inner bank rises up to 2.6m above the interior and 5m above the ditch. The outer bank rises 3m above this ditch and 3m above the exterior. There is no trace of a ditch outside the outer bank. The whole defensive system is c.30m wide. The west-facing entrance through these banks has been widened for vehicular access, but apart from this little damage has occurred to the site. The polygonal interior area measures c.66m across. A hedge-bank running concentrically c.20m-25m from the main defences on the west, north and south sides overlies bank that defines an annexe. The site is under improved pasture, with the ramparts under scrub. K Murphy 20 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

Roman's Castle is a bivallate defended enclosure with a concentric annexe located on a gentle west-facing slope just off the high point of a rounded hill at 90m above sea level. The inner bank rises up to 2.6m above the interior and 5m above the ditch. The outer bank rises 3m above this ditch and 3m above the exterior. There is no trace of a ditch outside the outer bank. The whole defensive system is c.30m wide. The west-facing entrance through these banks has been widened for vehicular access, but apart from this little damage has occurred to the site. The polygonal interior area measures c.66m across. A hedge-bank running concentrically c.20m-25m from the main defences on the west, north and south sides overlies bank that defines an annexe. The site is under improved pasture, with the ramparts under scrub. K Murphy 20 November 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **SOURCES**

Mm AP Oblique James,T 19,2,86 AP56148,36  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SM8910 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-74.22A Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-70.12 High level view from SE  
Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SM81SE  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-210 17824-5,23849-50  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1959 F.21-58-2985 0203-4  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 SAM No.Pem 188  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1998 AM107 SAM file,PE188(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs 188



Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.188  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Iron Age Hillforts  
Mm List 1980 Card Index Pr E5  
Mm List OS 1965 SM81 SE17  
Ph Mention Archaeology Journal Vol.36,p.385  
Ph Mention 1858 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.4,p.346  
Ph Mention 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.15,p.181  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.90  
Ph Mention Owen,G 1603 Description of Pembrokeshire CRS 1,1897,p.108  
Pm Desc Text 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.2,p.426  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20,Pt.II,p.187,No.2  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 74-1  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.333,No.L148  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1155,p.408  
Pm Map OS 1907 1,2500 Pembrokeshire XXXIII.5  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 Management Agreement - Roman Castle  
CADW 2009 AM107  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM81SE001.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM81SE007.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM81SE008.jpg  
Report 3165.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71, SM81 & SM91 56594

---

**PRN** 3170 **NAME** OLD CASTLE

**TYPE** Fort ?, Promontory Fort? ? **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM91200548 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Destroyed, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** , Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

This site has been destroyed. It is located in a strong strategic position on a blunt promontory on Milford Haven at the entrance to Castle Pill (a minor inlet of the Haven) at about 20m above sea level. To the south a low cliff defines the edge of the site, while to the west land slopes down steeply to Castle Pill. Land rises gently to

the north away from the site. The Royal Commission in 1925 described the site as an earthwork bank and ditch 150 yards long enclosing the triangular-shaped promontory, and list it as Old Castle Head. The 1st edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map of 1875 shows this bank and ditch, and names the site 'Rath'. It also shows what seems to be a rectangular earthwork platform immediately within the bank. This map shows a railway line running immediately below the site, the cutting for which had clearly created the cliff defining the south side of the fort. A road or lane is shown running along the course of the ditch. Originally the bank and ditch seem to have enclosed an area c. 70m north - south and 90m east - west. Development of the site occurred throughout the 20th century, culminating in housing construction in the 1980s. In 1984 archaeological test pitting demonstrated that even before these houses were built the site had been completely destroyed. There seems to be some confusion over the nature and origin of this site, with most authorities considering it a Civil War fort, but others listing it as an Iron Age promontory fort. It seems to be both, as the bank and ditch is a classic Iron Age characteristic, while the rectangular platform is probably best considered a gun platform. However, Castle Pill (PRN 3367) at the head of the inlet is also a candidate for a gun fort erected during the Civil War to guard boats moored in the pill. That does not rule out Civil War use of Old Castle, as a gun fort at the head of the pill and one guarding its mouth would seem a sensible arrangement. K Murphy 28 April 2006

## **DESCRIPTION**

This site has been destroyed. It is located in a strong strategic position on a blunt promontory on Milford Haven at the entrance to Castle Pill (a minor inlet of the Haven) at about 20m above sea level. To the south a low cliff defines the edge of the site, while to the west land slopes down steeply to Castle Pill. Land rises gently to the north away from the site. The Royal Commission in 1925 described the site as an earthwork bank and ditch 150 yards long enclosing the triangular-shaped promontory, and list it as Old Castle Head. The 1st edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map of 1875 shows this bank and ditch, and names the site 'Rath'. It also shows what seems to be a rectangular earthwork platform immediately within the bank. This map shows a railway line running immediately below the site, the cutting for which had clearly created the cliff defining the south side of the fort. A road or lane is shown running along the course of the ditch. Originally the bank and ditch seem to have enclosed an area c. 70m north - south and 90m east - west. Development of the site occurred throughout the 20th century, culminating in housing construction in the 1980s. In 1984 archaeological test pitting demonstrated that even before these

houses were built the site had been completely destroyed. There seems to be some confusion over the nature and origin of this site, with most authorities considering it a Civil War fort, but others listing it as an Iron Age promontory fort. It seems to be both, as the bank and ditch is a classic Iron Age characteristic, while the rectangular platform is probably best considered a gun platform. However, Castle Pill (3367) at the head of the inlet is also a candidate for a gun fort erected during the Civil War to guard boats moored in the pill. That does not rule out Civil War use of Old Castle, as a gun fort at the head of the pill and one guarding its mouth would seem a sensible arrangement. K Murphy 28 April 2006 Appears to be completely built over. PC 1994

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 17904-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1959 F.21-58-2985 0241-2  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 10,Unique and moats  
Mm File Many 1984 Residential development at Haven View,Milford Haven D2.84.300,DRF  
Mm File Many 1986-7 Construction of bungalow & garage at Plot 1,Haven View D2.86.786,DRF  
Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-98 - Lower Milford Haven SMR Library  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR Probably site of civil war fort 7608  
Mm List DAT 1987 CR 24429,Group No.  
Mm List OS 1965 SM90 NW1  
Mm Mention Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-4 SMR Library  
Mm Note James,TA 1987 SRF  
Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.108  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog Dict Wales Steynton Ph  
Pm Desc Text Green,F 1912-13 West Wales Historical Records Vol.III,p.141  
Pm Desc Text Leach,AL 1937 Hist.of the Civil War in Pembrokeshire p.59-60,64-6,70-1,226  
Pm Desc Text Rees,JF 1947 Studies in Welsh History p.86-7,168-73  
Pm Desc Text Rees,JF 1954 Story of Milford p.10-12,20,35  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88,p.334,No.L164  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.697,p.230  
Pm Note Laws & Owen 1907 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 77-11

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A  
SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-  
07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 &  
SN00 56594  
Report TAJ 1981 3170.pdf

---

**PRN** 3178 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM91850642 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE541 EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

see 7608

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxston,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 17864-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4372-3  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group  
10,Unique and moats  
Mm Letter DAT 1988 Re.Castle Pill to Mr.Bale,Info DRF  
Mm List 1980 Card Index Pr C73,Pr E225  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3367(earlier phase?) & 7608(possible civil  
war phase)  
Mm List OS 1965 SM90 NW9  
Ph Desc Text Owen,G 1603 Description of Pemb CRS  
No.1,Pt.II,1897,p.400-2 & 417  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb  
1903Edition,p.108  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1109,p.390  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
Pm Mention Owen,H 1914 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.14,p.445,446

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Coward,M 2009 Notification of scheduling

---

**PRN** 3294 **NAME** CAMROS CASTLE; CAMROSE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM92671989 **COMMUNITY** Camrose  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE217 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 199292-01.4 High level shot viewed from N, Camrose church (PRN 2423) in foreground and mansion 6500 S of motte  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1992 AP92-01.5 Close up of heavily tree covered motte, viewed from east, church  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 23916-7  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE217(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.217  
Mm File Many 1989 Dwelling,land at Prendergast Villas DRF  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 55-8,55-44  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NW2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C9  
Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Camrose  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.86  
Pm Desc Text Penn,JRP 1926 WWHR Vol.XI,p.10-11  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.90  
Pm List Laws& Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 50-1  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 137  
Pm List Penn,JRP 1926 WWHR Vol.11,p.10-11  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.109,p.46  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in14th c. SW Sheet

## OTHER SOURCES

Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Report 3294.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part B Camrose Community Audit

---

**PRN** 3310 **NAME** ST LEONARD'S CHAPEL; RUDBAXTON RATH; SYMON'S CASTLE

**TYPE** Chapel **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM98581890 **COMMUNITY** Rudbaxton

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Site of medieval chapelry to Rudbaxton parish which was, according to Fenton, conferred upon Slebech Commandery along with the parish church in 1152-76 (Fenton 1811, 357). The chapel was apparently mentioned in 1398 (Jones 1996, 209). It was not

mentioned by Lewis (1833) when it had presumably gone. However the chapel site is marked quite firmly on OS maps as lying immediately E of the counterscarp bank of Rudbaxton Rath iron age defended enclosure (PRN 3307), which was re-used as the medieval earthwork Symon's Castle (PRN 3308). St Leonard's Well (PRN 3311) lay immediately W. There is no trace of either chapel or well in an area which is variously overgrown, eroded and dumped over. The chapel may have early medieval origins - see PRN 7613, which gives a fuller description of the site and management recommendations. NDL 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 10291-2  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2003 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 2  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3311,7613  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NE2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E384  
Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 A Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire  
Ph Mention 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.15,p.269  
Ph Mention Llewellyn,W 1864 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.13  
Ph Mention Tombs,J 1866 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.12,p.82-83  
Pm Desc Text Penn,JRP 1924 West Wales Historical Records Vol.10,p.17  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Arch.Survey 55-2  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.922,p.317  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Jones,F 1996 The Holy Wells of Wales

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Arch Camb. 1864/98 3310.pdf  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part F Rudbaxton Community Audit

---

**PRN 3315 NAME** CASTLE TOWN

**TYPE** Town Defences **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM9515 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1979 DRF Plan  
Mm Letter Dickman, RA 1964 From PCL, 26-10-64  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2350  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NE6  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 9d, PE  
Ph Desc Text Phillips, J 1898 Arch. Camb 5th Series, Vol. 15, p. 26  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 60-21  
Pm Mention 1922 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 2, p. 455  
Pm Mention Phillips, JW 1912 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 12  
Pm Mention Phillips, JW 1922 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 2, p. 443, 4

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Many 3315.pdf

---

**PRN** 3320 **NAME** HAVERFORDWEST CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM9534315728 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building 12031 I, Scheduled Monument PE366* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton, C 1578 Pembrpl  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-3.42 Castle and town from SE, Bridge St down right hand side of photo  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-3.43 Close up of castle from W, St. Martin's Church (3321) bottom left & triangular market place centre  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-3.44 Close up of castle from SSW  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-4.48 Close up from E, inner ward  
Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 2000 AM107 SAM file, PE366 (PEM)  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1979 DRF Plan  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb. SAMs No. 366  
Mm File CADW 2002 Application for grant aid SAM file, Pe366  
Mm File Many 1987 Scheduled Monument Consent, includes location plan  
Mm GP DAT 1993 5 colour slides taken during cable laying by British Telecom DRF

Mm Letter CADW 1985 DRF SM Consent  
Mm Letter James,H comments relating to cable laying by British Telecom SAM file  
Mm Letter WO 1983 DRF Re SM Consent  
Mm Letter WO 1983 DRF SM Consent  
Mm Letter WO 1984 DRF re,SM consent  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7615  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 2350,3315 Castle town & Castle  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NE11  
Mm List Patch,M 1978 DRF List of documents relating to the castle's history held in Pemb Record Office  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C60  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 9c,PE  
Mm Note Benson,DG 1995 Photo of a watercolour and notes DRF  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Haverfordwest  
Ph Mention 1864 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.354  
Ph Mention 1873 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.4,p.173  
Ph Mention 1876 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.7,p.56-8  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.199  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1860 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.6,p.268  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.115  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.105,109,146,160, 164,173,333,347,348  
Ph Mention Phillips,J 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.21,22,23,266-267  
Pm Desc Text Owen,H 1903 Arch.Camb p.39-55  
Pm Desc Text Phillips,JW 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.447-56  
Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1995 Historic castle is sacked by vandals DRF  
Pm GP The Castle, Haverfordwest Postcard in DRF  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.112  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.83,Desc.p.105,Maps 78-80  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 60-15  
Pm List MHLG 1950 Listed Buildings p.1  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.283,p.109  
Pm List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.7  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1903 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.3,p.40  
Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.176  
Pm Mention 1982 DRF W.Mail,3-3-1982  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1902 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.2,p.76  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Arch.Camb 6th Series.Vol.9,p.174,180  
Pm Mention Sanders,IJ 1959 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.4,p.329



Pm Mention Western Telegraph 1997 'Council support for castle improvements' DRF  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 2002 'Praise for castle facelift SAM file, Pe366  
Pm Plan 1913 Arch.Camb 6th Series, Vol.13, p.273

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 Notification of proposed works  
CADW 2009 Notification of proposed works  
DAT 2008 Haverfordwest Castle Museum Archive 2008  
Archive Crane,P 2008 Haverfordwest Castle Museum Archive 2008  
Structure for archive cover sheet in DRF  
Article 2012 Councillor's views 'need to be clear'  
Article Hanson, J 2014 No fairytale ending for historic site  
Article J. Hanson 2014 Castle future still uncertain  
Article Sayers, J 2013 '\Show your support to save castle grounds\  
Article Western Telegraph 2012 Meeting puts castle future in spotlight  
Article Western Telegraph 2014 Discover town's past  
Article Western Telegraph reporter 2013 Castle role in story behind old crosses  
Article Western Telegraph reporter 2013 '\Village green status\  
for castle hits hurdle  
Article Woodhouse, K 2013 Castle village green fight could cost Â£20,000  
Article Woodhouse, K 2012 Museum plans spark 'consultation' doubts  
Article Woodhouse, K 2012 Residents voice fears for castle  
Article Young, E 2012 Development about looking to future  
Article Young, E 2013 Developer reviews castle hotel plan  
Article Young, E 2012 'Castle offload threatens heritage'  
Article Young, E 2012 Castle site under threat  
Article Young, E 2012 Councils at war over castle 'boutique hotel'  
Article Young, E 2012 Plans spark fresh concerns for castle  
Article Young, E 2012 Village green bid to fight off castle plans  
Descriptive Text HANCOCK, S 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE  
Documents Mees,L 2007 AM107  
Letter CADW 2009 Notification of proposed works  
Letter Cadw 2015 Award of funding  
Report 3320.pdf  
Report Crane,P 2008 63297 Haverfordwest Castle Museum.pdf  
Report Crane,P 2008 Haverfordwest Castle Museum Archaeological Evaluation  
Report Shobbrook,A 2009 Haverfordwest Castle Memorial Stone Pembrokeshire. Archaeological Watching Brief  
Report Shobbrook,A 2009 Haverfordwest Castle Memorial Stone, Pembrokeshire Archaeological Watching Brief

---

**PRN** 3338 **NAME** CASTLE PARK  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM94111395 **COMMUNITY** Merlin's Bridge  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, St Thomas Ph  
Schedule Nos. 145, 148  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 25874-5  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 SW(M2)  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 299, p. 115

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3345 **NAME** FERNY CASTLE COTTAGE  
**TYPE** Burnt Mound **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SM91021065 **COMMUNITY** Tiers Cross  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

An oval mound, adjacent to a stream, measuring 11m x 9.5m x 0.5m. It consists of dark soil and burnt stone mixed with a lighter soil component. No coal or pottery was noted and it was not thought to be a midden as suggested by the OS. JH based on GW 1995.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 23892-3, 17794-5  
Mm Database Williams, GH 1995 BM4.DBF FoxPro25  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 SW9  
Mm Plan Williams, GH 1994  
Mm Record Map Grimes, WF Corrected 6" Undated  
Pm List Cantrill, TC 1911 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 11, p. 281, No. 212

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 3346 **NAME** FERNY CASTLE COTTAGE  
**TYPE** Burnt Mound ? **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SM91181066 **COMMUNITY** Tiers Cross  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### SUMMARY

Not found. JH based on GW 1995.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 23892-3,17794-5

Mm Database Williams,GH 1995 BM4.DBF FoxPro25

Mm List OS 1965 SM91 SW9

Mm Record Map Grimes,WF Corrected 6" Undated

Pm List Cantrill,TC 1911 Arch.Camb 6th

Series,Vol.11,p.281,No.213

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 3366 **NAME** WALWYNS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM87261106 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

The scheduling description of 1979 classifies this feature as a Rath and records it as a well preserved and complex monument. The feature is described in Vol 126 of Archaeologia Cambrensis as an earthwork castle with a large round motte that may occupy the site of an Iron Age promontory fort. The promontory is cut off to the north by a massive bank and ditch with an entrance. At its southern end the feature has an inner ward defended by a transverse bank and ditch containing a motte. A double outer ward is divided longitudinally by a central bank and ditch. The Ordnance Survey record states that a mound located within the interior may originally have been a barrow which later became a motte. The scheduled area was extended in 1995 to include an oval shaped terrace that extends to the northeast of the main feature, and a large flat field located to the south. It is considered that this southern field may have been a further bailey to the medieval castle, or a secure infield

to the prehistoric site. Walwyn's castle is known in Welsh as Castell Gwalchmai. In the late 11th century William of Malmesbury said that the tomb of Gwalchmai, nephew to King Arthur, had been found there. MM April 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-210 23801-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 4382-3  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 SAM No.Pe 189  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1995 Revision of scheduled area SAM file, Pe 189  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs 189  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.189  
Mm Letter James,H 1979 Ref,D2,79,586,DRF  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3151  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 3151  
Mm List OS 1965 SM81 SE3  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C53  
Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.89  
Ph Mention Walwyn,RH 1857 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.3,p.396-397  
Pm Desc Text 1922 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series,Vol.2,p.425-6  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.112,p.90  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1150,p.407  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1977 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.126,p.176  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol16,p.312+317

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3367 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure , Ringwork ? **PERIOD** Iron Age , Medieval

**NGR** SM91850642 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE541 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Castle Pill consists of an earthwork enclosure and stone building located on a blunt inland promontory at 30m above sea level at the head of a small arm, or pill, of Milford Haven known as Castle Pill. The site is naturally well defended on the western and southern sides by steep slopes, which descend to the tidal inlet. To the northeast the land rises gently away from the site. The site is very overgrown making it difficult to identify detail, and rendering interpretation almost impossible in areas. The enclosure is sub-rectangular in shape, measuring approximately 40m east-west and 45m north-south, internally. There is a simple entrance on the northeast corner. The outside of this has been obscured by a modern dump of rubble and soil. The earthwork defences consists of a bank and ditch with traces of a counterscarp bank. The bank is best preserved on the north and east sides where it is up to 3m high and 6m wide with a sharply defined profile. The ditch is shallow, just 0.5m deep, but up to 6m wide. A counterscarp bank, 1m high and 6m wide runs around the north side of the site. On the east a modern dump of rubble up to 6m high encroaches on the eastern edge of the ditch - this rubble is presumably from the demolished remains of Castle Pill house. Along the western side the bank fades to a low earthwork, 1m high and 2m wide, although there is evidence of stonework in its outer face. Here the natural slope provides a good defence and there is no evidence of a ditch. On the south side the bank is absent, with the level enclosure interior ending abruptly in a steep slope. However, several metres down the steep slope is a 6m side ditch with counterscarp. A rectangular stone building, 4m wide north-south and 12m long east-west, with walls standing up to 2m high and up to 2m thick, lies in the southeast corner of the enclosure's defences. It would appear that the southeast end of the eastern defensive bank has been levelled to accommodate this building. Its form is difficult to assess given the overgrown nature of the site, but it does not appear to be domestic, and a batter on the southern wall gives a military aspect. An earthwork platform constructed over the ditch and counterscarp bank lies immediately to the south of this building. The enclosure is divided into two halves by a 1m high step running north-south through its centre, the western half lower than the eastern. Otherwise the enclosure interior is level. The owner of Castle Pill Farm reports finding canon balls and musket balls in the field surrounding the enclosure. Castle Pill is shown on William Rees' map of South Wales and the Borders in the 14th Century, although the source of Rees' information is unclear. It is also mentioned in George Owen's list of castles compiled in 1599. Castle Pill has long been associated with a Civil War fort. However, the association of this site with the Civil War fort is not certain as an earthwork at the mouth of Castle Pill inlet, PRN 3170, is also a candidate. According to J F

Rees' The Story of Milford (1957, p10) Richard Steel, a Royalist engineer, constructed an encampment called Pill Fort armed with 18 great ordnance to defend boats moored in Castle Pill. The interpretation of this site is uncertain. Its location is consistent with an Iron Age enclosure, as is its size and scale of defences. However, one would normally expect an Iron Age fort on a promontory to be defended on the landward side only, with natural steep slopes sufficient defence on other sides. The presence of a ditch and counterscarp on the naturally defended sides is most un-Iron Age. There is little to indicate Medieval defence of the site - the defences are too slight for a ring-work, and the stone tower too small. It seems likely that the stone building is Civil War in date, and that the platform in front of it is a gun platform. Also the level character of the fort's interior on the south side with no protective bank suggests a gun position. Overall, this site is probably an Iron Age enclosure, possibly reused in the Medieval Period, and refortified during the Civil War. K Murphy 9 May 2006

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 17864-5  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4372-3  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1965 CR 3178, stone castle  
Mm List OS 1965 SM90 NW9  
Ph Desc Text Owen, G 1603 Description of Pembrokeshire CRS No. 1, Pt. 2, 1897, p. 400-2 & 417  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition, p. 108  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 1109, p. 390  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2009 AM107  
Documents CADW 2009 Notification of scheduling  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 & SN00 56594

---

**PRN** 3422 **NAME** CASTLE HILL 'B'  
**TYPE** Cropmark **PERIOD** Prehistoric?  
**NGR** SN11940132 **COMMUNITY** St Mary Out Liberty  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Cropmark

## SUMMARY

Cropmark of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, St Marys Ph  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4450-2, 106G-UK-1629  
2127-8

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3670, 3705

Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW29

Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN10 SW29, Fieldname 'Castle Hill'

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 3454 **NAME** CRESSWELL CASTLE

**TYPE** Fortified House **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SN04930704 **COMMUNITY** Martletwy

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Scheduled Monument PE396* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Cresswell Castle is a ruined complex of three buildings set around a rectangular courtyard. The courtyard is enclosed by a wall with a small round tower at each corner. The earliest origins of the site seem to be medieval although much alteration took place in the 16th and 17th centuries. By the end of the 17th century the complex was no longer lived in. JH May 1999 based on Cadw 1989

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton, C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 9035-6

Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pe 396, SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1989 PE 396 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file, Pe396

Mm Desc Text CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file, PE396

Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, PE396

Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application to repair stone work etc.  
Photographs, SAM File

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3455?Chapel, 3470

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke  
Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm List DOE 1981 AMs of Wales

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 NW5

Mm Mention Friends of Pembrokeshire Museum 1988 Newsletter

DRF

Mm Note PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C79

Mm Plan Cresswell `Castle' Lawrenny DRF

Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
edition,p.161

Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.909

Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and  
their families p.46-7

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 82-2

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.384,p.144

Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.47

Pm Mention Green,F 1912-13 WWHR Vol.III,p.137

Pm Mention SPARC South of the Landsker - Lawrenny Parish file

Pm Note Survey of Cresswell Castle DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3454.pdf

---

**PRN** 3461 **NAME** BENTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN0053806887 **COMMUNITY** Burton

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 11981 II\**,  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A medieval castle originally built by Bishop Beck in the 13th century. The ruins were substantially restored during the 20th century and it is now a private residence. The single tower is believed to have originally been adjoined to a smaller tower by the curtain wall. RSR November 2002 (after RP Sambrook 1997).

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SN00NW

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 18222-3

Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit report  
no.2003-93 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 NW10

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C67

Ph Desc Text Clark,GT 1865 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd  
Series,Vol.11,p.82-84

Ph Mention 1864 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.348

Ph Mention 1865 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.82

Ph Mention 1898 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.15,p.184

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historic Tour Through Pembrokeshire  
1903 Edition,p.136



Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
p.173,299,348  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Burton  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1962 Archaeological Journal Vol.119,p.314  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.116,p.83,91,map p.78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
80-10  
Pm List MHLG 1959 Listed Buildings 2,Haverforwest RD  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.86,p.33  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 South Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Owen,H 1914 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series,Vol.14,p.446

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN00NW001.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN00NW002.jpg  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 NEYLAND HUB HERITAGE AND  
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A BURTON COMMUNITY  
AUDIT  
Report PCM 3461.pdf

---

**PRN** 3468 **NAME** BENTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Neolithic  
**NGR** SN00420688 **COMMUNITY** Burton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A polished neolithic axe of adinole was found on the ploughed  
surface of a field at this location in 1941/42. RSR January 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit  
report no.2003-93 ACA Reports  
Mm Letter Pegge,AV 1965  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Burton  
Mm List OS 1965 SN00 NW16  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F22,F991

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3487 **NAME** UPTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Fortified House **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN0204604694 **COMMUNITY** Cosheston  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 6031 II,*

## *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Upton Castle is a medieval fortified house which has had later wings added during various phases of building, four of which can be identified. There are three semi-circular towers at the north front, with the entrance between the central and west towers. A sketch by Norris circa 1800 shows an entrance with two flanking towers as probably being the oldest part of the castle; extensive alterations have occurred since then. RSR April 1999.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 17883-4,13099-100

Mm Desc Text Cadw 1996 BSAHI - Coshaston

Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1977 DRF 9c,10c,PE

Mm Drawing Scott,G 1994 Upton castle for SPARC DRF

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3488

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 SW3

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C69

Mm List RCAHM 1984 9c,PE

Mm Plan RCAHM 1985 DRF

Ph Drawing Freeman,EA 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.196

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Upton

Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.899 & 191

Ph Mention 1888 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.5,p.125

Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1881 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.12,p.241

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.137

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.106,174,213,307

Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and their families p.220

Pm Desc Text Weale,S 1938 Arch.Camb Vol.93,p.300-1

Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol.II,p.85-6

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.83,126,Maps 78-79

Pm List Laws &Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 94-1

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1133,p.401-2

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14thc. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1909 Castles & Strongholds of Pemb p.41

Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.175  
Pm Mention Laws & Edwards,E & EH 1908 Arch.Camb 6th  
Series,Vol.8,p.377  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.9,p.174

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3487.pdf  
Report Western Telegraph 2012 TV Time Team unlocks secrets

---

**PRN** 3493 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0450003769 **COMMUNITY** Carew  
**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *Listed Building 5937 I,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument PE001 ,  
Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Excavations undertaken at Carew castle in the 1980s and 1990s show quite convincingly that it had its origins in pre-Norman times, see PRN's 37469 and 38317. The present castle fabric exhibits various phases of building ranging from the early 13th century Old Tower via the Tudor Perrot wing on its north side, to the 17th century Civil War defensive Ravelin on its west side. Little, if any, remains of the original earth and timber structure which was built by Gerald de Windsor in or about 1100, PRN 4306. The castle was in the possession of the de Carew family until 1480 during which time the later medieval phases of building we see today were undertaken. After this Rhys ap Thomas gained ownership and began to modify the building along palatial rather than strictly military lines. In 1531 ownership passed to the Crown until 1558 when Sir John Perrot took possession and subsequently built the massive Tudor range on the north side of the castle. Since 1984 the Castle and its grounds have been leased from the Carew Estate, for 99 years, to the PCNP Authority. It has had Grade I Listed building status since May 1970 as well as being a scheduled monument. RSR April 1999.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,T 19,2,86 AP86 141,4  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN0403 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0403 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-61.36A Mono Print  
Mm Ap Oblique RCAHM Carew Castle Photocopy with accompanying  
note from C.Musson,DRF  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK CY44,46

Mm AP Oblique Worsley, R SN0403  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 9068-9  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3147-8  
Mm Desc Text DRF Leaflet on Castle, including plan.  
Mm Desc Text 1984 Chronology of archaeological work and activities associated with development of works depot in the walled garden, DRF  
Mm Desc Text Austin, D et al 1993 Carew Castle Archaeological Project 1993 season interim report DRF  
Mm Desc Text Austin, D et al 1994 Carew Castle Archaeological Project 1993 season interim report DRF  
Mm Desc Text Benson, DG 1984 Notes taken during Carew Castle Steering Committee meeting DRF  
Mm Desc Text Cadw BSAHI - Carew p.4-6  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, PE001  
Mm Desc Text NPP 1987 Carew Castle - "Walled Garden" Archaeological Excavation Plan DRF  
Mm Desc Text PCNP 1983 Minutes of Steering Committee - Carew Castle meeting DRF  
Mm Desc Text PCNP 1984 Minutes of Inaugural Meeting of Carew Castle Steering Committee 8: 3: 1984, DRF  
Mm Desc Text PCNP 1984 Report of Carew Castle Steering Committee Meeting 4: 10: 1984, DRF  
Mm Desc Text PCNP 2001 Carew Castle and Tidal Mill Management Plan SAM file, PE1  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb. SAMs No. 1  
Mm File CADW 1984 SMC application - consolidation works at Carew Castle SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1984 SMC Application - construction of work depot within walled garden SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1988 Letter regarding SMC work and Application for Carew Castle SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1989 Form AM107A SAM  
Mm File CADW 2002 Application for scheduled monument consent SAM file, PE1  
Mm File CADW 2003 Decision letter in relation to SMC application for consolidation and repair works to boundary wall SAM file  
Mm file Many 2001 Application for grant aid SAM file, PE1  
Mm File WO 1984 SMC Application - consolidation of stonework and safety measures for public access SAM File  
Mm File WO 1984 SMC Application - Proposed access road? Plan, SAM File  
Mm GP  
Mm GP DAT Carew Castle Contact sheet, DRF  
Mm GP DAT 1984 DRF contact prints  
Mm GP Murphy, K 1984 35-2408-31 - 2491-52

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Concern that agreements with Trust breached re: works depot at walled garden DRF

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 DRF Re soakways

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Information on the Pembrokeshire Prospectors Society DRF

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Letter to Nicholas Edwards MP re: Carew Castle Trustees Report DRF

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Letter to S. Rees - possibility of enlarging scheduled area to include outlying sites DRF

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 Proposed training camp at Carew Castle Green DRF

Mm Letter CADW 1987 Pemb SAM No.1,regarding SMC for excavations by NPP

Mm Letter CADW 1990 Amendment of Scheduled Area Pe 1,SAM File

Mm Letter CADW 1993 Notification of withdrawal of application for Scheduled Monument Consent SAM file

Mm Letter DAT 1984 DRF SMC Applications

Mm Letter PCNP 1983 Results on meeting regarding Carew Castle DRF

Mm Letter PCNP 1984 Enclosing Wales Tourist Board Letter proposing to use castle green as training camp DRF

Mm Letter PCNP 1984 Existing water supply and proposed feeder line Plan,DRF

Mm Letter PCNP 1984 Request for information about the Pembrokeshire Prospectors Society DRF

Mm Letter RCAHM 1984 Carew Castle Report - comments on DRF

Mm Letter Spurgeon,CJ 1984 DRF

Mm Letter Wheeler,NJ 1983 DRF Development plans

Mm List 1984 List of numbers of visitors to Carew Castle and French Mill,1984 DRFf

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 4306

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 SW8

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C58

Mm List RCAHM 1976 Find,PE

Mm Note Benson,DG 1984 List of people present at Carew 21:8:1984 DRF

Mm Note Benson,DG. 1984 Telephone conversations regarding the use of metal detectors at Carew DRF

Mm Plan Carew Castle DRF

Mm Plan DAT 1984 Carew Castle Earthworks Survey DRF

Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Carew

Mm Plan Harrison,W

Mm Plan Murphy,K 1984 Plan of castle & related earthworks

Mm Plan OS Illustration card DRF

Mm Plan Walker,RF  
Ph Desc Text 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.5,p.252  
Ph Desc Text Cobb,JR 1886 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.3,p.27-41,plan  
Ph Desc Text Freeman,EA 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.195-8  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Carew  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Dale  
Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.896  
Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.319,322  
Ph Mention 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.151  
Ph Mention 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.199  
Ph Mention 1880 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.11,p.340  
Ph Mention Allen,E 1896 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.13,p.79-80  
Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1865 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.122  
Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1881 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.12,p.160  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.754  
Ph Mention Clark,GT 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.8  
Ph Mention Cobb,JR 1888 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.5,p.219  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.138-9  
Ph Mention Jones,D 1892 Arch.Camb Vol.9,p.88  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.105,140,146,173,203, 218,225-8,232,235,239,258,272,274-5,282-4,288,290-1,301,306,314,323, 325,327,330,348,351,361,388  
Ph Mention Lloyd,HR 1857 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.3,p.308  
Ph Mention Phillips,J 1897 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.14,p.308  
Pm Desc Text Carew Castle Pembrokeshire Information leaflet,DRF  
Pm Desc Text 1987 Med Arch Vol XXXI,p.189-190  
Pm Desc Text 1988 Carew Castle Med Arch Vol XXXII,p.310-11  
Pm Desc Text 1989 Carew Castle, No 297 Med Arch Vol XXXIII,p.238  
Pm Desc Text 1990 Carew Castle, No 334 Med Arch Vol XXXIV,p.249  
Pm Desc Text Arch.Camb. 1956 Vol.CV.p.81-95 Offprint in box 54  
Pm Desc Text Briggs,S 1991 Garden Archaeology in Wales CBA Research Report no.78,p.148,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Campbell E 1990 Carew Castle Arch in Wales 30,p.69  
Pm Desc Text DAT 1084 Carew Castle Pembrokeshire Revised report,DRF  
Pm Desc Text DAT 1984 Carew Castle,Pembrokeshire Plan,DRF  
Pm Desc Text DAT 1984 Revision of Report of February 1984 May 1984 DRF  
Pm Desc Text Gerrard,S 1988 Carew Castle Arch in Wales 28,p.74-5, plan  
Pm Desc Text King & Perks,DJC & JC 1962 Arch.Journal

Vol.119,p.270-307, Plans,Illus.  
 Pm Desc Text PCNP 'Bastion',Arch Project Newsletter SAM file  
 Pm Desc Text Rees,S 1992 Dyfed: A guide to Ancient & Historic  
 Wales p.144-6  
 Pm Desc Text Spurrell,W 1921 History of Carew p.1-43  
 Pm Desc Text Spurrell,W 1938 Arch.Camb Vol.93,p.297-8  
 Pm Desc Text Walker,RF 1956 Arch.Camb Vol.105,p.81-95,Plan  
 Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1982 Bid to Restore Castle  
 19: 11: 1982,DRF  
 Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1983 Private Castle safe for the next 99  
 years 14: 10: 1983,DRF  
 Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1983 Love `Nest' of the boudoir  
 warrior 28: 4: 1983,DRF  
 Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1994 Castle puzzle comes to light  
 from fragments of history DRF  
 Pm Desc Text Western telegraph 1995 Restoration opens window on  
 Elizabethan world DRF  
 Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol.II,p.71  
 Pm List DAT 1984 Arch.in Wales No.24,p.70,No.68  
 Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 94-4  
 Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
 Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.326  
 Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.122,p.50, No.129,p.59  
 Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
 Pm Mention 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.437  
 Pm Mention 1911 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.11,p.154  
 Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.47-8  
 Pm Mention 1917-18 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXI,p.16  
 Pm Mention 1925-6 TCASFC Vol.19,p.XV  
 Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.171  
 Pm Mention 1982 DRF W.Mail,19-11-1982,GP  
 Pm Mention 1983 DRF W.Telegraph,28-4-1983,GP  
 Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6th  
 Series,Vol.16,p.306,313-4,337-8  
 Pm Mention Coast to Coast 1987 Digs Reveal Secrets of centuries  
 SAM file,Pe01  
 Pm Mention County News 2002 'Castle in 'premier league' of tourist  
 attractions' DRF  
 Pm Mention DAT 1983 DRF W.Mail,14-10-1983,GP  
 Pm Mention Green,F 1920-23 WWHR Vol.9,p.114  
 Pm Mention King,DJC 1978 Arch.Camb. Vol.127,p.86  
 Pm Mention Lovegrove,EW 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.382  
 Pm Mention SPARC 1996 South of the Landsker - Milton Parish file  
 Pm Mention Spurrell,W 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.167

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 Notification of proposed works A-CAM001-02-  
 QA693233/1

CADW 2009 Application for grant aid (A-CAM004-04-QA755422/1)  
CADW 2009 Application for grant aid (A-CAM004-04-QA755423/1)  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN00SW003  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN00SW004  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T 1978 SN00SW001  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T 1978 SN00SW002  
Article Lynch, D. 2017 Cafe Plan Approved For Carew Castle Site  
Article Lynch, D. 2018 £49.6k Extra For Castle Cafe  
Article Sinclair, B. 2017 Big Plans For Castle's Future  
Article Western Telegraph 2012 Castle dig unearths glimpse of the past  
Article Western Telegraph 2012 Winter work at Carew Castle  
Article WESTERN TELEGRAPH 2013 CASTLE HEADS THE BATTLE TO BRING IN TOURISM CASH  
Article Western Telegraph Reporter 2012 Major repairs planned for ancient castle  
Descriptive Text KENYON, J 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE  
Documents CADW 2005 Application for scheduled monument consent  
Documents CADW 2006 Application for grant aid  
Documents CADW 2006 Scheduled Monument Consent  
Documents CADW 2007 Application for Grant Aid  
Documents CADW 2007 SAM Information  
Documents CADW 2012 Scheduled Monument Consent  
Documents Many 2007 Carew Castle Holdings Project Proposals  
Documents PCNP 2015 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent  
File Mees,L 2007 AM107  
Letter Cadw 2015 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2016 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2017 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2018 Scheduled Monument consent  
Map Cadw 2016 Scheduled Area Map  
Report 3493.pdf  
Report Austin,D 1992 Carew Castle Archaeological Project 1992 Season Interim Report  
Report Austin,D 1993 Carew Castle Archaeological Project 1993 Season Interim Report  
Report Austin,D 1994 Carew Castle Archaeological Project 1994 Season Interim Report  
Report Crane,P 2011 100491 Carew Castle Lift Base Evaluation  
Report Crane,P 2011 Carew Castle, Pembrokeshire Lift Base Archaeological Evaluation

---

**PRN** 3531 **NAME** UPPER CASTLE; LOWER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age



**NGR** SN09120387 **COMMUNITY** St Florence  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A small, low, oval, earthwork enclosure occupies a gentle northeast-facing slope at c.50m above sea level. The field in which the enclosure is located and its neighbour are known as Upper Castle and Lower Castle. In 2006, most of the enclosure field was under improved pasture, but the site of the enclosure itself was under long grass, making identification of low earthworks difficult. The oval interior of the enclosure is gently sloping and slightly dished and measures approximately 38m N-S and 32m E-W internally. It is surrounded by a low bank, which is best preserved on the west, upslope, side where it stands c.0.3m above the interior and 0.5m above the exterior. The bank is lower to the north and south, and on the east, down-slope, side it is reduced to a slight scarp. There is no trace of an entrance. The Ordnance Survey in 1965 recorded a weak, 9m wide, ditch on the up-slope side; this has now gone. K Murphy 8 November 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

In 2006, most of the enclosure field was under improved pasture, but the site of the enclosure itself was under long grass, making identification of low earthworks difficult. The oval interior of the enclosure is gently sloping and slightly dished and measures approximately 38m N-S and 32m E-W internally. It is surrounded by a low bank, which is best preserved on the west, upslope, side where it stands c.0.3m above the interior and 0.5m above the exterior. The bank is lower to the north and south, and on the east, down-slope, side it is reduced to a slight scarp. There is no trace of an entrance. The Ordnance Survey in 1965 recorded a weak, 9m wide, ditch on the up-slope side; this has now gone. K Murphy 8 November 2006

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 12859-60,10412-3

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 6327-8, & 1629 3153-4

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Platform House types

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7614

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 SE10

Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN00 SE(M7 & 8) Fieldnames 'Upper Castle' & 'Lower Castle'

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1042,p.371

## OTHER SOURCES

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A  
SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-  
07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 &  
SN00 56594

---

**PRN** 3541 **NAME** WISTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN02251815 **COMMUNITY** Wiston

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument*  
*, Scheduled Monument PE077* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

A motte and bailey castle with a large part of a shell keep intact.  
The motte is surrounded by a deep ditch and the bailey is roughly  
rectangular. JH 1997 based on Cadw 1997

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique James,T 21,2,86 AP 86 57,6

Mm AP Oblique James,T 21,2,86 AP 861,57,22 2

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN0218 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0218 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-126.23A Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-127.28 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SN01NW

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 26206-7

Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, Pe 077

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, PE077

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.77

Mm GP Murphy,K 1995 General views Black & white ground shots  
DAT95-10 1 - 10

Mm GP Murphy,K 1995 General views Nine colour slides

Mm List OS 1964 SN01 NW2

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NW2

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C55

Mm List RCAHM 1981 9b,PE

Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists

Mm Plan DAT 1990 Contour Survey DRF

Mm Plan DAT 1990 Wiston Castle DRF

Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF

Ph Mention 1864 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.354

Ph Mention 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.269

Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1865 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.26

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition,p.176  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales  
Ph Mention Lhuyd,E 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.756  
Ph Mention Phillips,J 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.23  
Pm Desc Text Geophysical Surveys of Bradford 1991 Report on  
Geophysical Survey DRF  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.326-8  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.83,p.128,Maps 78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 55-6  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1194,p.418  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.175  
Pm Mention Davies,WS 1928 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.8,p.126  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10  
Pm Mention Penn,JRP 1924 WWHR Vol.10,p.5

### **OTHER SOURCES**

? 1740 The North View of Whiston 3542  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW004  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW005  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW008  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW011  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW012  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW015  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN01NW017  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T 1979 SN01NW010  
Article Murphy, K 1995 The Castle and Borough of Wiston,  
Pembrokeshire  
Report 3541.pdf

---

**PRN** 3554 **NAME** MERRYBOROUGH CAMP; CASTLE PARK CAMP  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN00731740 **COMMUNITY** Wiston  
**CONDITION** Destroyed, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** , Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

Merryborough is a sub-circular defended enclosure with a concentric annexe occupying a very gentle south-facing slope at 45m above sea level. In 1925, the RCAHM recorded it as an earthwork site up to c.1m high. By 1978 only traces of it could be seen on the ground - it effectively seems to have been reduced to a cropmark. The inner enclosure is c.50m diameter internally, with the defences of the concentric enclosure c.27m distant from it. A ditched track-way runs out from the inner enclosure entrance. Small-scale excavations

in 1963 revealed a single phase bank with ditch c.2m deep. Light structures were identified in the interior. The entrance was of two phases. The only find was a sherd of Roman Samian ware. Geophysical survey in 1978 traced the annexe ditch. In 2007 the site was under dense blackthorn scrub and was not approachable. K Murphy and R Ramsey 2 February 2007

## **DESCRIPTION**

Merryborough is a sub-circular defended enclosure with a concentric annexe occupying a very gentle south-facing slope at 45m above sea level. In 1925, the RCAHM recorded it as an earthwork site up to c.1m high. By 1978 only traces of it could be seen on the ground - it effectively seems to have been reduced to a cropmark. The inner enclosure is c.50m diameter internally, with the defences of the concentric enclosure c.27m distant from it. A ditched track-way runs out from the inner enclosure entrance. Small-scale excavations in 1963 revealed a single phase bank with ditch c.2m deep. Light structures were identified in the interior. The entrance was of two phases. The only find was a sherd of Roman Samian ware. Geophysical survey in 1978 traced the annexe ditch. In 2007 the site was under dense blackthorn scrub and was not approachable. K Murphy and R Ramsey 2 February 2007

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Wiston Ph Schedule No.788  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 26254-5  
Mm AP Vertical OS 1963 63-178 007-8  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1472 4349-50,3358  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg, R 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3555,7414  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NW12  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E1193, Pr F202  
Pm Desc Text Vyner, BE 1982 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.131, p.57, also mentioned on p.51 & 54  
Pm Excav Report Crossley, DW 1963 Archaeology in Wales No.3, p.14  
Pm Excav Report Crossley, DW 1964 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.21, Part 1, p.105-118  
Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, Pt. II, p.200, No.34  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 62-4  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.332, No.L120  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1193, p.417  
Pm Mention Vyner, BE 1978 Archaeology in Wales No.18, p.42, No.42

## OTHER SOURCES

Report 3554.pdf

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:

GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN01 56594

---

**PRN** 3580 **NAME** LLAWHADEN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN07291745 **COMMUNITY** Llawhaden

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building 6065 I, Scheduled Monument PE024* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

Llawaden Castle was originally an earth-and-timber ringwork, built circa 1115 on the frontier between Welsh and Norman/Flemish occupied regions, but was razed to the ground in 1193, and it was not until the Normans began to gain control in the region in the early thirteenth century that the site was refortified with a masonry curtain and several towers. Bishop Bek (1280-93), seeking to develop the See of St. Davids, created the borough of Llawaden and invested heavily in the region, building a hospital in 1287. There is no evidence of work being carried out on the castle, however, until the episcopate of Adam de Houghton (1362-89). It is to this period that the majority of the visible remains date. Llawaden Castle was abandoned as a residence in the fifteenth century, but remained in administrative use, acting as a bishops prison, until the Reformation, following which it rapidly fell into decay. The dried moat encircles an oval area roughly 55m across, upon which can be seen the ruins of a twin-towered gatehouse, a winged building **which contained the great hall, kitchens and bishops' chamber**, residential apartments, chapel and lodgings. The remains of two polygonal towers are well preserved, and the base of the original thirteenth century round tower is still in evidence.

**SOURCES** Mh List 1326 Black Book of St.Davids

Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique James,T 26,7,84 AP84180,29

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN0717 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0717 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-125.17A Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.30 Low level shot from N, no print

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.31 Low level shot from N

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.32 Low level shot from SE,

no print

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.33 Low level shot from NW, nb ?hollow way and r & f in field to E of castle

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.34 Close up from SW, no print

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.35 Close up from SE, no print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 26215-6,26242-3

Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 SAM File,Pem 24

Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 Observation of Anchor Pits for new staircase to Chapel Tower Sketch,SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 2001 Tir Gofal App. W-13-0484 Management Recommendations SAM file, PE024

Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,PE024

Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.24

Mm Excav Report Rees,SE 1982 DRF Arch.examination of section north of Castle House,with plans

Mm GP

Mm Letter Turner,R 1994 Concerning ravelin at Llawhaden Castle SAM file, Pe 24

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12987,Mediaeval town

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NE18

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C61

Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists

Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Llawhaden

Mm Plan PCC 2001? South Pemb Local Plan of Llawhaden with text DRF

Ph Desc Text Freeman,EA 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.190-191

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Davids

Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.325

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.172

Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Coll.Arch Vol.II,Pt.2,p.222

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales

p.164,173,174,183,194,203,226,231,242,248,253,254,258,260,263,298

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales

p.53,103,138,146,178,203,231,247,298,414

Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales

Pm Desc Text 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.6469-71,photo

Pm Desc Text MOW Llawhaden Castle Guide Book

Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs No.3,p.6-11

Pm Desc Text WO 1980 Official handbook DRF

Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch. Camb  
Vol. 114, p. 83, p. 111, map 78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 65-6  
Pm List RAI 1962 Arch. Journal Vol. 119, p. 328, plan  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 378, p. 139  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1907 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 7, p. 437  
Pm Mention 1910 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 10, p. 319  
Pm Mention 1911 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 11, p. 154  
Pm Mention 1912 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 12, p. 247  
Pm Mention 1926-7 TCASFC Vol. 20, p. 42  
Pm Mention 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 171  
Pm Mention Fox, C 1938 Ancient Monuments of S. Wales p. 44  
Pm Mention Green, F 1920-23 WWHR Vol. 9, p. 72  
Pm Mention James, TA 1980 Carm. Ant Vol. 16, p. 19  
Pm Mention Laws, E 1902 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 2, p. 76  
Pm Mention Phillips, JW 1905 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 5, p. 91  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Llawhaden Parish  
File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE001.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE031.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE032.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE033.jpg  
Report Lewis, S 1833 3580.pdf

---

**PRN** 3581 **NAME** LLAWHADEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SN07291744 **COMMUNITY** Llawhaden  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SN01NE  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NE18  
Mm Record Map 6"

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James, T SN01NE041.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE001.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE002  
Aerial photograph (digital) James, T 1979 SN01NE031.jpg

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T 1979 SN01NE032.jpg

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T 1979 SN01NE033.jpg

---

**PRN** 3600 **NAME** UPPER CASTLE

**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age

**NGR** SN030106 **COMMUNITY** Martletwy

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

One of two circular mounds (3601) in Upper castle field, close to Martletwy Church not visible to the OS in 1965; possibly ploughed out. HJ March 2000

### **DESCRIPTION**

120 ft circ. 4ft high.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24280-1

Mm AP Vertical RAF 540.6253363-4

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3041-

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 7985

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW10

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B91

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.661,p.218

Pm Mention SPARC South of the Landsker - Martletwy Parish file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3601 **NAME** UPPER CASTLE

**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age

**NGR** SN030106 **COMMUNITY** Martletwy

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Circ. 150 ft Height. 2ft

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24280-1

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3041-2

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1951 540-625 3363-4

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library



Mm List DAT 1984 CR 7985  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW10  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr B92  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.661,p.218  
Pm Mention SPARC South of the Landsker - Martletwy Parish file

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3604 **NAME** CASTLE LAKE CAMP  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN02151293 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE278* **EVIDENCE** ,  
Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Castle Lake Camp is an Iron Age, univallate, oval defended enclosure incorporating a steep break of slope in its defensive circuit on the east side. It is located on sloping ground at c.20m-30m above sea level. On its eastern side the slope steepens and falls away to the tidal Eastern Cleddau. The defensive circuit encloses a roughly oval area c.88m southeast-northwest and 58m southwest-northeast. The defences are best preserved on the north side with a bank 3m high and a ditch 5m wide and 2m deep. The defences of the south side consist of a 2m high scarp. An entrance lies on the northwest side. The eastern side of the site has suffered from quarrying. The whole site lies in unmanaged deciduous woodland with bramble undergrowth. K Murphy 13 December 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24511-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 1029  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,PE278(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pembrokeshire SAMs No.278  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosurelists Group A,Miscellaneous circular enclosures  
Mm List OS 1966 SN01 SW13  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E218  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.154

Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.181,No.10  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
64-7  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.333,No.L122  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1083,p.383

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3604.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARE SN01 56594  
Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage  
Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton  
Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 3605 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN01071343 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

13th century castle built as a replacement for the motte to the east,  
PRN 3606. It has remained in continuous occupation and has been  
modernised. JH 1995 based on NL 1994. The castle was probably  
built by Sir John Wogan and it descended to the Philipps family of  
Cilsant in the 15th century, with whom it has remained. Medieval  
interior features survive only in the undercroft in a rectangular block  
of undercroft, hall, gallery and attic storeys, which has 4 main half-  
round bastions at the N & S ends. 18th century 'gothic' work  
substantially altered the exterior details and all window openings  
have been enlarged. A new wing to the west of 4 storeys with a  
crenellated parapet was added by Lord Milford in 1800. Existing  
stables to the northwest of the Castle were remodelled or rebuilt in  
the same c. 1800 style.HJ after Cadw Listing and Garden Register  
Description April 2000.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0113 Colour slide  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 27201-2  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron  
Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1994 Report on the Archaeological Implications of the Proposed Water Main Renewal at Rhos Pembrokehire SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Mortimer,D 1998 Picton Castle and its Estate Trinity College Dissertation

Mm File PCNP 2002 Planning Application NP 01-616 (demolition of 1960's partitions)DRF

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW14

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C67

Mm List RCAHM 1976 9c,PE

Mm Mention Whittle,E The Historic Gardens of Wales p.43

Ph Desc Text 1864 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.10,p.354

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Mynwere,Slebech

Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.908

Ph Mention 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.272

Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1881 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.12,p.160

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.152-4

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.140,164,173,260,301,307,314,323,328,329,330,348,355

Pm Desc Text 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.478-480,photo

Pm Desc Text Charles-Jones,C 1997 Historic Houses of Pembrokehire p.169-171

Pm Desc Text Girouard,M 1960 Country Life Jan.7,p.18-20

Pm Desc Text Phillips,M 198? DRF

Pm List 1924 WWHR Vol.10,p.208

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.83,118,maps 78-79

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 64-6

Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119p.341

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.464,467

Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.176

Pm Mention Briggs,S 1991 Garden Archaeology in Wales CBA Research Report,no.78,p.147,DRF

Pm Mention Green,F 1920-23 WWHR Vol.9,p.72,114

Pm Mention Jones,F 1976 Arch.Camb Vol.125,p.127,137,138

Pm Mention SPARC 1995 South of the Landsker - The Rhos Parish File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Telegraph Reporter 2010 Magical new light on castle Report 3605.pdf

---

**PRN** 3606 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN01621352 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park , Scheduled Monument PE277* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Probable motte, site of Picton Castle before it moved to its present position in the 13th century. Although a SAM the mound is much damaged. A tunnel runs through it east-west and two large water tanks sit on the top with water pipes going down into the mound itself. In the 18th and 19th century a belvedere PRN 30882 was on top of the mound but this had gone by the time of the OS 1st ed survey 1862-88. JH 1995 based on NL 1994

### **DESCRIPTION**

Ring worth 35ft dia. (crest 10 crest) Bank. S. 10ft from ditch to bottom. Ditch N. 14ft wide. C counterscarp entrance 9ft wide to s.f. PCM

### **SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 27202-3

Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,PE277(PEM)

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1994 Report on the archaeological Implications of the proposed water main renewal at Rhos Pembrokehire SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Mortimer,D 1998 Picton Castle and its Estate Trinity College Dissertation

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.277

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW15

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C52

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.155

Pm Desc Text Girnard,M 1960 Country Life Jan.7,p.19

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.90

Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138

Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.341

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1084,p.383

Pm Mention SPARC 1995 South of the Landsker - The Rhos Parish File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 3634 **NAME** CASTLE CROFT

**TYPE** Earthwork , Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN07701066 **COMMUNITY** Jeffreyston

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Earthwork and "castle" field name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Loveston Ph Schedule No.63  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24289-90  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4224-5  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01SE22, SN01 NE17  
Mm Place-name OS 1965 Name 'Castle Croft' at SN07751070 (RCAHM) & 'Castle Park' (Tithe Map) at SN07701066  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.618, p.202

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Kemp, R 2015 The Black Lion, Lampeter, Ceredigion: Archaeological Evaluation

---

**PRN** 3644 **NAME** BONVILLE CASTLE; BONVILLE COURT  
**TYPE** Fortified House **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN12550520 **COMMUNITY** Begelly  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Historic home. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-200 12888  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NW6  
Ph Desc Text Barnwell, EL 1868 Arch.Camb 3rd Series, Vol.14, p.81-4  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Tenby  
Ph Mention Barnwell, EL 1877 Arch.Camb 4th Series, Vol.8, p.310  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition, p.258  
Ph Mention Hore, HF 1852 Arch.Camb 2nd Series, Vol.3, p.143  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.106, 132, 164, 175, 306  
Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol.II, p.76  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116, p.83, 92, map 80  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 85-1

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1054,p.375  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
Pm Mention Jones,F 1976 Arch.Camb Vol.125,p.136  
Pm Mention Lloyd,T 1986 The Lost Houses of Wales p.69  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot  
Parish file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Lloyd,T 1986 3644.pdf

---

**PRN** 3646 **NAME** HEN CASTLE; HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN13820599 **COMMUNITY** Begelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NW8  
Mm Place-name Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire p.258,'Hen Castle'  
Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.258  
Pm List 1926 West Wales Historical Records Vol.XI,p.130  
Pm List Green,F 1920-3 West Wales Historical Records Vol.9,p.121  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot  
Parish file, drawing

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3657 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE PARK; LONG FURZE  
**TYPE** Motte ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN16390768 **COMMUNITY** Amroth  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Little Castle Park is a low circular earthwork c. 30m diameter by c. 1m high with a discernible outer ditch best preserved on the west side. A trackway has been cut through the eastern edge of this monument at the top edge of a steep natural, wooded, slope which acts as a natural defence on that side. Elsewhere the topography is

a south facing gentle slope in an improved pasture field at 80m above sea level. The field name for the site is 'Little Castle Park'. The land is currently owned by the National Trust. RR March 2009

### **DESCRIPTION**

A small mound, in the field called Castle Park adjoining the churchyard, that is traditionally thought to be the site of Earware (later Amroth) castle. The Royal Commission felt that the many old coal workings in this area made suspect the identification of this site as a castle mound. In contrast with this view, however, is that of the Ordnance Survey, who suggest that the presence of a ditch and the absence of a ramp makes it doubtful that this is a mound associated with coal working. The feature is clearly shown on the 1st edition 1:2500 Ordnance survey map. MM March 2003.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-200 24170-1  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1423 3053-4  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NE3  
Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Mm Place-name OS 1972 SN10 NE(M4 & 5) Fieldnames "Castle Park" & "Little Castle Park"  
Ph List Curtis,M 1880 Ants.of Laugharne p.327  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet XXXV.12 1st edition 1:2500  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet XXXV.SE 1st edition 1:10560  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.91  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.13,p.6  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Ramsey, R. Page, M. & Shobbrook, A. 2009 Scheduling enhancement project 2009: medieval minor defended sites  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B AMROTH COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 3659 **NAME** AMROTH CASTLE; ERWER; EARE WEARE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN16930727 **COMMUNITY** Amroth  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Nothing remains of Amroth Castle other than a much restored gateway, parts of which may date from the 14th century. The castle was a small stone built construction that is believed to have replaced a castle mound to the north-west (PRN 3657). The site of Amroth castle is shown on the 1st and subsequent editions of the Ordnance Survey map. MM March 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 6465

Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NE5

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C6,7

Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet XXXVI.SW 1st edition  
1:10560

Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1865 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.21

Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Amroth

Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol.II,p.75

Pm List 1926 WWHR Vol.XI,p.134

Pm List Green,F 1920-23 WWHR Vol.9,p.121

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.84,91,map 80

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 86-1

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.13,p.6-7

Pm Map OS 1907 Pembrokeshire sheet XXXVI.SW 2nd edition  
1:10560

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Lewis,S 1833 3659.pdf

---

**PRN** 3665 **NAME** TOP CASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN19450773 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM039 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A sub-circular enclosure situated on the summit of a high cliff, at some 100m above sea level, overlooking Marros sands and the sea. Steep natural slopes surround the enclosure to the north, west and south. The ground to the east slopes gently away before rising again to 125m above sea level at Marros Beacon. It is defended by a single bank c.0.25m high internally but 2.5m high externally, and a ditch that is 0.6m deep on the east, but is less clear on the other sides. The hedge bank on the east may be a reused outer bank. To the southwest of the enclosure there appears to be a scarped terrace. A break in the defences on the northeast may be the original entrance, however, it is now used for vehicular access. The whole site is covered in varying degrees of rough pasture, bracken, bramble and gorse. F Murphy March 2008 - compiled from several sources



## **DESCRIPTION**

A large sub-rectangular enclosure occupies the high ground above the coast. It has steep natural slopes on all sides but the northeast which slopes gently away before rising again to 152 metres at Marros Beacon. The enclosure is bounded by a single bank and, to the northeast, an external ditch. The hillfort is currently unenclosed, but is adjoined to the northeast by enclosed farmland, and the hedgebank, which divides the two, may also have formed part of the defences. The monument is essentially in stable state but is gradually becoming obscured by vegetation. Aerial photographs show that the northern slopes below the hillfort have long been covered in thorn and bramble, but that elsewhere the monument was covered in a rough grass sward, maintained by low numbers of grazing animals. In recent years however, the bramble and gorse have gradually encroached around the slopes in all directions and this has effectively prevented animals from accessing the interior of the monument which is now becoming engulfed by gorse, bramble and thorn. Top Castle occupies a prominent position above the coastal slopes and is the focus of an interpretation panel which has been erected some time ago alongside the coastal path.

Unfortunately however, the increase in vegetation means that the monument is becoming increasingly invisible and obscured. This is a great loss to the amenity of this popular coastal walk. Pyper, A. 2004 Low survey priority. PC 1994. ^Oval fort. Good condition. KM 1996 The hillfort was in the same condition as when visited by Sian E Rees on 19.4.83. L weeks DAT June 3rd 1985 See GPs

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Marros Ph Schedule No.130, Castle Top

Mm AP Oblique James, T 13, 8, 84 AP84 138-9, 3

Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1984 AP-SN1907 (AP-84-138.23, 139.24-5)

Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-2.19 Good close up from N, ? outer bank or field boundary visible top of photo

Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-2.20 Good close up from NE, ? outer bank shows well, more likely to be a later field boundary

Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 5062-3, 1163-4

Mm Desc Text 1983 Telephone Enquiry from M. Brace requesting information re: Top Castle and Parc yr Eglwys DRF

Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 39

Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, CM039

Mm Desc Text Crane, P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-4 SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Pyper, A 2004 Tir Gofal Farm Visit Report, Underhill Farm, Report No. 2004-15 Prn 48461, ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1982 Carmarthenshire SAMs No.39

Mm File CADW 1990 AM107 Cm 39,SAM File  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 81-26,81-27  
Mm GP DAT 2004 Digital photos taken on Tir Gofal Farm Visit,PRN  
48641  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1967 SN10 NE11  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6,p.59-60  
Pm List 1984 Archaeology in Wales,No.24,p.17  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales 135  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.336,No.M55  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.619,p.211  
Pm List Savory,HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.16,Pt.I,p.60,No.10  
Pm Mention De Quincey,AB 1969 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.118,p.75,map p.74  
Pm Mention Treherne,GGT 1925-6 TCASFC Vol.19,p.18  
Pm Plan 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Ed.JE  
Lloyd,Vol.1,p.77,Fig.33

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN10NE002.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN10NE006.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN10NE007.jpg  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SN10NE008.jpg  
Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN01, SN02,  
SN10, SN11 & SN12

---

**PRN** 3666 **NAME** CASTLE THE;MARROS CASTLE;WOODREEFE

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN18420853 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM253 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

#### **SUMMARY**

This triangular shaped enclosure was formed by constructing an earthen bank across a shallow point of land, at some 70m above sea level, immediately above the small stream called Cwm Waungron. The bank, that defends the east side of the enclosure, appears to be constructed from rubble stone and earth, is 6-7m wide at its base and up to 2.5m high, with a flattish top 1.5m wide. The outer face is near vertical and overlooks a shallow, flat-

bottomed ditch c.6.0m wide with an average depth of 1.5m, deepening to c.3.0m at its northern end where it runs out into the gorge. There is a modern breach of the bank towards the southern end that may be on the line of the original entrance, but the RCAHM and the Ordnance Survey report that the entrance can be found at the northern end of the rampart, where the rampart is nicely rounded off. No internal features are visible, and the interior is of semi-improved pasture. To the north and south steep slopes drop down to the stream through scrub woodland and a coniferous plantation respectively. F Murphy March 2008 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Marros Ph Schedule No.43, Castle Meadow  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-2.16 Good close up from NW of site closely surrounded by forestry, rampart heavily wooded  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-2.17 Good low level from SSE, note ruined farm buildings & modern sheds of Woodreefe  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1993 AP93-2.18 Similar low level to 93-2.17 but from ESE, note small ?rect structure in centre of field  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-200 24227-8, 24167  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3060-1  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 253  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm File 1987 Planning Application etc DRF  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, Cm253  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 81-24, 81-25  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List OS 1967 SN10 NE12  
Mm Mention DAT 2004 Tir Gofal application W-13-4361 DRF 49837  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans, G Copy in DRF  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6, p.59-60  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.88, p.336, No.M54  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.620, p.212  
Pm List Savory, HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.16, Pt.I, p.63, No.9  
Pm Mention De Quincey, AB 1969 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.118, p.75, map p.74

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Many 2000 Land at Woodreefe, Amroth (construction of a dwelling)  
Documents CADW 2006 AM107

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN01, SN02, SN10, SN11 & SN12  
Report Weeks,L 1985 3666.pdf

---

**PRN** 3669 **NAME** HOWELL'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Occupation Site ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN12710184 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosures list Derived Ring Motte  
Mm Excav Report Harrison,W 1954-5 Field notes & photos  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3673,Earlier phase?  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW4  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Ludlow,N 2003 Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project, Stage 2: Pembrokeshire Gazetteer of Early Christian Monuments

---

**PRN** 3670 **NAME** CASTLE HILL 'C'  
**TYPE** Cropmark **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SN12010129 **COMMUNITY** St Mary Out Liberty  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

Cropmark of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport,St Mary's Ph  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4450-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 2127-8  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3705,3422  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW29  
Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN10 SW29 Fieldname 'Castle Hill'

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 3673 **NAME** HOWELL'S CASTLE

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN12710184 **COMMUNITY** Tenby

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Howell's Castle is a small, sub-circular earthwork enclosure lying on a gentle west-facing slope at 90m above sea level. To the east of the enclosure the land continues to rise by 10m or so onto a rounded summit 150m away. To the north, west and south the land falls gently away into an open valley. The earthwork bank has been much reduced and although it is traceable around a full circuit it is only up to 0.35m high on the south side and less elsewhere. There are slight traces of an external ditch on the north and northwest side, but the location of the entrance is not now apparent on the surface. A geophysical survey conducted in 2006 gives a better impression of the site than the earthwork. This shows the enclosure to be sub-circular in shape and defined by a ditch with a bank inside. The area enclosed by the ditch is approximately 50m diameter, but the bank is wide (c.12.5m - but probably spread) giving an internal area of just c.25m diameter. Within the bank strong geophysical anomaly suggests a second ditch, or, more likely, a band of occupation material. Other anomalies within the enclosure indicate possible pits and post-holes. The entrance is marked by a simple southwest-facing gap in the ditch. Externally straight linear geophysical anomalies mark the position of old field boundaries and tracks, but it is unknown whether these are contemporary with the enclosure or not. K Murphy and R Ramsey 22 May 2006

### DESCRIPTION

Howell's Castle is a small, sub-circular earthwork enclosure lying on a gentle west-facing slope at 90m above sea level. To the east of the enclosure the land continues to rise by 10m or so onto a rounded summit 150m away. To the north, west and south the land falls gently away into an open valley. The earthwork bank has been much reduced and although it is traceable around a full circuit it is only up to 0.35m high on the south side and less elsewhere. There are slight traces of an external ditch on the north and northwest side, but the location of the entrance is not now apparent on the surface. A geophysical survey conducted in 2006 gives a better impression of the site than the earthwork (N Page 2006, Land at Brynhir, Tenby: archaeological and geophysical assessment,

Cambria Archaeology unpublished report 2006/46). This shows the enclosure to be sub-circular in shape and defined by a ditch with a bank inside. The area enclosed by the ditch is approximately 50m diameter, but the bank is wide (c.12.5m - but probably spread) giving an internal area of just c.25m diameter. Within the bank strong geophysical anomaly suggests a second ditch, or, more likely, a band of occupation material. Other anomalies within the enclosure indicate possible pits and post-holes. The entrance is marked by a simple southwest-facing gap in the ditch. Externally straight linear geophysical anomalies mark the position of old field boundaries and tracks, but it is unknown whether these are contemporary with the enclosure or not. K Murphy and R Ramsey 22 May 2006

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 6320

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Excav Report Harrison, W 1954-5 Field note & photos

Mm Letter Harrison, W 1955 12.6.1955

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3669, Later phase?

Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW4

Pm List Crossley, DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.20, Pt. II, p.204, No. 73

Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN10, SN11 & SN12 56594

---

**PRN** 3695 **NAME** CASTLE HILL

**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Roman

**NGR** SN137005 **COMMUNITY** Tenby

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW20

Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.44

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1928 BBCS Vol.4,Pt.III,p.270  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs p.44

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3698 **NAME** TENBY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN13700053 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park ,  
Scheduled Monument PE270* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

On Castle Hill, a rugged promontory that divides the north and south beaches of Tenby, are the fragmentary remains of a medieval castle that was first mentioned in the twelfth century. In the 13th century Tenby Castle was part of the Lordship of Pembroke. The present remains are a gate tower and barbican (killing zone) at the south-west entrance, a round central watch tower on the summit of the hill, defensive walls and parts of domestic buildings. Short lengths of embattled curtain wall are exposed at low tide. Shown on the 1st and subsequent editions of the Ordnance Survey map. MM March 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Drawing Place,F Photostat copy in Tenby Museum  
Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN1300 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.08 High level shot from SE showing relationship between St. Catherine's Island (centre) & castle (top)  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.10 Good near overhead of castle site from NE  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1988 AM107 Pe 270  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Revision of scheduling SAM file, Pe 163  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE163  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.163  
Mm File CADW 1999 Decision letter to SMC application to improve public access SAM file,Pe 163  
Mm File CADW 2001 Decision letter in relation to application for grant aid sought for Tenby Town Walls and Tenby Castle SAM file,Pe07(Tenby Town Walls)  
Mm File Many 1987 Replacing Bandstand at Castle Hill SAM File  
Mm File Many 1988 Reconstruction of Band Stand CAM 1.2.2072.1

Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application to clear part of castle wall of undergrowth and carry out re-pointing SAM File  
Mm File Many 1999 Comments on SMC application SAM file, Pe07  
Mm Letter 1984 DRF Several letters re SM consent  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 7301, Mediaeval town  
Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW23  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C68  
Ph Desc Text 1851 Arch. Camb p.303-304  
Ph Desc Text Lewis, E 1896 Arch. Camb 5th Series, Vol. 13, p.176-7, Plan  
Ph Desc Text Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Tenby  
Ph Drawing Norris, N 1812 In Mason, FB 'Recollections of Old Tenby', 1886, with desc text by Mason. Copies in Tenby Museum  
Ph Map OS 1890 Pembrokeshire sheet XLI. SE 1st edition 1: 10560  
Ph Mention Camden, W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed. Gibson, Col. 754  
Ph Mention Clark, GT 1859 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 5, p.84  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Hist. Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition, p. 245  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.145  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.153, 211, 341, 399  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1898 Arch. Camb 5th Series, Vol. 15, p. 70  
Ph Mention Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones, I & D 1975 Hist. Towns, S. Pems No. 8. 2. 1, p. 40-1  
Pm Desc Text Thomas, WG 1962 Arch. Camb Vol. 11, p. 325-6  
Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch. Camb Vol. 116, p. 83, 124, maps 78-80  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 100B-28  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p. 138  
Pm List RAI 1962 Arch. Journal Vol. 119, p. 426, Anglia Walliae  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 1123, p. 395  
Pm List WO 1977 BSAHI-Tenby p. 7  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire sheet XLI. SW 2nd edition 1: 10560  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Bushell, WD 1916 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 16, p. 190  
Pm Mention King, DJC 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 10  
Pm Mention King, DJC 1978 Arch. Camb Vol. 127, p. 82

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Soulsby & Jones 1975 3898.pdf

---

**PRN** 3705 **NAME** CASTLE HILL 'A'

**TYPE** Cropmark **PERIOD** Prehistoric

**NGR** SN11910133 **COMMUNITY** St Mary Out Liberty

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** None



recorded **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

## **SUMMARY**

Cropmark of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, St Mary's Ph  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1425 4450-2  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 2127-8  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3422, 3670  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 SW29  
Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN10 SW29. Fieldname 'Castle Hill'

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3748 **NAME** NARBERTH CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN10981440 **COMMUNITY** Narberth  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE040 EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

The castle was built in the 13th century and all the surviving stonework dates to this period. No earthworks are now visible although it is believed that a ditch would have lain before the entrance on the north. The outer ward is not discernable. JH 1997 based on NL 1996.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1978 SN1014 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-161.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 27207-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Pe 40  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 Revision of scheduled area SAM file, Pe 40  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, PE040  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2002 Burials at Narberth Castle, Pembrokeshire, 2001 Excavation ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow ND 1996 Narberth Castle, A Structural Description and Historical Survey SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Perrot, PH 1987 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1981 Pemb. SAMs No. 40

Mm Desc Text Sunday Express 1989 Strange Return of the last heir to Castle Narberth DRF

Mm Drawing Royal Inst. of S.Wales DRF

Mm Elevation Murphy et al 1996 Nine elevations - paper copies Top shelf

Mm File CADW 2000 Proposed works CAM-1-2-1697 SAM file,Pe040

Mm File CADW 2001 Decision letter in relation to SMC application SAM file, PE040

Mm File CADW 2002 SMC Application for proposed works to consolidate masonry, landscaping and interpretation works SAM file

Mm File Many 1998 Expression of concern of the state of Narberth Castle SAM file, Pe 40

Mm File Many 2002 Correspondence relating to SMC application SAM file

Mm GP Murphy K 1996 DAT 96-1,frames 2-35 B & W

Mm GP Murphy,K DAT 96-4 frames 3-34 Colour print

Mm GP Murphy,K 1996 DAT 96-2,frames 2-24 B & W

Mm GP Murphy,K 1996 DAT 96-3, frames 2-37 Colour print

Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 DRF Re, improvement ideas

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12986,Mediaeval town

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 11823,Mansion

Mm List OS 1965 SN11 SW4

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C63

Mm List RCAHM 1980 9c,PE

Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Narberth Castle

Mm Plan Murphy et al 1996 Five plots of survey of castle Vertical plan chest

Ph Desc Text 1531 Treasury of Receipt,Misc.Books Vol.151,m 12,Survey of 1531

Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.325

Ph Mention Barnwell,EL 1865 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.11,p.8

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.168-70

Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Coll.Arch Vol.II,Pt.2,p.222

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.82,107,123,124,160,164,166,226,227,228,232,235,239,258,259,348

Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Narberth

Ph Mention Phillips,J 1898 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.15,p.23

Pm Desc Text Visitors Guide Copy in DRF

Pm Desc Text CADW 1988 BSAHI Narberth p.1

Pm Desc Text Cathcart King,DJ Castellorium Anglicanum Vol.2,p.395

Pm Desc Text Houlder,CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.2,p.114

Pm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2003 The Castle and Lordship of Narberth JPHS,Vol 12,Pg5

Pm Desc Text Rees,S 1992 Dyfed:A guide to Ancient & Historic

Wales p.216

Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones, I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs  
No.4.2.1,p.13-4

Pm GP DAT 1985 PRN 3748 Colour slide

Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.83,114,map 78-79

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 67-6

Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138

Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.328-30,plan

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.737,p.246

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1916-17 TCASFC Vol.11,p.22

Pm Mention 1926-7 TCASFC Vol.20,p.41

Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.171

Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.16,p.305

Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10,12

Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Narberth Parish file,  
drawing

Pm Mention Western Telegraph 2001 'Human bones found near  
castle ruins' SAM file, PE040

Pm Mention Williams,J 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.110

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report PCM 3748.pdf

---

**PRN** 3750 **NAME** SENTENCE CASTLE

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN11061164 **COMMUNITY** Templeton

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE110 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique James,T 19,2,86

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 24309-10

Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pem No.110

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.110

Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE110

Mm File Many 1987 Templeton Village Plan and Comments  
DRF,under 6414

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 6414,Mediaeval town

Mm List OS 1973 SN11 SW6

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C40

Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN11 SW(M9) Fieldname 'The Castles'  
Pm Desc Text Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb  
Vol.112,p.117  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.315  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs  
No.7.2.1,p.32,maps  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 67-8  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.152  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.748,p.252  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Templeton Parish  
file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Mees,L 2003 Tir Gofal recommendation of Pemb110  
Report 3750.pdf  
Report Steele,W 2004 49807 TG Ffynnon-brodyr HE2

---

**PRN** 3751 **NAME** TEMPLARS' HOSPICE  
**TYPE** Hospice ?, Priory ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN11321153 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Hospice of the order of the templars

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 24295-6  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E495,E594  
Mm Mention Many 1987 Templeton Village Plan & Comments DRF  
under 6414  
Ph Desc Text 1897 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.14,p.14,282  
Pm Desc Text 1914 WWHR Vol.IV,p.217  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs  
No.7.2.3,p.33,maps  
Pm List OS 1965 SN11 SW7  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.751,p.253  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Borderin 14th c. SW sheet  
Pm Mention Knowles & Hadcock 1953 Med.Religious Houses p.238  
Pm Mention Rees,W 1947 Order of St.John inWales p.55  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Templeton Parish  
file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3753 **NAME** ST JOHN'S CHURCH  
**TYPE** Cross **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN1100011000 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Moved **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A 1.35m high tapering octagonal sandstone cross-shaft, with broached stops near its base, and set in an octagonal socket stone, is located in the churchyard to the southwest of St. John's church. The octagonal socket stone is chamfered and measures 0.8m across by 0.25m high; the cross shaft appears to have recently been re-set into the socket with concrete. The cross was moved to the churchyard from its original siting at SN1131 1168, shown on the 1907 edition of the 25" Ordnance Survey map. The cross is mentioned by Richard Fenton in his Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire (1811). R Ramsey 2011.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List OS 1965 SN11 SW9  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E767  
Mm Record Map OS Corrected 6"  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition, p. 167  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 750, p. 253  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Templeton Parish file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 3764 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE; CLYN PATTEL  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN12841418 **COMMUNITY** Narberth  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
*PE412* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Crinow Ph Schedule No. 38, Field name "Castle Meadow"

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26117-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pem.412  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE412  
Mm File CADW 2003 Application for grant aid to cut brambles and overhanging trees SAM file PE 412  
Mm List OS 1965 SN11 SW16  
Mm List PCM 1980 CardIndex Pr C15  
Mm List Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists  
Mm Record Map Grimes,WF Corr.6" Undated  
Pm Desc Text Carmarthen Journal 1989 Country House with a Castle 23:8:1989,DRF  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.91  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 68-1  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.202,p.84  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 3764.pdf  
Report CADW 2004 AM107

---

**PRN** 3816 **NAME** PARC Y TWMP; LOWER CASTLE ELY TUMULUS  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN1934810502 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**CM088 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

As visited by SE Rees 5/1/83 Some erosion on the North side - measuring 1m x 5m, probably an animal scrape. L Weeks DAT 3/6/85 See GPs - 81-28- S Damage on N side 81-29 Across trench - NE

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.24 Close up from SW, excav trench across mound clearly visible  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.25 View from NE, Castle Ely Farm (med settlement 8018) top of photo  
Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.26 Close up of barrow from SSE, no print  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26067-8  
Mm Desc Text Bestley,N 2001 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project West Carmarthenshire 2000-2001 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,CM088(CAM)  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.88  
Mm File CADW 1989 AM107 SAM File  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 81-28,81-29

Mm List DAT 1982 CR 3425-flint flake  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List Griffiths, WE BA Finds, Carm A-CM-28  
Mm List OS 1967 SN11 SE21  
Ph Excav Report Treherne, GGT 1890 Arch. Camb 5th  
Series, Vol. 7, p. 41-2  
Pm Desc Text Anwyl, E 1907 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 7, p. 386, 387  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol. 6, p. 59-60  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 93, p. 19  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol. 16, p. 21

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

---

**PRN** 3830 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN24100934 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM141 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A promontory fort situated on a triangular spur of high ground at approximately 120m above sea level. The sides of the camp slope away sharply in all directions, except on the north where a well-preserved single bank and ditch cuts off and protects the interior ground. A counterscarp is also visible and is best preserved on the northwest. The interior bank is 5.0m high, and the ditch 1.3m deep, 4.0m wide; the counterscarp is c. 1.0m high on west, 0.30m high on east. The interior bank peters out as it curves south, on the east side, but ends abruptly on the west, which may indicate the position of the original entrance. The whole site is under rough pasture, with some bracken and gorse. The adjoining field is ploughed up to the edge of the ditch. F Murphy July 2007 - compiled from several sources

### **DESCRIPTION**

A well preserved promontory fort, ploughed internally once in lifetime of current owner. Used for sheep grazing - some bracken and gorse. Track cuts through centre of counterscarp, runs along ditch in both directions and enters enclosure through entrance? at north-west end and over the much reduced internal bank at the north-east end. There is erosion to the west end, ie the clubbed terminal of the internal rampart and this internal rampart is riddled with burrows. This bank is gorse and bracken covered, the medial ditch is grassed with some small bushes at east end. The counterscarp is grassed with scattering of stones and has probably been ploughed. The external ditch is faintly visible, probably also ploughed along with the rest of the field. The hedgeline marked on

the OS 6" map of 1964 SN20NW has been removed and the defences themselves now provide the limit to the field and are therefore more vulnerable. JI 6-12-84

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, Laugharne Ph Schedule No. 748, "The Hill"  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN2409 Colour slide  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3067-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 141  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1996 Revision of scheduled area SAM file, Cm 141  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, CM141  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1983 Carmarthenshire. SAMs No. 141  
Mm File CADW 1990 AM107 Cm 141, SAM File  
Mm GP James, HJ 1977 Colour slide  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 7635, Roman finds  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF  
Mm List OS 1967 SN20 NW7  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans, G Copy in DRF  
Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints, Sheet No. 40  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol. 6, p. 59-60  
Pm List MOW 1965 AMs England & Wales p. 135  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol. 88, p. 336, No. M56  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No. 164, p. 57  
Pm List Savory, HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol. 16, Pt. I, p. 63, No. (e)6  
Pm Mention Allcroft, AH 1921 TCASFC Vol. 15, p. 12  
Pm Mention De Quincey, AB 1969 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol. 118, p. 75

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21 56594  
Report JI 1984 3830.pdf

---

**PRN** 3891 **NAME** CASTLE ELY CAMP

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Prehistoric?; iron Age?

**NGR** SN20091092 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

#### **SUMMARY**



Situated towards the summit of a hill at 180m above sea level, Castle Ely Camp is a fairly large oval shaped enclosure some 80m across. The site has been much reduced by ploughing, but earthworks are still traceable on the ground. Previous visitors have described the enclosure as having a single bank and ditch, but the 2008 site visit recorded evidence of possible bivallate defences. The banks are quite widely spaced and the outer bank is much harder to trace on the ground, but aerial survey would appear to support this suggestion. On the east the inner bank survives to a maximum height of c.0.9m and the ditch is still clearly visible on the east and south. There are many other undulations in close vicinity to the site but their meaning is unclear. Aerial photographs show a small, rectangular cropmark (PRN 9659) adjoining Castle Ely Camp to the southeast. This feature is not traceable on the ground and its relationship to Castle Ely Camp is unclear, but from their different forms they would not appear to be contemporary. This enclosure is located on a south-facing slope close to the summit of a hill, within a field under pasture. F Murphy and R Ramsey 13 January 2008

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1966 106G-UK-1629 1201-2,106G-UK-1629  
1052-3

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 9659

Mm List DAT 1985 SRF

Mm List OS 1967 SN21 SW4

Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Eglwys  
Cwmmin

Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6,p.59-60

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.336,No.M46

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.94,p.19

Pm List Savory,HN 1954 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.16,Pt.I,p.66,No.(g)15,p.68,No.(i)9

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21  
56594

Report Weeks,L 1985 3891.pdf

---

**PRN** 3898 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD TUMULUS I; BIGNING MOUNTAIN  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN24361031 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
*CM140* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The field is currently in use for sheep grazing but is ploughed annually for arable to a depth of 7-8 inch; the barrow is ploughed with the field and is very spread. It measures about 25.0m in diameter and about 1.0m in height. The site was excavated in 1910 and there is a slight hollow in the top of the mound. Mr RE Owen to J Isaac 6/12/84 Photos taken, towards SSE

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Laugharne Ph Schedule No.671 "Bigning Mountain"  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-220 37597-8  
Mm Desc Text Bestley, N 2001 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project West Carmarthenshire 2000-2001 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 140  
Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1983 Carm. SAMs No. 140  
Mm File CADW 1990 AM107 Cm 140, SAM File  
Mm File CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file, CM140  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF  
Mm List Griffiths, WE BA Finds, Carm A-CM-23  
Mm List OS 1967 SN21 SW10  
Ph Map OS 1865 1" David & Charles Reprints, Sheet No.41  
Pm Desc Text Ward, J 1918 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 18, p. 51-61, plan  
Pm Excav Report Ward & Treherne, J & GGT 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6, p.18-20, plan, section, p.60  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6, p.59-60  
Pm List Grimes, WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.195, No.567  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.161, p.57  
Pm Map OS 1906 1,2500 Carm XLIV.16

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

---

**PRN** 3899 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD TUMULUS II; QUARRY MOUNTAIN  
**TYPE** Round Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN24481066 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

No archaeological traces of a monument exists in the area indicated by the grid reference, nor in the immediately surrounding area. Site destroyed. NB. 2001.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Laugharne Ph  
Schedule No.670 Quarry Mountain  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-210 27122-3  
Mm Desc Text Bestley, N 2001 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites  
Project West Carmarthenshire 2000-2001 SMR Library  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF  
Mm List OS 1967 SN21 SW10  
Pm Desc Text Ward, J 1918 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 18, p.60-61  
Pm List 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6, p.59-60  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16, p.3  
Pm Mention Ward & Treherne, J & GGT 1910-11 TCASFC Vol.6, p.59-60

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Isaac, J 1984 3899.pdf

---

**PRN** 3998 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN6681419093 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument , Listed Building 20923 I, NPBB , Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton, C 1578 Carmarthen  
Mm AP Oblique Neg.  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1978 SN6619 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN6619 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-134.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-135.2 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-136.2 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-137.1 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1986 AP 86 83,34  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1986 SN61NE Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK

Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 Car, SAM No.1a  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 Revision of Scheduled area SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 AM107 SAM file, CM001(CAM)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM001  
Mm Desc Text Jones,S 1976 Gravel Tempered Ware in Dyfed p.28  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.1  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 8094  
Mm List OS SN61 NE2  
Ph Desc Text 1855 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.1,p.295-297,309  
Ph Desc Text 1893 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.10,p.171-2  
Ph Desc Text Longueville Jones,H 1858 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.4,p.10-15, Illust.  
Ph Desc Text Spurrell,W 1882 Carm & its Neighbourhood p.71-3  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llandeilo-fawr  
Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.289  
Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.113,114  
Ph Mention 1857 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.3,p.318,335-249, Illust.p.335  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.746  
Ph Mention Fenton,J 1859 Arch.Camb 3rd Series,Vol.5,p.69  
Ph Mention Jones,T c.1790 Six Views in S.Wales Copy in DRF  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.171  
Pm Desc Text 1906-7 TCASFC Vol.2,No.92,p.197  
Pm Desc Text BBNP 1972 Carreg Cennen Castle Information Sheet,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Eyre-Evans,G 1925-6 TCASFC Vol.19,p.59  
Pm Desc Text MOW 1960 Carreg Cennen Castle Guide Copy in DRF  
Pm List 1925 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.5,p.247  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb Vol.116,p.84,96, map 78-9  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.256,p.86  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1905 TCASFC Vol.1,No.17,p.39,41  
Pm Mention 1914-15 TCASFC Vol.10,p.23  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXII,p.38  
Pm Mention 1920 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.20,p.366  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15,p.13  
Pm Mention 1923-4 TCASFC Vol.17,Pt.XLIV,p.68  
Pm Mention 1936 TCASFC Vol.26,p.76  
Pm Mention 1949 Arch.Camb Vol.100,Pt.II,p.268  
Pm Mention 1951 Arch.Camb Vol.101,Pt.II,p.144  
Pm Mention 1951 Arch.Camb Vol.101,Pt.II,p.175  
Pm Mention AMB 1972 Arch in Wales, Vol 12,p.7  
Pm Mention Fox,C 1938 Ancient Monuments of S.Wales p.47  
Pm Mention Jenkins,J 1959 Carm.Ant Vol.III,No.1,p.30-1  
Pm Mention Jones,MH 1915 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.15,p.325

## OTHER SOURCES

Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme

Article Remfrey, P.M. 2012 Castell Carreg Cennen, Carmarthenshire

---

**PRN** 3999 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE CAVE 1  
**TYPE** Cave **PERIOD** PALAEOOLITHIC , Prehistoric  
**NGR** SN6682819118 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen  
**CONDITION** INTACT, Not Known **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument , Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest 68* **EVIDENCE** FIND, Finds, STRATIFIED FIND

## SUMMARY

Cave below Carreg Cennen Castle in which human remains and drilled horse incisors were found in the early twentieth-century. The cave was re-examined by Mel Davies in 1981 and again in 1994 where he identified human teeth and bone embedded in the stalagmite bed. Site visits in 2017 confirmed the survival of these deposits in the cave. MB 27.07.17

## DESCRIPTION

Cave located underneath Carreg Cennen Castle which is open to the public and is colloquially known as the "dungeon". Human remains totaling 2 adults and 2 children and drilled horse incisors were found in embedded in stalagmite within the cave in 1907 by a geologist called Cantrill. Cantrill partially excavated the cave in c. 1915. The cave was re-examined by Mel Davies in 1980 who located the stalagmite deposit embedded with bone fragments. Davies identified three human teeth eroding from the stalagmite bed. Davies did not remove the artefacts or excavate the deposit for he considered the passage to contain valuable archaeological material which remained undisturbed except for a trench cut in the middle of it to provide access to the end of the cave. The original access to the cave had been walled up during the medieval occupancy of the castle and it is now accessed via a long covered passage of steps from the south-eastern internal corner of the castle. The cave is frequented often by visitors and tradition has it that the rimstone pool at the end of the cave served as an emergency water supply for the garrison of the castle. The drilled horse incisors were examined by J. B. Campbell during his study of Upper Paleolithic Britain and he considered them to be of this period; perhaps 8000 or more years ago. MB 27.07.17 after Davies, M, 1981 Pg 16-17 Writing in 1994, Davies states that the bone assemblage collected by Cantrill was accessioned at the National Museum of Wales: NMW Accession No.31.384 Davies examined and photographed this collection in November 1994 and describes the bones to be in good

condition. Davies also recorded a "quantity of dried clay and finely disseminated charcoal". Davies goes on to add that during a visit in 1981, he noticed a small alcove between the stalagmite and ceiling which contained a loose, sandy deposit and further human remains including clavicle, skull and wrist fragments all of which carried traces of stalagmite. Davies returned to the cave in 1994 and photographed the walls around Cantrill's original excavation in search for mural art but to no avail. However, Davies noted large quantities of bone-bearing stalagmite, tufa and charcoal adhering to the walls and extending away into the deep sided alcoves. Davies writes that this is completely undisturbed and "ready for excavation when, without doubt, further dateable objects would be discovered." MB 27.07.17 after Davies, M, 1995, pg 28 -32 During a visit to the cave on 01.08.17 by MB the archaeological deposits first observed by Cantrill were still plain to see. These contained many fragments of bone (including teeth) and charcoal and measured approximately 20cm thick either side of the cave passage. These deposits are present around 10.2m in length from the rear wall of the cave. At the time of the visit the floor was covered in a fine, calcareous silt which contained small - medium fragments of bone and flecks of charcoal. There is a large hole in the floor at the rear of the cave which exposed a broad column of stalagmite deposits from which disarticulated (human?) bone is clearly exposed (long bones, and vertebrae). This deposit is approximately 40cm thick. The bone appears to be cemented but not fully calcified and has been truncated. 19thC and modern graffiti (2016) has been incised on large areas of the passage walls, some directly above the floor deposits. MB 02.08.17 A detailed description is provided in Tony Oldhams' 1990 edition of "The Caves of Carmarthen" (Oldham, 1990) which is credited to Paul R Davies. The account also describes the other caves within the vicinity of the castle and castle woods (see PRNs, 110498- 110501). The following extract is provided: "The cave entrance is reached from a doorway in the south-eastern corner of the inner ward, which leads down to a vaulted passage, built against the cliff face, which in turn, lead to the mouth of the cave. The cave entrance was partially walled up, leaving several holes for use as a dovecote. The narrow passage that leads off, winding northwards into the rock, suggests development by vadose action. The walls are covered in places with a bulbous, convoluted form of calcite, typical of formations in the Carreg Cennen caves. This passage soon ends in a small chamber in which there is a small choked pit in the floor, and on the right hand side a natural rock basin fed by dripping water from above" (Oldham, 1990: 8). The "choked pit" described is the same hole now present in the cave floor which has truncated the bone rich stalagmite deposit at the rear of the cave. Oldhams' entry also provides a sketch of the castle and its caves. This cave is shown to terminate in the south-eastern

corner of the outerward (Oldham, 1990: 11) MB 24.08.17

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1986 Carm SAM No.1b  
Mm List OS 1968 SN61 NE21  
Mm Record Map Grimes,WF Corrected 6" Undated  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.746  
Pm Desc Text MOW 1960 Carreg Cennen Castle Guide p.13-14,Plan  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1919 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.19,p.382,No.10  
Pm Mention 1906-7 TCASFC Vol.2,No.92,p.197  
Pm Mention Anwyl,E 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.380

**OTHER SOURCES**

Article Cantrill, T. C 1919 Some chemical characters of ancient charcoals  
Article Oldham, A. D 2003 The Caves of Carmarthen  
Article Roese, H. E. 1979 Archaeological Discoveries by T.C. Cantrill  
Book Campbell, J. B 1977 The Upper Palaeolithic of Britain. A Study of Man and Nature in the Late Ice Age  
Book Oldham, T 1990 The Caves of Carmarthen: Part 3  
Database Cambrian Cave Registry  
Database Chamberlain, Andrew T. 2017 GAZETTEER OF CAVES, FISSURES AND ROCK SHELTERS IN WALES, CONTAINING HUMAN REMAINS  
Documents Davies, M 1981 The location of the Bone Cave at Carreg Cennen Castle  
Documents Davies, M 1995 The Cantrill Discoveries: A New Assessment of the Cantrill Discoveries in the Cave under Carreg Cennen Castle, near Llandeilo

---

**PRN** 4158 **NAME** TRECASTLE HILL

**TYPE** Milestone ? **PERIOD** Roman

**NGR** SN8190631211 **COMMUNITY** Myddfai

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** NPBB **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

This reputed Roman Military milestone was reportedly found near a house called the 'Heath Cock' on Trecastle Hill in 1769. It bore the inscription "Imperatori Domino nostro Marco Cassiano Latino Postumo Pio felici Aug". It was moved to Dinefor Park, is now lost and may have become confused with other Roman inscribed stones. DS 2004.11.11.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List OS 1968 SN83 SW2

Ph Mention 1786 Arch Vol.4,p.7

Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed

Gough, 1789, Vol. 2, p. 473  
Ph Mention Hoare, RC 1806 Intro. to 'The Journey Through Wales'  
p. cl  
Ph Mention Jones, T History of Brecknockshire  
Ph Mention Westwood, JO 1876 Lapidarium Walliae p. 75  
Pm List Collingwood & Wright, RG & RP 1965 Roman Inscriptions in  
Britain p. 707, No. 2260-61  
Pm List Nash-Williams, VE 1928 BBCS Vol. 4, Pt. III, p. 254  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 270, note, p. 90  
Pm Mention 1920-1 THSC p. 93  
Pm Mention Jones, JF 1951 Carm. Ant Vol. 2, Pt. III, p. 60-6

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4221 **NAME** MANORBIER CASTLE; MEANOR PIR  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS06389779 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Scheduled Monument PE004* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Manorbier Castle is probably best known for being the birthplace of Giraldus Cambrensis. The Royal Commission record of 1925 states that the surviving structure is not earlier than the period 1275-1325, but that the present castle is built upon and incorporates an earlier building. The castle is located about 800m from the sea on rising ground in a deep valley. The inner ward, c60m x c40m, is surrounded by a curtain wall with a gatehouse in the east wall. At the north-east and south-east corners are two towers, the north tower and the round tower. There is a spur tower at the south-western corner and a turret roughly mid-way along the northern curtain wall. A range of domestic buildings, including the hall block, the kitchens and a chapel, formerly abutted the southern, western and north-western curtain walls. Some of these have been replaced by modern buildings. The hall block and the chapel survive, although the chapel was converted to secular use during the 16th century. Much restoration work was carried out on the castle in the 1860s and 1960s. In 1986 the castle was described as being "in a good state of preservation". MM March 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Drawing Hardy, TB 1893 DRF Mono print of watercolour  
Mh Map Saxton, C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK



Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-190 24581-2,24866-8  
Mm Desc Text Manorbier Castle: a prospectus for possible developments DRF  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pe4,SAM File  
Mm Desc text James,H Notes for guided tour DRF  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1972 DRF  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1986 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.4  
Mm File CADW 2002 SMC Decision Letter SAM file, Pe 04  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE004  
Mm File CADW 2004 Decision letter to SMC application A-CAM1-2-1592-5 SAM file Pe004  
Mm File Many 2004 Planning application NP-04-567 for disabled access DRF  
Mm GP DAT 198 SMR 29-68  
Mm Letter CADW 1986 Comments on SMC Application for extensive programme of consolidation and repair SAM File  
Mm List OS 1965 SS09 NE14  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C62  
Mm List RCAHM 1972 9c,PE  
Ph Desc Text Smith,GN 1849 Archaeologia Cambrensis 1st Series,Vol.4,p.204,206, Illust.,frontpiece  
Ph List 1875 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.6,p.415  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Manorbear,Penalloy  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembrokeshire sheet XLIV.NW 1st edition 1: 10560  
Ph Mention 1850 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd Series,Vol.1,p.68  
Ph Mention 1851 Arch.Camb 2nd Series,Vol.2,p.314  
Ph Mention 1857 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series,Vol.3,p.308  
Ph Mention 1880 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.11,p.134,287  
Ph Mention Camden,W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed.Gibson,Col.753  
Ph Mention Cobb,JR 1888 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.5,p.219  
Ph Mention Duckett,G 1882 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.13,p.166-170  
Ph Mention Duckett,G 1891 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.8,p.190-208,277-296  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.238  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Coll.Arch Vol.II,Pt.2,p.238  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.105,111,133-4,138,146, 172-3,184,258-9,306,314,321,323,348,377,379,382,405  
Pm Desc Text 1983 DRF W.Telegraph,17-3-1983  
Pm Desc Text King & Perks,DJC & JC 1970 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.119,p.83-118, DRF  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1962 Archaeologia Cambrensis

Vol.111,p.319-20  
Pm Desc Text Leach,AL 1938 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.93,p.286  
Pm GP Manorbier Castle DRF Three postcards  
Pm GP Manorbier Castle Postcard in DRF  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.116,p.87,113,map pp.78-9  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 108-9  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.138  
Pm List RAI 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.319-20  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.651,p.211-2  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire sheet XLIV.NW 2nd edition  
1:10560  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th sc. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1921-2 TCASFC Vol.15,Pt.XXXIX,p.xiii  
Pm Mention 1977 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.126,p.173  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1978 Archaeologia Cambrensis, Vol.127,p.86  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th  
Series,Vol.9,p.171,179,186  
Pm Mention MoPBW 1966 Arch.inWales No.6,p.3  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Manorbier Parish  
file, drawing  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 2003 Castle stars in major new film  
SAM file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Western Telegraph reporter 2015 History and sand  
Descriptive Text KENYON, J 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES:  
PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE  
Documents CADW 2005 Application for scheduled monument  
consent  
Documents CADW 2005 Scheduled Monument Consent  
Documents CADW 2010 Notification of proposed works  
Letter Cadw 2014 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2015 Award of funding  
Letter Cadw 2015 Scheduled Monument consent  
Report 4221.pdf  
Report Williams, Dr.H 2002 Fieldwork at Manorbier - Summer 2002

---

**PRN** 4223 **NAME** OLD CASTLE CAMP

**TYPE** Promontory Fort , Settlement **PERIOD** Early Medieval , Iron  
Age

**NGR** SS07579666 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast  
National Park , Scheduled Monument PE405* **EVIDENCE** ,  
Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Old Castle Camp is coastal promontory fort lying at 50m above sea level. It is naturally well-defended by high sea cliffs to the south and east. Existing descriptions of this site are confusing, but aerial photographs show an L-shaped bank and ditch to the north and west, constructed on a natural slope, defending the landward side of the promontory. The same photographs show what seems to be a second closely spaced bank and ditch on the north side. On the west side this outer defence runs further out defining a possible small annexe. The location of the entrance is unclear. The interior is roughly rectangular in shape, c. 140m E-W and 45m N-S. The Ordnance Survey recorded seven sub-rectangular huts within the interior, but these have not been recorded by later authorities. Aerial photographs (RCAHMW AP92-090-23) show a very clear circular feature towards the northwest corner of the interior - this could be an old military installation. The interior and defences have been impacted on by shells and other artillery, but the scars of these have now healed. The site is owned by the MoD and is now under grass. K Murphy 30 October 2006 - compiled from several sources

## **DESCRIPTION**

On MoD land - not seen close up. There seems to be a recent tarmac road in the area of the fort, possibly over the ramparts. KM 1996 Survey priority not ascertained. PC 1994.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique 1934 APs of South Pembrokeshire Ancient Earth Forts 99N519193 (TM File 7)  
Mm AP Oblique RCAHMW 1998 Old Castle Camp, Manorbier range view from SSW SAM file  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 5370-1  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 SAM File, Pem405  
Mm Desc Text Crane, P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort Assessment 1993-4 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Rigg, J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Group 9, Coastal promontory forts  
Mm Desc Text Stenger, CM 1986 Great Castle Camp DRF  
Mm Desc Text Williams, G 1986 Old Castle Head, Manorbier DRF  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file, PE405  
Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1965 SS09 NE16  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr E137  
Ph Desc Text Barnwell, EL 1875 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series, Vol. 6, p. 81-3, Plan  
Ph Desc Text Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p. 14

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Manorbear  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Collectanea Archaeologia  
Vol.II,Pt.2,p.234,238  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.20,Pt.II,p.179,NO.37  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey  
108-1  
Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1933 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.88,p.334,No.L177  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.649,p.211  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Manorbier Parish  
file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 4223.pdf  
Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY  
OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SR89, SR99,  
SS09 & SS19 56594

---

**PRN** 4305 **NAME** CASTLE ROCKS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SN00580687 **COMMUNITY** Burton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A collection of flint flakes, mostly unworked, found close to where a Rhyolite tranchet axe and an obliquely blunted flint blade (PRN 3464) were recovered. The flakes, axe and blade are part of the E L Legge Collection in the National Museum of Wales. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

An obliquely blunted flint blade was found in this location at the same time as the stone axe PRN 3464 but no association between the two has been proven. ^RSR January 2003. ^

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit  
report no.2003-93 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements  
Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the  
Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3464  
Mm List Hunter,R 197? Card Index Burton  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SN00 NW13  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F275  
Mm Record Map 6"  
Pm Drawing Wainwright,GJ 1963 Proceedings of the Prehistoric

Society Vol.29,p.112

Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.12-14,p.158,No.192

Pm Mention Grimes,WF 1935 Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society  
Vol.1,p.144

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 NEYLAND HUB HERITAGE  
AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A BURTON COMMUNITY  
AUDIT

---

**PRN** 4306 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN04490377 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park  
, Scheduled Monument SAM , Site of Special Scientific*

*Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

The documentary evidence indicates an early castle of circa 1100 on the site of Carew Castle PRN 3493. This early castle was built by Gerald of Windsor and it is assumed that it was constructed of earth and timber. This castle was wholly replaced by the 13th-16th century work. Recent excavations and survey by D Austin dates a small rectangular tower, now enclosed in later work as Norman. HJ June 1999 based on Austin,D et al 1993

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN0403 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0403 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 AP93-2.00 High level near vertical  
view from SE in dull light

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK CY44 & 46

Mm AP Oblique Worsley,R SN0403

Mm AP Vertical MeridianAirmaps 1955 200-200 9068-9

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3147-8

Mm Desc Text CADW 1990 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.1

Mm Letter CADW 1990 Amendment of Scheduled Area Pe 1,Sam  
File

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 3493

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke  
Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 SW8

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Carew

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition,p.138  
Pm Desc Text King & Perks,DJC & JC 1962 Arch.Journal  
Vol.119,p.270-307  
Pm Desc Text Walker,RF 1956 Arch.Camb Vol.105,p.81-95,Plan  
Pm List 1926 WWHR,Vol.XI,p.122  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.83,p.96,maps 78-9  
Pm List MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.137  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.122,p.50  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6th  
Series,Vol.16,p.314,illust.  
Pm Mention Caroe,WD 1905 Arch.Camb 6thSeries,Vol.5,p.92-4  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1902 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.2,p.76

### **OTHER SOURCES**

File Mees,L 2007 AM107

---

**PRN** 4310 **NAME** CASTLE MEHREN  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Iron Age ?  
**NGR** SN146119 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter Velfrey  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

Castle place-name and cropmark of unknown significance. RPS  
August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26041  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1211-2 & 106G-UK-1629  
1045-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3765,3766 & 4923  
Mm List OS 1965 SN11 SW17

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4319 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN55402035 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978-9 TAJ-AP-SN5520 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-79.18 Mono Print

Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 250-220 30865

Mm List OS 1968 SN52 SE1

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.452,p.155-6

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 4335 **NAME** ROSE CASTLE;CHURCH WOOD

**TYPE** Chapel ?, Tower House ? **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN006128 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Place-name and remains of remains of building. Rees' 1932 map marks a church here but his sources are unknown. The building is probably a late medieval (?tower-)house, with 'church' place-name elements that possibly relate to ecclesiastical land-ownership (see PRN 16988). NDL 2003 Building remains suggested a tower house on 1976 field visit which the placename 'Rose' or Rhos? castle might support. HJ May 2000

## DESCRIPTION

Does not appear in Smiths' list of tower houses in "Houses of the Welsh countryside"

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit

Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm List Evans,W 1976 Redundant Churches in Dyfed

Mm Mention Ludlow,N 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 1

Mm Place-name OS 1970 'Church House' & 'Church Wood'

SN006128,'Rose Castle' (Rhos Castle?),SN064127

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 4384 **NAME** CASTLES

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM89350375 **COMMUNITY** Angle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport,PwllcrochanPh Schedule No.20  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-98 -Lower Milford Haven SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 9a,PE  
Mm Record Map OS SM80 SE(M3)  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.881,p.301

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4385 **NAME** ANGLE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM86600300 **COMMUNITY** Angle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Findspot of a Jacobean glass bottle found in the moat of Castle Farm. (RJ 2003 from RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire)

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-98 -Lower Milford Haven SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 Find,PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.29,p.12  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Angle Parish File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4400 **NAME** CASTLETON  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN034089 **COMMUNITY** Martletwy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*



*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Place-name 1843 Tithe Map & Apport, Lawrenny Ph Schedule Nos. 197, 204, Field name "Little" & "Big Castle Ton"  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 24200-1  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS SN00 NW(M2 & 3)  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b, PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 387, p. 145

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4403 **NAME** KING'S CASTLE

**TYPE** Crown Land ? **PERIOD** Medieval ?, Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SN088060 **COMMUNITY** Jeffreyston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1845 Tithe Map & Apport, Jeffreyston Ph Schedule Nos. 68, 71  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-20010435-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SN00 NE(M1)  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 9a, PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 347, p. 128

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4408 **NAME** CASTLE TUMP

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN08350965 **COMMUNITY** Begelly

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## SUMMARY

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Amroth Ph Schedule No.571  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 24209-10  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1975 SN00 NE16  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 9b, PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.38, p.18

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 4432 **NAME** CASTLE SPITE COTTAGE; WISTON HOSPITAL

**TYPE** Hospital **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN01931737 **COMMUNITY** Wiston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24357-8, 26252-3

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NW(M13)

Mm List RCAHM 1976 8b, PE

Pm Desc Text Knowles & Hadcock 1953 Med. Religious Houses 320

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 62-2

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1201, p.419

## OTHER SOURCES

Report 4432.pdf

---

**PRN** 4518 **NAME** PEMBROKE CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM98150165 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 6314 I, Scheduled Monument PE005* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 SM9801 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-24.16A Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SM9801 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 AM107 Pe5  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 AM107 SAM file,PE005(PEM)  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 Decision on SMC application SAM file, PE005  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 2004 Pembroke Castle Archaeological Recording in the Westgate Tower PRN 49609  
Mm desc text Many 2002 Application for scheduled monument consent SAM file,PE005  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.5  
Mm File Benson,DG 1989 Letter to CADW stating no objection re. SMC Application by CADW SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1989 Letter re. proposed works at Castle,SMC Application SAM File  
Mm File CADW 2002 Decision letter in relation to SMC application SAM file, PE005  
Mm File CADW 2004 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent SAM file.Pe006  
Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application for new roof coverings for chapel,and new stairs and safety rails at the Northern Hall,Pembroke Castle SAM File  
Mm File Many 1991 SMC Application for new roof coverings for chapel,and new stairs and safety rails at the Northern Hull,Pembroke Castle SAM File  
Mm GP From Box IVa,County Views,Envelope 13(a)  
Mm GP DAT 1987  
Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 DAT97-21-28, DAT97-21-29, DAT97-21-30  
Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 One colour slide GP slide file under PRN 34581  
Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 Two colour slides GP slide file  
Mm GP PCNP 2004 SMR CD Collection, (PRN 35095)  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1984 DRF re,SM consent  
Mm Letter CADW 1986 Granting of Scheduled Monument Consent Re,Henry VII Tower and Phase 2 of Main Gate House,SAM file  
Mm Letter CADW 1988 Scheduled Monument Consent SAM File  
Mm Letter James,H 1986 Re,Henry VII tower and Phase 2 of Main Gate house,SAM file  
Mm Letter Pembroke Castle Trust 1986 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent Refloor the two concrete floors in Henry VII

tower, 1st and 2nd storeys and phase 2 of Main Gate House, SAM file

Mm Letter WO 1984 DRF Re SM consent

Mm List Allen, B & Murphy, K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-98 - Lower Milford Haven SMR Library

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12969, Mediaeval town

Mm List OS 1965 SM90 SE11

Mm List RCAHM 1976 9c, PE

Mm Mention Ludlow, N 1993 North and South Quay, An Initial Archaeological Assessment SMR Library, p. 3

Mm Plan Davies, P 1983 DRF Pembroke

Ph Desc Text 1851 Arch. Camb 2nd Series, Vol. 2, p. 321-322

Ph Desc Text Cobb, JR 1883 Arch. Camb 4th Series, Vol. 14, p. 196-220, 264-273

Ph Desc Text Freeman, EA 1852 Arch. Camb 2nd Series, Vol. 3, p. 191-195

Ph Desc Text Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Pembroke, Tenby

Ph Drawing 1860 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 6, opp. p. 81, 189, 253

Ph Drawing Jones, T Pembroke Castle DRF

Ph Mention Camden, W 1695 Camden's Britannia ed. Gibson, Col. 754

Ph Mention Clark, GT 1859 Arch. Camb 2nd Series, Vol. 5, p. 6, 7, 89, Illust. frontpiece, opp. p. 81, 241

Ph Mention Cobb, JR 1886 Arch. Camb 5th Series, Vol. 3, p. 31

Ph Mention Cobb, JR 1888 Arch. Camb 5th Series, Vol. 5, p. 219, 222, 223

Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Hist. Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition, p. 199-201

Ph Mention Jones, T c. 1790 Six Views in S. Wales Copy in DRF

Ph Mention Laws, E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p. 101, 146, 152, 153, 173, 181, 188, 206, 208, 211, 215, 258, 259, 296, 312, 321, 333, 335, 343, 344, 345, 348

Pm Desc Text Guide Book DRF

Pm Desc Text 1938 Arch. Camb Vol. 93, p. 287-290

Pm Desc Text Carter, C 1931 Arch. Camb Vol. 86, p. 177

Pm Desc Text King, DJC 1978 Arch. Camb Vol. 127, p. 75-121, Plans, GPs, Illusts.

Pm Desc Text Ludlow, N 1991 Fortress 8, pp. 25-30

Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1990 Jewels in the Crown 19: 9: 90, DRF

Pm GP Pembroke castle from NW DRF postcard

Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch. Camb Vol. 116, p. 83, 117, map p. 78-80

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb. Arch. Survey 97-18

Pm List RAI 1962 Arch. Journal Vol. 119, p. 343-4

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 836, p. 286

Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI - Pembroke p. 3

Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1911 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.11,p.427.Anglia Walliae  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.23-4,31-2  
Pm Mention 1916-17 TCASFC Vol.11,p.22  
Pm Mention 1917-18 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXI,p.6  
Pm Mention 1922 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.430-1  
Pm Mention 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.172  
Pm Mention 1983 DRF W.Telegraph,3-3-1983,GP  
Pm Mention Bushell,WD 1916 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.16,p.190-219  
Pm Mention Gordon-Williams,JP 1926 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.6,p.192  
Pm Mention Green,F 1912-13 WWHR Vol.III,p.141  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.2,10  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.9,p.168,172,178  
Pm Mention Lloyd,JE 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.283 & 4  
Pm Mention MoPBW 1966 Arch.in Wales No.6,p.3  
Pm Mention Osborne Jones,R 1950 Ceredigion Vol.I,No.1,p.38-42  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones,I & D 1975 Hist.Towns,S.Pembs No.6.2.1,p.24-5  
Pm Plan Pembroke Design Ltd 1991 New Roof Covering for the chapel,Pembroke Castle SAM File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Innes-Smith, R 1990 Pembroke Castle ISBN 0 900594 93 4  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM90SE001 Colour AP  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM90SE002 Colour AP  
Aerial Photograph (Digital) James,T SM90SE003 Colour AP  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM90SE005  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM90SE012  
Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM90SE020  
Article George, M 2012 Call to revive Tudor link with statue fit for a king  
Article George, M 2012 Castle at the centre of five days of jubilee fun  
Article Jones, A 2013 BBC drama draws visitors to castle  
Article Sinclair, B 2016 Research bids to uncover the exact birthplace of Henry VII  
Article Western Telegraph reporter 2013 Castles get in the frame for St Davids exhibition  
Book Ludlow,N 2001 Pembroke Castle - Birthplace of the Tudor Dynasty  
Colour AP (digital) James,T SM90SE011 colour slide  
Descriptive Text KENYON, J 2010 SOUTH-WEST WALES: PEMBROKESHIRE AND WESTERN CARMARTHENSHIRE  
Documents CADW 2007 Application for Grant Aid  
Documents CADW 2007 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent

Documents CADW 2007 Scheduled Monument Consent  
Journal Ludlow, N & Driver, T 2014 Pembroke Castle: Discoveries in  
the Outer Ward  
Letter CADW 2006 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent  
Letter Cadw 2012 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2014 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2015 Scheduled Monument consent  
Letter Cadw 2017 Scheduled Monument consent  
Report 4518  
Report A. DAY 2016 PEMBROKE CASTLE: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY  
2016  
Report Ramsey,R 2010 Pembroke Castle Cafe, Pembrokeshire  
Archaeological Watching Brief  
Report Ramsey,R 2010 Pembroke Castle Cafe, Pembrokeshire,  
Archaeological Watching Brief.

---

**PRN** 4519 **NAME** WEST CASTLES;UPPER CASTLES; MIDDLE  
CASTLES

**TYPE** Hillfort ? **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM994040 **COMMUNITY** Cosheston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Six adjoining fields on the tithe map of 1841 have "Castle" in the field name. This could indicate the presence of a fortified site in the vicinity but also indicates a former open field system, see PRN 38318. JH July 1999

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport,Cosheston Ph Schedule  
Nos.486-91

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 12524-5

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke  
Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b,PE

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.199,p.83

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A  
SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-  
07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 &  
SN00 56594

---

**PRN** 4570 **NAME** LITTLE NEWCASTLE PARISH CHURCH; ST DAVID'S; ST PETER'S

**TYPE** Church **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM98012890 **COMMUNITY** Puncheston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Medieval parish church, entirely rebuilt in the 19th century (as post-med PRN 17342). It was granted to Pill Priory in c.1200 (Green and Barker, 1912, 230-31). Rectangular churchyard, immediately S of motte (PRN 2415), which was destroyed in the 1960s. The churchyard is nuclear to a post-Conquest planted settlement and field system. The original dedication was possibly to the 'Celtic' St David. There is no current evidence for an early medieval date. NDL 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 10312-3

Mm Database DAT 2000 Churches FPW26 Database

Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1998 St Peter North Pembrokeshire Historic Churches

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 17342

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E76

Mm List RCAHM 1976 8c,PE

Mm Mention Ludlow,N 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,Part 1

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.185

Ph Mention Owen,G 1603 Description of Pemb CRS 1,1897,p.378

Pm Desc Text Green,F & Barker, TW 1911-12 Pembrokeshire Parsons WWHR,Vol.II,p.230-1

Pm List Bowen,EG 1954 Settlements of the Celtic Saints in Wales p.58-9

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 40-3

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.400,p.148

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report 4570.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncheston Community Audit

---

**PRN** 4638 **NAME** ABERCASTLE MILL; FELIN GARN  
**TYPE** Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM85353353 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Now modern dwelling. Murphy 1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

Overshot wheel. 2 pairs stones. Now modern dwelling. Murphy 1996

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey SMR Library  
Mm GP 1907 DRF Copy of GP  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 12d,PE  
Ph Map 1887 1:10560 Ordnance Survey First Edition Pembrokeshire Sheet VIII SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4680 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN  
**TYPE** Pound **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR9155398327 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 5952 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A circular animal pound built in 1780 at the east end of the village of Castlemartin to hold stray animals. The pound is 13m in diameter and built of uncoursed rubble masonry walls with a rubble coping. The pound was restored in 1972 by Pembrokeshire Rural District Council. JH Aug 2001 based on Cadw 1996.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1996 BSAHI - Castlemartin  
Mm Letter Pemb RDC 1970 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 12c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4685 **NAME** CASTLE ACRE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SR94659595 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole



**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

This field is known as 'Cross Park' on the Tithe Map, not Castle Aere as on the RCAHM reference.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4697 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN106042 **COMMUNITY** East Williamston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport,East Williamston Ph  
Schedule Nos.524-7,595-8  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-200 12877-8  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1975 SN10 SW(M1)  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 7e,PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1189,p.417

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 4703 **NAME** OLD CASTLE ROAD BRIDGE  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN50110016 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

Circa 1860 road bridge over river Lliedi.... A good example of skew arch construction. CADW 1992

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 18e,CM

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 4727 **NAME** LLANDOVERY CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN76763423 **COMMUNITY** Llandovery

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Listed Building 10965 II, Scheduled Monument CM015* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

Attacked by Gruffydd ap Rhys in 1116

**SOURCES** Mh Map CRO 1786 Llandovery Castle Cawdor

Maps, Vol. I, p. 117, copy in DRF

Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SN7634 Colour slide

Mm AP Oblique St. Joseph, JK

Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File

Mm Desc Text CADW 1996 Revision of scheduled area SAM file, Cm 15

Mm Desc Text CADW 1998 AM107 SAM file, CM015(CAM)

Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file, CM15

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Archaeological evaluation Llywelyn Ap

Gruffydd Memorial Llandovery PRN 41364

Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1980 DRF Sketch plan

Mm Desc Text Rees, SE 1982 Carm. SAMs No. 15

Mm File Carm SAM No. 15

Mm File CADW 1986 SMC Application to provide access, footpath, picnic area and associated work on mound Plan, SAM File

Mm File CADW 2000 Decision letter in relation to memorial SAM file

Mm File CADW 2004 AM107 SAM file, CM015

Mm File Many 1990 and 1991 SMC Application to plant hedge along existing metal fence around children's playground at foot of mound SAM File

Mm File Many 1998 Scheduled Monument Consent Application SAM file, CM15

Mm File Many 2000 Comments relating to memorial of Llywelyn Ap Gruffydd SAM file

Mm Letter AMB 1982 DRF SM Consent

Mm Letter CADW 1989 Letter regarding redevelopment of the old  
Map site close to Castle SAM File  
Mm Letter DAT 1982 DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 290-Mediaeval town  
Mm List OS 1968 SN73 SE7  
Mm List OS 1977 DRF OS 108  
Mm List RCAHM 1980 9c,CM  
Mm Plan Davies,P 1983 DRF Llandovery  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llandovery  
Ph Mention 1884 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.1,p.66  
Ph Mention Morgan,TO 1854 Arch.Camb 2nd  
Series,Vol.5,p.294,295,297  
Ph Mention Rees,W 1873 Arch.Camb 4th Series,Vol.4,p.126  
Pm Desc Text 1925 Arch.Camb 7th Series,Vol.5,p.247,453-4  
Pm Desc Text Houlder,CH 1957 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.2,p.114  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr  
Nos.6.1.2,4,6.2.1,p.20,22  
Pm Drawing Llandovery Castle, beside the Tywi, 1798, JMW Turner  
Postcard in DRF  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.276,p.94-5,Fig.98  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI-Llandovery p.1  
Pm Mention 1913-14 TCASFC Vol.9,p.23-4,p.31-2,p.43-44  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15,p.15-16  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.17,36  
Pm Mention 1923-4 TCASFC Vol.17,Pt.XLIV,p.68  
Pm Mention 1981 Arch.Camb Vol.130,p.160  
Pm Mention Jones,GDB 1971 Carm.Ant Vol.7,p.21

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference  
Programme  
Letter Cadw 2014 Scheduled Monument consent

---

**PRN** 4838 **NAME** CASTLE HOTEL; UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF WALES  
OLD COLLEGE BUILDING

**TYPE** Mansion , University College **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN5806981707 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 10251*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Built as hotel 1860, converted 1870-2. "Built as a private mansion  
by Sir Uvedale Price, Bart., of Foxley Hall, Hereford." S.Lewis 1833

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1975 DRF Plan

Mm Desc Text Webster J R 1995 Old College, Aberystwyth. The Evolution of a High Victorian Building. ISBN 0-70831286-1  
Mm Letter Hague,DB 1978 DRF Voyseymosaic  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10f,CD  
Mm Note Webster J R 1995 Brief summary of 'Old College, Aberystwyth. The Evolution of a High Victorian Building DRF  
Ph Mention 1897 Arch.Camb 5th Series,Vol.14,p.152  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Aberystwyth  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1987 BSAHI Aberystwyth p.37-38,Illustration  
Pm Desc Text Ellis,D 1928 The College by the Sea p.24-46  
Pm Desc Text Lewis,WJ 1980 Born on a Perilous Rock,Aberystwyth Past and Present p.171-181  
Pm Mention 1927 T.Card.AS Vol.5,p.68  
Pm Mention Lloyd,JE 1931 Arch.Camb Vol.86,p.207

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 5015 **NAME** CASTLE POINT

**TYPE** Fort **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9616737817 **COMMUNITY** Fishguard and Goodwick

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building 12331 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM PE096 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

The site occupies a knoll on a promontory approached by a narrow rock. The knoll forms the highest ground of the promontory, immediately facing the rock, but with a hollow running east-west across the promontory first inside the area of the fort. The elements consist of perimeter defences and entrance; a battery on the north-east, a magazine on the west. On the north and north-west the defences consist of a rock-cut ditch with a vertical inner face, partly rock cut and partly formed by a wall, but the latter not projecting above ground level to allow a full field of fire for the guns on the battery. It is defended by natural cliffs on the east. It is defended by a wall on the south and south-east, the latter closing the end of the hollow which runs across the promontory. At the south-west corner, near the approach across the peninsula, it has been robbed away. There is a gate in the south-east of the southern wall, approached by a park across the neck of the promontory. It is plain apart from slight projections flanking the door internally and externally. The battery partly incorporates a natural rock outcrop. It consists of a sub-rectangular terraplain facing seaward, revetted on the north, west and west of the southern side. There are drains at the front. There is a separate rectangular platform with a paved alcove on it at the west. At the centre is the paved foundation for a gun emplacement. On it are three stone platforms with concrete

tops supporting cannons - these were in the process of renovation/rebuilding when visited. The magazine is located downslope from the battery within the hollow. It is a two roomed vaulted stone building with slit windows with brick surrounds. To the rear of the west wall of the fort, again downslope from the battery and within the hollow, is a narrow structure represented by the bases of the north and east walls, the former with remains of a fireplace, whose west wall is that of the fort. This wall should therefore bear traces of structure, roof lines etc, but with the exception of a very small window there is no indication of this. But this wall has possibly been rebuilt /re-pointed at various dates, it may be the quarters of the garrison. To the south of the fort and west of the approach across the neck is a platform cut into the slope with a concrete base - PRN 32156. According to annotations by R Thomas on the photographs of the fort this is a hut floor rumoured to be associated with a searchlight battery, (according to his summary report it is a Coast Artillery Battery and is excluded from the survey). The site has been considered and refuted as that of an Iron Age fort (Crane 1994). One remaining hollow across the peninsula may represent the ditch and the battery area incorporates the bank of such a fort, which has been re-used to form the 18th century fort, originally enclosing the whole promontory. But these primitive defences do not occupy the rock which is the natural line of defences, which would have been used in Iron Age defences and are probably natural. (An Iron Age ditch would conceivably have lain on the site of the World War II hut 32156 and been cut away by this, but there is no evidence or of the construction of such a ditch to the east of the hut Pace, CADW who claim a possible ditch associated with the 18th century fort in this area). Nevertheless, this primitive Iron Age site has been given PRN 32157. Small scale rebuilding and reconstruction has been carried out in the past. Much of the fort has now been well restored and re-pointed but this renovation programme is ongoing. (However, correspondence in the SAM file deals with more limited work than has been carried out - concentrating on the cannons). The fort has apparently not been included in R. Thomas' survey apart from a private photographic survey. A thorough survey is necessary. GW. 1996.

## **DESCRIPTION**

An 18th century coastal defence fort built to protect the old harbour at Fishguard. JH Based on CADW 1995 Low survey priority. No evidence for an Iron Age hillfort. PC 1994.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-230 10489-90

Mm Archive Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751  
Categories A, B & C

Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontory Fort  
Assessment 1993-4 SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.Sams,No.96  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1995 Cardigan Bay Survey  
Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 62-16,62-17  
Mm List OS 1978 SM93 NE31  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b,PE  
Mm Mention Benson,DG 1980 DRF  
Pm Desc Text 1987 Article from Western Mail DRF  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.243,p.95  
Pm List WO 1978 BSAHI-Fishguard p.47  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 1994 Wed 02-11-94, p.28, DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2005 Scheduled Monument Consent

---

**PRN** 5025 **NAME** CWYNCH CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM926305 **COMMUNITY** Letterston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport,Letterston Ph Schedule  
No.85  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-23010658  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS SM93 SW(M3)  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 9c,PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.392,p.146

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 5043 **NAME** CASTLE HILL WOOD  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN21001815 **COMMUNITY** Llanboidy  
**CONDITION** Damaged, Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

This site is located on the summit of a hill at 60m above sea level.

This thickly wooded hill is situated between the site of Whitland Abbey immediately to the west and the Afon Gronw to the east. Previous visitors have been prevented from recording the site by the dense undergrowth that covers the area. In 2008 a complex arrangement of banks and ditches were recorded, although these were hard to characterise because of the dense vegetation, and because of past quarrying in the area, but appeared to be aligned roughly NW-SE and E-W, with banks reaching a maximum height of 3.0m. A spiral, fairly wide, track way leading to the summit is probably a later development, perhaps as part of a 'leisure walk' associated with the early 19th century development of Whitland Abbey House. The enclosure at Castle Hill Wood is difficult to classify, as it is not typical of a promontory fort or of a hillfort, and at this point in time is defined as a bivallate defended enclosure. A full topographic survey would be required to fully appreciate the site. F Murphy and R Ramsey 13 January 2008

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN2118 Colour slide

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-21010379-80

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.448,p.153

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21 56594

---

**PRN** 5054 **NAME** ST CLEARS CASTLE; BANC Y BEILI; RHYD-Y-GORS

**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN28091542 **COMMUNITY** St Clears

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**CM095 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

St. Clears Castle or 'Banc y Beili', is a good example of a motte (c.40ft. high) and bailey (c. 50yds. square). Beyond the ditch (which has almost disappeared) to the west, is a small mound from which runs a low bank parallel with the eastern side of the bailey and which may belong to an outer enclosure or is simply a defense against over-flow of the river. The castle is mentioned in the Welsh Chronicles, and is said to have been destroyed in 1215-16. As described, except for the 'bank' to the east of the bailey

which is the remains of the normal counterscarp. Motte overgrown  
E.R. EVANS 1984

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Carmarthen  
Mm AP Oblique James,T 21.2.86 Ap86.62.6  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN2815 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN2815 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1979 TAJ-AP-82.34 Mono Print  
Mm AP Oblique TAJ 1986-2 Colour slide SN21NE  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-210 27000-1  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, CM095  
Mm Desc Text Cadw 1999 Decision on SMC application for  
playground facilities SAM file, CM095(CAM)  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM095  
Mm Desc Text CAP 2000 Archaeological Watching brief at St Clears  
Mound and Bailey Castle DRF  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.95  
Mm File Cadw 1989 SAM file, CM095  
Mm File Cadw 2001 Decision on SMC application for erection of  
fencing around playground SAM file, CM095(CAM)  
Mm File CADW 2002 Decision on SMC application to erect  
commemorative beacon for Queen's Golden Jubilee SAM file  
Mm File CADW 2003 Decision letter in relation to siting of park  
bench SAM file  
Mm File Many 1990 SMC Application to build at St.Clears Motte SAM  
File  
Mm File Many 1998 Comments on SMC application CAM 1.2.1195.1  
SAM file, CM095(CAM)  
Mm File Stenger,CM 1984 Motte at St.Clears - plans and  
photographs DRF  
Mm GP DAT 1984 SMR 42-58  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1987 To Carnegie,D 15.6.87 SAM File  
Mm Letter Benson,DG 1987 ToDr.S.Rees 15.6.87 SAM File  
Mm Letter Carnegie,D 1987 Letter and plans of application for Utility  
Store,21.5.87,SAM File  
Mm Letter Carnegie,D 1987 Letter and plans of application,1.6.87  
SAM File  
Mm Letter WO 1984 DRF SM consent  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 5055-Mediaeval town  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF  
Mm List Many 1988 Construction of Utility Store CAM 1:2:1995.1  
Mm List OS 1967 SN21 NE8  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 9b,CM  
Mm Note Benson,DG 1989 SMC Application Numerous telephone



calls regarding application to build toilet block within scheduled area,DRF  
Mm Note DCC 1988 SMC Application to build at St.Clears Motte SAM File  
Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Clears  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.138,146,157,203,207  
Ph Mention Lhuyd,E 1698 Parochialia Arch.Camb Supp.III,1911,p.58  
Pm Desc Text 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.224-5  
Pm Desc Text Cathcart King,DJ 1983 TCAS p.5-7,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Hist.Towns,Carm Nos.7.1.3,7.2.1  
Pm Desc Text Evans,DC 1906-7 TCASFC Vol.2,Pt.VII,p.149,163  
Pm Desc Text MOW 1965 AMs England & Wales p.136  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA& DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.91  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.705,p.238  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1914-15 TCASFC Vol.10,p.38-9,p.74  
Pm Mention 1921 TCASFC Vol.15,p.17  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.36  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10  
Pm Mention Williams,J 1907 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.7,p.110  
Pm Note 1916-17 TCASFC Vol.11,p.79

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.  
Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme  
Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Documents CADW 2007 Application for Grant Aid  
Documents CADW 2007 Notification of revision to Scheduling  
Report Deakin G.G. & Evans W.E. 2003 St Clears Mound and Bailey Castle Geophysical Survey Report  
Report Many 5054.pdf

---

**PRN** 5070 **NAME** ROCHE CASTLE;MACRELS  
**TYPE** Castle ?, Manor House ?, Moated Homestead  
? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN29431022 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

All that remains of Roche Castle today is a single stone tower with small stretches of abutting walls projecting from it to the northeast and southeast. The tower and walls were heavily covered with ivy at

the time of the site visit but some architectural details were observable such as a fragment of arched vaulting and the chamber within the circular tower. The castle was in a ruinous state by the early 17th century when it is recorded as being robbed of stone for the construction of the nearby mansion at Broadway. The Ordnance Survey map of 1831 shows a wall linking two towers on the south-western side of a flat platform area. Subsequent building development on the site, especially during the 1960s, has presumably destroyed much of the fabric of the original castle and its foundations. The castle lies on a platform that is terraced into a gentle southeast facing slope, the platform is still recognisable despite the presence of modern buildings and the effects of later landscaping. The site lies on the 40m contour. RR March 2009.

## **DESCRIPTION**

Internal dimensions 210 x 160 (feet). Spurgeon, 1981

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-210 37589-90

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1186-7

Mm File CDC 1991 Planning application to erect dwelling at Willow Vale, Broadway, Laugharne DRF

Mm File Many 1988 P.A. Construction of a Bungalow, O.S. 4930, Wilton Vale, Laugharne DRF

Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 80-8,80-9,80-10,80-11,80-12

Mm List DAT 1985 CR 21548-18th c. cockpit, 21549-18thc. cornmill

Mm List DAT 1985 DRF Annotated sketch, copy of Butler's survey

Mm List DAT 1985 SRF

Mm List OS 1975 SN21 SE21

Mm List RCAHM 1976 9c, CM

Ph Desc Text 1865 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 11, p. 233-5

Ph Desc Text 1866 Arch. Camb 3rd Series, Vol. 12, p. 478-81

Ph Desc Text Curtis, M 1880 Ants. of Laugharne p. 91-2, Illust.

Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Laugharne

Ph Mention 1852 Arch. Camb 2nd Series, Vol. 3, p. 135-6, 258-71

Pm Desc Text 1914 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 14, p. 441-6

Pm Desc Text Butler, LAS 1962 Carm. Ant Vol. 4, No. 1 & 2, p. 9-13

Pm List Hogg & King, AHA & DJC 1967 Arch. Camb Vol. 116, p. 120, map p. 80

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No. 177, p. 63

Pm List Spurgeon, CJ 1981 Med. Moated Sites in NW Europe Moated Sites in Wales, Fig. 2.8, p. 24, 29, 37, 56

Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

Pm Mention 1920-1 TCASFC Vol. 14, p. 23

Pm Mention 1925 TCASFC Vol. 18, p. 28

Pm Mention 1935 History of Carmarthenshire Edition, JE Lloyd, Vol. I, p. 287

Pm Mention Matthews,AW 1919 TCASFC Vol.14,Pt.XXXVII,p.23  
Pm Mention Spurgeon,CJ 1978 Arch.in Wales p.18-29,Discussion  
paper

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Ramsey, R. Page, M. & Shobbrook, A. 2009 Scheduling  
enhancement project 2009: medieval minor defended sites  
Article Shiner, M 2016 Recent archaeological discoveries in  
Carmarthenshire

---

**PRN** 5278 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN BRIDGE  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3091340861 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 9686 II\*, Scheduled  
Monument CM087 , Site of Special Scientific  
Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Built C18th

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 230-240 34936-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI, Newcastle Emlyn p.1  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,CM087  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.87  
Mm File CADW 1986 SMC Application - construction of footbridge  
adjacent to Newcastle Emlyn Bridge Plan,SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1988 SMC SAM File  
Mm File CADW 1989 AM107 SAM File, Carm 87  
Mm File CADW 1989 SMC Consent Newcastle Emlyn Bridge DRF  
Mm File Cadw 1997 Scheduled monument application and decision  
SAM file, CM087  
Mm Letter CADW 1987 Scheduled Monument Consent Construction  
of adjacent footbridge,SAM file  
Mm List OS 1978 SN34 SW9  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 11d,CD  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Newcastle Emlyn,Atpar  
Pm Mention Jervoise,E 1936 Ancient Bridges of Wales & W.England  
p.66,Photo

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2009 Application for scheduled monument consent  
Documents 2008 Application for grant aid  
Letter CADW 2015 Application for Scheduled Monument Consent

---

**PRN** 5675 **NAME** NANT YR ARIAN CASTLE;OLD GOGINAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN6881 **COMMUNITY** Melindwr  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

There is a tradition that a medieval castle may have existed in the Nantyrarian area. The site may be that of an Iron Age promontory fort PRN2026, to which an apparent barbican has been added. This may be a site alluded to in this district in 1216.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Hall,J & Sambrook,P 2003 Melindwr  
Community Audit SMR Library  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR This castle can possibly be identified with  
promontory enclosure 2026  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12455  
Mm List OS 1972 SN68 SE7  
Ph Mention Williams,JG 1867 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd  
Series,Vol.13,p.291  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.112,p.93 & 111  
Pm List Hogg,AHA 1960-62 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies  
Vol.19,Pt.IV,p.363,No.57  
Pm List King,DJC 1956 Ceredigion Vol.III,No.1,p.204

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 5685 **NAME** DRIM CASTLE  
**TYPE** Ringwork **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN06421960 **COMMUNITY** Llawhaden  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
*PE107* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 RCAHMW 925018-50,  
SN0619  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 4027-8  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text MOW 1961 AMs England & Wales p.136  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1980 Pemb.SAMs No.107

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.107  
Mm Desc Text Rigg,J 1977 Pembrokeshire Enclosure lists Derived  
Ring Mottes  
Mm File CADW 2002 Management Agreement SAM file,Pe107  
Mm File CADW 2003 AM107 SAM file,PE107  
Mm List DAT 1989 CR Carms CL89  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NE2  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr C33  
Mm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
Mm Place-name OS 1965 SN01 NE(M1)fieldname 'Castle Park'  
Pm Desc Text Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Arch.Camb Vol.112,p.91  
Pm Desc Text King,DJC 1962 Arch.Journal Vol.119,p.315  
Pm Desc Text RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.377,p.138  
Pm List Crossley,DW 1963 BBCS Vol.20,Pt.II,p.202,No.50  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 116-5  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Llawhaden Parish  
File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2009 AM107  
Documents DAT 2010 5685.pdf

---

**PRN** 5716 **NAME** CASTLE PRETTY  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN12560460 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1970 6" SN10 SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 5717 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN10923592 **COMMUNITY** Eglwysrwrw  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-230 20822-3  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 6" SN13 NW

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 6394 **NAME** CASTLE TERRACE  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM98290155 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Dwelling in Pembroke. RPS July 2001

## DESCRIPTION

2 long vaulted rooms with vaulted passage.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1980 DRF GP, Plan, Elevation  
Mm Letter Cooper, K 1971  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c, PE  
Mm Plan  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI-Pembroke p.3

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 6395 **NAME** CASTLE PHARMACY; MAIN STREET NO.9  
**TYPE** Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM98330151 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

C18th-19th. 3 storeys. Double fronted flat bow shop window.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c, PE  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI-Pembroke p.37

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 6430 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Field System **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN019283 **COMMUNITY** Puncheston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Topography

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1964 6" SN02 NW.SW of Castlebythe  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6446 **NAME** CASTLE LADY; DRAYTON HOUSE  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR9038496662 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Ruined house of unknown importance - may be more than a simple cottage. Ruins described as having a substantial chimney in 1993.  
RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

Not on OS map at NGR given by RCAHM. Destroyed by military?  
DAT Site survives in close blackthorn scrub. Walls of building stand to a maximum of 1.5m high. Large chimneypiece at south end with a bread oven attached; the rest of the structure appears later and built around this earlier chimney.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Fox,C Notes  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6465 **NAME** AMROTH CASTLE  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1697007241 **COMMUNITY** Amroth  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 6041 I, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Historic home. RPS July 2001

## DESCRIPTION

C18th-19th. RCAHM

## SOURCES

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 3659  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NE5  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Amroth  
Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1967 Arch.Camb  
Vol.116,p.84,p.91,map p.80  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.13,p.6-7

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB  
HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B AMROTH  
COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 6469 **NAME** CASTLE SQUARE NOS.1-3  
**TYPE** Terrace **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13650050 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 , Listed  
Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

No1. Late C18th. 4 storeys. No2. C19th. 3 storeys. No3 Early  
C19th. 3 storeys. No1. Early C19th stuccoed elevation of 4 storeys,  
3 bays; parapet, slate roof; 2 dormers. No2. C19th. 3 storeys, 1  
bay; stuccoed; slate gabled roof. No3. C19th. 3 storeys, 3 bays;  
stuccoed; slate gabled roof. Steps lead up to central doorway with  
wood doorcase with pediment-fluted pilasters. Forecourt railings  
also listed. See p.10 for group interest.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE  
Pm List WO 1977 BSAHI-Tenby p.72

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 6473 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13800052 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,*



Pembrokeshire Coast National Park **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

House in Tenby. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

Early C19th. 4 storeys. 122 castle hill.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6504 **NAME** CASTLE HOTEL

**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9541815657 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 12034*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

18th century and later building in Haverfordwest. Renovated. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1983 CR 3323,Gravestonefrom priory built into stables (?)

Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

Pm List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.9

Pm Mention Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 60-16

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6536 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN

**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN22164306 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

C18th. House of 2 storeys. 5 farm buildings built round courtyard with imposing entrance.

**SOURCES** Mm File Many 2003 Planning app 02-1195 proposed alterations DRF

Mm List DAT 1985 CR 11303-settlement mentioned by Fenton,"beneath the farm"  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART F MAENORDEIFI COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 6600 **NAME** CASTLE INN  
**TYPE** Inn **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1779645775 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 10472*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Old inn, formerly a Grade 2 listed building but now delisted.

**DESCRIPTION**

Early C19th stone construction. Low pitched slate roof. Gable

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CD

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 6613 **NAME** CASTLE HOUSE  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3021210813 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 9657*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Dwelling of 18th century origin. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

18thC colour washed rendering. 3-storey. Slate roof. Stone cornice. Central panelled door with pediment. Small paved forecourt with early 19thC iron railings.

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 25283, Boundary Wall  
Mm List OS 1978 SN31 SW32  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CM  
Ph Desc Text Lewis,S 1842 Topog.Dict.Wales Vol II  
Pm Desc Text Arch.Camb. 1948 Vol.100,p.133

Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne photograph,p.21  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes p.97  
Pm List Carm DC 1975 Laugharne Conservation Study p.93

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6663 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE STABLES  
**TYPE** Stable **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN01261339 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

'A rectangular stable and coach-house block in a castellated style, overall about 40 x 60 m. The different elements of the design are strongly differentiated architecturally so that it appears more as a picturesquely planned group of related buildings rather than one block.' Constructed between 1773 and 1829 with the same 'pseudo-Norman feel' found elsewhere on the estate. HJ from Cadw's Listing & Garden Register description. April 2000

#### **DESCRIPTION**

C18th/C19th, 2 storey, courtyard.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN0113 Colour slide  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6664 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE LODGES  
**TYPE** Lodge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN01101416 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

Two lodges to either side of the entrance gates to Picton Park. They are both square, single storey and built in neo-Norman style similar to the west wing of the castle. JH 1995 based on NL 1994

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The Cadw listed building description reads, "Two lodges in a style uniform with the gate-piers. Each is a small square building about 5 m by 5 m, rendered and painted white. The door and window heads

at the front and facing the driveway are in neo-Norman detailing. Window joinery replaced. There is a shallow parapet on corbels, with crenellations, concealing a shallow-pitched pyramidal slate roof with metal hip covers. At the centre of each lodge is a large octagonal chimney; that of the W lodge is a dummy. Listed as a fine entrance and for group value with Picton Castle."

**SOURCES** Mh Map Goode,HP 1829 Map of Picton Castle Demesne Picton Castle Coll. Map 21  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1994 Report on the Archaeological Implications of the Proposed Water Main Renewal at Rhos Pembrokehire SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE  
Ph Map OS 1891 Pembs XXVIII.SW 1: 10560 surveyed 1862-88  
Pm Map OS 1907 Pembs XXVIII.10 1: 2500

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 6721 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE HOTEL  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13650489 **COMMUNITY** Begelly  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Occupied house in Begelly. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

C19th, "Military Gothic", 3-storey, porch.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot Parish file

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6742 **NAME** POYERS FARM; POYERS ARMS  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Medieval ?, Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1129411490 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 14763 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Restored cottage. Had a beam dated to 1672. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

Modernised, 2-storey. Once had been dated 1672

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF

Mm Desc Text WO 1994 Notification of Listing DRF

Mm file Many 1998 Planning Application Consultation, ^Proposed demolition of outbuildings and site clearance DRF

Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

Mm Mention Many 1987 Templeton Village Plan & Comments DRF under 6414

Pm Desc Text Farmhouse is listed by Cadw DRF

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.749,p.252

Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Templeton Parish file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Tavener, N 1999 Poyers Arms Farm, Templeton, Pembrokeshire: Archaeological Watching Brief

---

**PRN** 6895 **NAME** OLD CASTLE HOUSE

**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM912054 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

House of uncertain condition in Hakin, Milford Haven. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 6916 **NAME** DYNEVOR CASTLE; NEWTON HOUSE; PLAS DINEFWR

**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN61442253 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II\** **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Sir Rhys ap Thomas built the first mansion on this spot in the 16th century after abandoning trying to modernise Dinefwr Castle. The

house was rebuilt in the mid 17th century by Sir Edward Rice and refaced in 1857. Today it is owned by the National Trust and is open to the public.

## **DESCRIPTION**

C16th-C17th, incorporating 1856 refurbishing. Interior stated to contain Jacobean staircase + plaster. The present mansion, formerly called Newton House and now Dynevor Castle, is a plain substantial quadrangular structure, crowned at each of the angles with a cupola. S Lewis

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 SN6122 Colour slide  
Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1978 TAJ-AP-SN6122 Colour slide  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 260-220 35597-8  
Mm Desc Text Austin,D 1982 Dinefwr Castle Project: A Proposal DRF  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1989 Revision of Listing DRF  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1986 DRF  
Mm File Many Dynevor Castle Trust Ap Oblique,DRF  
Mm file Many 2003 Future of Newton House? DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 9715-D.M.V.  
Mm List DAT 1987 CR 13237,Rabbit Warren  
Mm List DAT 1987 CR 24411,Icehouse  
Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 25344,Walls and Gales,PRN 25345,Fountain  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CM  
Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.285  
Ph Mention 1893 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.10,p.132  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Llandeilo Fawr,Llanvihangel Aberbythic  
Pm Desc Text 1963 Carmarthenshire Antiquary Vol.4,No.3 & 4,p.207-208  
Pm Desc Text 1988 News of Wales DRF 20:6:88  
Pm Desc Text 1988 News of Wales DRF 21:7:88  
Pm Desc Text Dynevor,Land 1935 Short History of the Old and more Modern Castles of Dynevor,A  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes,p.60  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd,T 1986 Lost Houses of Wales,The p.107  
Pm Desc Text Prys Morgan,Dr. 1985  
Pm Desc Text Soulsby & Jones 1977 Hist.Towns,Dinefwr Nos.4.2.2,4.3.2, 4.4.3,p.9-12  
Pm Desc Text Towy Valley Guardian 1995 DRF, photo  
Pm List 1910-11 West Wales Historical Records Vol.I,p.65  
Pm List 1911-12 West Wales Historical Records Vol.II,p.105-133  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.318,p.109-10  
Pm Mention 1916 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.16,p.218  
Pm Mention 1948 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.100,Pt.I,p.141

## OTHER SOURCES

Page,N Newton House, Dinefwr, Billiard Room Rapid Building recording  
Article 2010 Search through the past throws up fascinating finds for couple  
Article Carmarthen Journal 2008 Open day at historic dig  
Article Carmarthen Journal 2012 Busy week to remember park's role in wartime  
Article Carmarthen Journal Reporter 2013 Restoration never stops  
Article Many 2007 Cambrian Archaeological Association Conference Programme  
Descriptive text VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE GROUP 2013 VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE GROUP SPRING SUMMER CONFERENCE 2013: PEMBROKESHIRE, CARMARTHENSHIRE, SOUTH CARDIGANSHIRE, BRECON AND HAY

---

**PRN** 6958 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN  
**TYPE** Inn **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6202836398 **COMMUNITY** Llansawel  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 10950*  
**II\*** **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Innin Llansawel village. RPS 10/2001

## DESCRIPTION

18thC. Rendered. 2-storey. Slate roof. Sashes with glazing bars. Central round headed door opening. Fanlight. Unaltered frontage.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1995 BSAHI Llansawel  
Mm List OS 1978 SN63 NW8  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CM

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 7100 **NAME** GLANDYFI CASTLE  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6922996693 **COMMUNITY** Ysgubor-y-coed  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 9874*  
**II** **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Country dwelling recorded by RCAHM in 1976 and noted as having three storeys, embattled parapets and round and square turrets.  
RPS September 2001

## DESCRIPTION

Early C19th. 1, 2 + 3 storey. Embattled parapets, round + square turrets. Plaster ceilings. Imported old panelling + fireplace.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1978 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CD  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Scybor y Coed

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7131 **NAME** CASTLE HOTEL  
**TYPE** Inn **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN7668734311 **COMMUNITY** Llandovery  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 10989*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

18thC, later alterations. Roughcast. 3-storey. Slate roof. Wide central door. 2-storey wing 19thC features.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CM  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llandovery  
Pm List WO 1981 BSAHI-Llandovery p.13

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7181 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6253074671 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 9841*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

A large 18th century, three-storey country house. IT was built in 1777 and the first residents were the Williams family, descended from William Williams, Pant Seiri, Tregaron - known as "The King of the Mountains" due to his huge flocks of sheep. It passed by marriage to the Loxdales of Shrewsbury, with whom it remained at the end of the 20th century.

**DESCRIPTION**

C18th. Irregular plan. 2-storey E wing + irregular 2-storey block to W.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Hall,J & Sambrook,P 2003 Llanilar



Community Audit SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1978 DRF  
Mm List OS 1979 SN67 SW7  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,CD  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Llanilar  
Ph List Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire 1907 Edition,p.281  
Ph List Nicholas,T 1872 County Families of Wales Vol.1,p.204-5

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7223 **NAME** LOWER CASTLETON  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM93950025 **COMMUNITY** Hundleton  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

C17th, with alterations, 2-storey, grouted slate roof, massive joists + beams.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7263 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN IRON WORKS  
**TYPE** Foundry , Iron and Tinplate Works **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN213435 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Fragmentary + overgrown remains of Iron works. The Seat (Old Canal) 7264 passes through the site under a stone vault, but the other structures are very badly ruined.

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7264  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Manerdivy  
Ph List Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire 1907 Edition,p.182  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition,p.274  
Pm Mention 1982 Arch.Camb Vol.,.131,p.165

Pm Mention James, TA 1976 Carm. Ant Vol. 12, p. 31  
Pm Mention Kramer, Z 1972 Ceredigion Vol. VII, No. 1, p. 61

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 7268 **NAME** CASTLE PARK  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM86241703 **COMMUNITY** Nolton and Roch  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1838 Tithe Map & Apport, Nolton Ph Schedule No. 216  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1975 SM81 NE(M8)  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b, PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 834, p. 281

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7316 **NAME** STRADEY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN49120154 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Original mansion C17th (7296), demolished C19th when new residence on higher ground completed c. 1855 (7316) Tower at the western end was added in 1874.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1987 Listing schedule DRF  
Mm List DAT 1985 CR 7296, Old Stradey House  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF

Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llanelly  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1973 Arch.Camb Vol.122,p.165-77  
Pm List 1910-11 WWHR Vol.I,p.67  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm LVIII NW  
Pm Mention Jones,F 1968 Arch.Camb Vol.117,p.167  
Pm Mention Jones,F 1973 Arch.Camb Vol.122,p.165

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7373 **NAME** LLANSTEPHAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Motte **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN35141014 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument* , *Scheduled Monument CM004* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1994 AM107 SAM file, Cm 4  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2002 AM107 SAM file,CM004(CAM)  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2197,2198,7374  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales Llanstephan  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1972 Arch.in Wales No.13,p.44-45  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert,GC 1972 Carm.Ant Vol.8,p.91  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.574,p.193  
Pm Mention King,DJC 1977 Arch.Camb Vol.126,p.10,12

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7374 **NAME** LLANSTEPHAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Occupation Site ? **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SN35141014 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A Romano-British pottery sherd found during excavations at Llanstephan Castle in the 1960-70's

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2197,2198,7373

Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Llanstephan  
Pm Excav Report Guilbert & Schweiss, GC & JJ 1972 Carm. Ant  
Vol. 8, p. 75-91

Pm Mention Williams, GH 1978 Carm. Ant Vol. 14, p. 3-20

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-military sites, Dyfed

---

**PRN** 7421 **NAME** RHEIDOL CASTLE; PLAS GRUG

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN58958115 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

#### **SUMMARY**

NGR indicative only RJ 2002

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Site of Castle of Rheidol ? now occupied by later building.

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 6831

Mm List OS 1979 SN58 SE10

Mm List RCAHM 1976 10c, CD

Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topog. Dict. Wales Vol. 1, Cardigan, Aberystwyth

Pm Mention Griffiths, RA 1977 Arch. Camb Vol. 126, p. 74-87

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Many 1667-1904 Collection of references, maps, paintings etc (photocopies) relating to Plas Crug

Documents Freeman, M 2004 Plas Crug, Aberystwyth

Report Egloff, S & Graham, E 2009 Plas Crug Primary School, Aberystwyth Archaeological Field Evaluation

---

**PRN** 7430 **NAME** CASTLE HIGH

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM88401538 **COMMUNITY** The Havens

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

#### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-210 23819-20

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended

Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1975 SM81 NE(M11)  
Pm Map OS 1964 6" SM81 NE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7441 **NAME** CASTLE WOOD  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SN166074 **COMMUNITY** Amroth  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A flint implement recovered from c.475m northeast of flintworking site PRN 3658 (A L Leach's 'flint chipping floor B2). NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Wass was a schoolboy ? when he wrote the letter to Harrison.  
500yds NE of 3658 could, at a push refer to 3660.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm Letter Wass,S Letter & drawing recording implement  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3658,3660  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F229

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7511 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN PARISH CHURCH; ST MICHAEL'S  
**TYPE** Inscribed Stone **PERIOD** Early Medieval  
**NGR** SR91059890 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Lost, Group II ECM (cross-carved stone), of possible 7th-9th century date, but possibly later. Recorded as built into the wall of Castlemartin churchyard (PRN 46779) in 1925, and may have originated from somewhere within the churchyard site. NDL 2002, from N Edwards forthcoming

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List 1980 Card Index E706  
Pm Desc Text Nash-Williams,VE 1950 ECMs of Wales p.184,No.304

Pm List Nash-Williams,VE 1936 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies Vol.8,Pt.II,p.176,Castlemartin  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.147,p.65

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Edwards, N 2007 A Corpus of Early Medieval Inscribed Stones and Stone Sculpture in Wales Vol 2, South-West Wales  
Report Ludlow,N 2003 Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project, Stage 2: Pembrokeshire Gazetteer of Early Christian Monuments

---

**PRN** 7555 **NAME** CASTLE STREET  
**TYPE** Town Gate **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN40750693 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *guardianship ancient monument , Scheduled Monument CM183A* **EVIDENCE** Building

#### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1999 AM107 SAM file, CM183A  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1977 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1982 Carm.SAMs No.183  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 1623  
Mm List OS 1967 SN40 NW11  
Mm List RCAHM 1977 10c,CM  
Pm Desc Text James,HJ 1980 Carm.Ant Vol.16,p.6-16,maps  
Pm Desc Text MOW 1952 Kidwelly Castle Guide  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.150,p.53

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Cole,J 1990 Kidwelly Town Gatehouse

---

**PRN** 7583 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM79920565 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

#### **SUMMARY**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2960,2608,2618-9,7584  
Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Pemb R-PE-2

Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List OS 1965 SM70 NE19  
Ph Mention Laws, E 1880 Arch. Camb 4th Series, Vol. 11, p. 244  
Pm Mention 1915 Arch. Camb 6th Series, Vol. 15, p. 161-2  
Pm Mention 1926 Arch. Camb 7th Series, Vol. 6, p. 94

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7584 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SM79920565 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

Findspot for Lithic implements and flakes recovered from either Tower Point or Great Castle Head promontory forts. The material was collected during several episodes in the later 19th century and at some time in the past the records have been combined. NAP 2004.

## **DESCRIPTION**

PAS see SRF 2960

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page, N 2004 Prehistoric Un defended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no. 2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Poucher, P 2004 Dale, Pembrokeshire, Settlement Morphology, Topography and Archaeology, Report no. 2004-28 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2960, 2608, 2618-9, 7583  
Mm List Griffiths, WE Bronze Age Finds, Pembrokeshire R-PE-2  
Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 NE19  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F368, F383, F384  
Pm List Figgis, NP 1999 Welsh Prehistory - Catalogue of accessions in the county and local museums of Wales and other collections, p68, the pumice stone  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 87A-27  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No. 210, p. 86  
Pm Mention 1926 Archaeologia Cambrensis 7th Series, Vol. 6, p. 94  
Pm Mention Cantrill, TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series, Vol. 15, p. 161-2

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 7585 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE POINT  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SM79800389 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

Two limpet scoops recovered from Little Castle Point. The scoops were part of the collection recovered from flintworking site PRN 2964. NAP 2004.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List DAT 1976 CR 2964  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM70 SE1  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F880  
Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.168,182-3,No.35 GP,Fig.14,Nos.7 & 10,p.189,Map,Fig.1,p.165,199  
Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.167,No.338

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 7590 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SM85460650 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

A pounder stone and some flint flakes recovered from within Little Castle Head promontory fort (PRN 3024). NAP 2004.

### DESCRIPTION

No finds evident during fieldwork. BA & KM 1997

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic



Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3024  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1965 SM80 NE13  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F186,F634  
Mm Mention Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR  
Library  
Pm List Figgis, NP 1999 Welsh Prehistory - Catalogue of accessions  
in the county and local museums of Wales and other collections,  
p83 - pounder stone

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7613 **NAME** RUDBAXTON RATH; SYMON'S CASTLE; ST  
LEONARD'S CHAPEL

**TYPE** Cemetery ?, Chapel ?, Ecclesiastical Enclosure

? **PERIOD** Early Medieval ?

**NGR** SM98541886 **COMMUNITY** Rudbaxton

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*

**PE101 EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Early medieval D site, ie. possible early medieval origins. Large iron  
age hillfort, PRN 3307, re-used in the Middle Ages as Symon's  
Castle (PRN 3308). It was also the site of a medieval chapelry, PRN  
3310. St Leonard's Well (PRN 3311) lay immediately W. The siting  
of the medieval chapel suggests that burial may have begun in the  
hillfort ditch during the early medieval period. NDL 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

The possibility of this site, a hill fort 3307 later adapted as a Motte  
and Bailey 3308 being in use as an early Christian enclosed religious  
site is suggested by the adjacent chapel + cemetery 3310 + holy  
well 3311.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1992 RCAHMW 925028-41,  
925028-42, 925028-43, SM9818

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 10291-2

Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.101

Mm GP TAJ 1987 Colour Slide

Mm Letter Grimes,WF 1964 14-2-64

Mm List DAT 1976 CR 3307-8,3310

Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NE1

Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 A Historical Tour through  
Pembrokeshire

Pm List Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1963 Archaeologia Cambrensis  
Vol.112,p.90

Pm List King,DJC 1963 Archaeology Journal Vol.119,p.315

Pm Mention Jones,F 1996 The Holy Wells of Wales

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph (digital) James,T SM91NE011.jpg  
Report Ludlow,N 2003 Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project,  
Stage 2: Pembrokeshire Gazetteer of sites

---

**PRN** 7615 **NAME** HAVERFORDWEST CASTLE  
**TYPE** Hillfort ?, Ringwork ? **PERIOD** Iron Age , Medieval  
**NGR** SM95341573 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 3320  
Mm List OS 1965 SM91 NE11  
Mm Mention Ray 1966 Western Telegraph,16.6.66  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire  
1903 Edition,p.114

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A  
SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-  
07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM71,  
SM81 & SM91 56594  
Report Shobbrook,A 2009 Haverfordwest Castle Memorial Stone  
Pembrokeshire. Archaeological Watching Brief  
Report Shobbrook,A 2009 Haverfordwest Castle Memorial Stone,  
Pembrokeshire Archaeological Watching Brief

---

**PRN** 7617 **NAME** CASTLES; CASTLE PARK; RISING SUN  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN07610027 **COMMUNITY** St Florence  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castle Park is a small, oval defended enclosure lying on a northeast-facing slope at c.80m above sea level. The site itself lies on a relatively flat shelf, but to the north the land slopes away more steeply providing wide panoramic views from the site. To the east the land falls away steeply into a minor valley 30m below the

enclosure. To the south and southwest land rises gently away from the site. The enclosure is now represented by low earthworks surrounding an oval interior c.65m E-W and 50m N-S. The bank on the north side is no more than 0.2m high, but is amplified by the crest of a steep slope along which it runs. The bank is less well-defined on other sides, being just 0.1m high. A gap on the east side marks a simple entrance. There is no trace of a ditch. A c.30m long 1m high bank lies down-slope and 50m north of the enclosure - it is uncertain whether this is a natural feature or an outlying defence. The site is under improved pasture. There seems to be some confusion in the historic records as to the nature and location of this site. It would seem that original records had it located to the east at PRN 7616, but later authorities - Leach and Thomas - put it at PRN 7617. K Murphy 31 October 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, St Florence Ph  
Schedule Nos. 168-70

Mm AP Oblique 1989 AP89-018

Mm AP Oblique 1989 AP89-199.22

Mm AP Oblique 1990 AP89-11.15^

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200, 24862-4

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Letter Thomas, WG 1964

Mm List DAT 1976 CR Connected with documented enclosure 7616?

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 SE(M4 & 5)

Mm Mention Leach, AL Ms notes Tenby museum?

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.1043, p.371

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A  
SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-  
07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 &  
SN00 56594

---

**PRN** 7635 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD

**TYPE** Findspot , Occupation Site ? **PERIOD** Roman

**NGR** SN24100934 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Find

### **SUMMARY**

One sherd of Roman samian pottery that reputedly came from Castle Lloyd Iron Age inland promontory fort.

### **DESCRIPTION**

No information on the Samian Sherd. JI 1984

**SOURCES** Mm Letter Rivet,ALF 1954 Reporting conversation with JF Jones

Mm List DAT 1984 CR 3830,promontory fort

Mm List DAT 1984 SRF

Mm List OS 1967 SN20 NW7

Mm Plan Eyre-Evans,G Copy in DRF

Pm Mention Williams,GH 1979 Carm.Ant Vol.15,p.24

**OTHER SOURCES**

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-military sites, Dyfed

---

**PRN** 7704 **NAME** CASTLE HILL

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN27453612 **COMMUNITY** Clydey

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text OS 1977 DRF OS 108

Mm List OS 1964 SN23 NE(M1)

Pm Map OS 1977 6" SN23 NE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7831 **NAME** LOWER MILL;CASTLE MILL

**TYPE** Corn Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4078706877 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 20192*

*II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Site of a post-medieval corn mill, built in 1804, in the town of Kidwelly, Carmarthenshire.

**DESCRIPTION**

Site of a post-medieval corn mill, built in 1804 on the same site as medieval mill (PRN 12943) recorded on Rees's map (1932) of South Wales & Border in the 14th century and first mentioned in 1114.

Now restored and listed as a fine early 19th century industrial building (M.Ings, from various sources, 2013)

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1977 DRF  
Mm File Many 1988 Outline Planning Application at Castle Mill House, DS 10667, DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12943, Mediaeval fulling mill  
Mm List OS 1978 SN40 NW27  
Mm List RCAHM 1977 12d, CM  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm LIII NE  
Pm Mention James, HJ 1980 Carm. Ant Vol. 16, p.6-16, maps

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7860 **NAME** CASTLE BUCKETTE  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM95203114 **COMMUNITY** Trecwn  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Occupied country dwelling. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1977 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1977 10c, PE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7927 **NAME** CASTLE-CENLAS; CAS GENLAS  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM865302 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-72.4 Castle Cenlas proposed windfarm site-poss garden park earthworks to N, view fr N  
Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-72.5 Castle Cenlas, proposed

windfarm site, with 12329 Tregidreg shaded in foreground, view fr N

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-73.8 Closer and lower view fr N, former field boundaries within proposed windfarm site

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1991 AP91-73.9 Castle Cenlas proposed windfarm site, med settlement

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 180-230 12596-7

Mm List OS 1966 SM83 SE(M11)

Pm List Jones,F 1969 JHSCW Vol.19,No.24,p.22-5,No.D2

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7929 **NAME** CASTLE MEADOW; CASTLE PARK

**TYPE** Defended Enclosure? ? **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM94070582 **COMMUNITY** Llanstadwell

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A possible small, circular, earthwork defended enclosure was identified from vertical aerial photographs. The original grid reference provided was SM942057. However, a re-examination of the photographs showed nothing at this location but a possible site at SM94070582. This seems to consist of a low bank and ditch enclosing an area c.30m diameter. Unfortunately a field visit in 2007 examined the site of the earlier provided grid reference, not the true site. It is therefore unknown whether an enclosure exists at SM94070582. K Murphy and R Ramsey 8 February 2007

### **DESCRIPTION**

A possible small, circular, earthwork defended enclosure was identified from vertical aerial photographs. The original grid reference provided was SM942057. However, a re-examination of the photographs showed nothing at this location but a possible site at SM94070582. This seems to consist of a low bank and ditch enclosing an area c.30m diameter. Unfortunately at field visit in 2007 examined the site of the earlier provided grid reference, not the true site. It is therefore unknown whether an enclosure exists at SM94070582. K Murphy and R Ramsey 8 February 2007

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 16359-60

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm List OS 1975 SM90 NW(M2)

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 NEYLAND HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART F LLANSTADWELL COMMUNITY AUDIT

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 & SN00 56594

---

**PRN** 7940 **NAME** NORTH CASTLE; SOUTH CASTLE

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM910110 **COMMUNITY** Tiers Cross

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 23892-3,17794-5

Mm List OS 1965 SM91 SW(M7)

Mm List RCAHM

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7966 **NAME** CASTLE HILL (UPPER AND LOWER)

**TYPE** Hillfort ? **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SN07920811 **COMMUNITY** Jeffreyston

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

This was originally identified as a possible hillfort based on a field name recorded on the tithe map, site visits could identify no earthworks within this field however. KM 2004

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Loveston Ph Schedule Nos.227-8

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 24186-7

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm List OS 1965 SN00 NE(M9)

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7979 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN059044 **COMMUNITY** Carew  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-200 9066-7,24593-4,10419-20  
Mm List OS 1975 SN00 SE(M12)  
Mm Record Map RCAHM 6" Pemb 40 NE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7982 **NAME** UPPER AND LOWER CASTLE PARK  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN059169 **COMMUNITY** Llawhaden  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 26245-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SN01 NE(M4 & 5)

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7985 **NAME** UPPER AND LOWER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN031107 **COMMUNITY** Martletwy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence



## **SUMMARY**

Names in the 1841 Martletwy Tithe Schedule of fields adjacent to Martletwy church; Upper castle contained barrows 3600 and 3601, now ploughed out. HJ April 2000.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1844 Tithe Map & Apport, Martletwy Ph Schedule No.184

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24280-1

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm List DAT 1978 CR 3600-3601

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW(M4 & 5)

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.661, p.218

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7986 **NAME** ROCK CASTLE; ROCH CASTLE

**TYPE** Not an Antiquity **PERIOD** Not Applicable

**NGR** SN006122 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

No trace of an antiquity noted by the OS in 1975 from this Tithe Map field name. HJ April 2000.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Slebech Ph Schedule No.312

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 200-210 24328-9

Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library

Mm List OS 1965 SN01 SW(6)

Mm Record Map RCAHM 6" Pemb 28 SW

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.1082, p.383

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 7997 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN130093 **COMMUNITY** Begelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, St Issells Ph  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-200 24218-9  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SN10 NW(M6)

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8011 **NAME** CROFT CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN152176 **COMMUNITY** Llanddewi Velfrey  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

This field name is recorded as 'Croft Castle' in the tithe apportionments of 1840/1. The significance of this name is unclear, no earthwork features are visible on the ground or from available aerial photographs. The field occupies a low local summit with shallow slopes. The name would appear to signify a relationship with the dwelling immediately to the south, called 'Castle' on the tithe map.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 10368-9  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SN11 NE(M2)  
Mm Record Map RCAHM 6" Pemb 24 SE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map 1840 Llanddewi Velfrey Parish Tithe Map and Apportionment  
Report Poucher, P 2005 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage  
Management Information (HE2) prepared for Bryn Farm

---

**PRN** 8014 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN13431163 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter Velfrey  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, Ludchurch Ph  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1975 SN11 SW(M7)

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8015 **NAME** CASTLE PARK  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN111106 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 24295-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1975 SN11 SW(M8)  
Mm Record Map RCAHM 6" Pemb 35 NW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8018 **NAME** CASTLE HEILI; CASTELL ELY  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN195104 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

OS - no trace or tradition of a castle. PRN 3816 is a barrow, scheduled by W.O as a motte. Could this be Castle Heili? L Weeks DAT 1985

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26067-8  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List DAT 1986 CR Possible duplication of PRN 3816  
Mm List OS 1964 SN11 SE(M3)  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm XLIV SW  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 8019 **NAME** CASTLE HYWEL  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN15701313 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter Velfrey  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## SUMMARY

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26082-3  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1964 SN11 SE(M4)

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 8181 **NAME** CASTLES; CASTLE ACRE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SR947957 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest*  
**EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## SUMMARY

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1838 Tithe Map & Apport, St Twynells Ph  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1965 SR99 NW(M13)

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8188 **NAME** CASTLE STREET NOS.6-10  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN40800698 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Houses in Kidwelly town. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Carmarthen Journal 1987 Medieval  
Mystery of Castle Town DRF  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1978 DRF  
Mm Desc Text West Wales Archaeology 2003 Nursery Gardens,  
Castle Street, Kidwelly Archaeological Watching Brief PRN 49482  
Mm List RCAHM 1977 10c, CM

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8189 **NAME** CASTLE CRAFTS  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN40840701 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Building in Kidwelly town. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1977 DRF  
Mm List OS 1978 SN40 NW26  
Mm List RCAHM 1977 10c, CM

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8233 **NAME** MANORBIER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Fishpond **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SS064978 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique St.Joseph,JK  
Mm File PCNP 2002 Enquiry relating to minor investigation DRF  
Mm List OS 1975 SS09 NE14  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903  
Edition,p.239  
Ph Mention Gardner Wilkinson,I 1871 Coll.Arch Vol.II,Pt.2,p.238  
Ph Mention Gross,C 1776 Annals No.7,p.111-2

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Williams, Dr.H 2002 Fieldwork at Manorbier - Summer 2002

---

**PRN** 8313 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN579815 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth  
**CONDITION** Not Applicable **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Card F-CD-4  
Ph Mention 1878-9 Calendar of The University of Wales,Aberystwyth  
p.66  
Pm Mention Sansbury,AR 1930 T.Card.AS Vol.VII,p.78-9

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8314 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN579815 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Griffiths, WE BA Finds, Card F-CD-4  
Ph Mention 1878-9 Calendar of The University of Wales, Aberystwyth  
p.66

Pm Mention Sansbury, AR 1930 T.Card.AS Vol.VII, p.78-9

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 8502 **NAME** CASTLE PARK

**TYPE** Enclosure? ? **PERIOD** Prehistoric?; iron Age?

**NGR** SN25251000 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

## SUMMARY

This evidence for this defended enclosure site is limited. The RCAHM in 1917 refers to '*...certain earthworks having been removed within living memory*' at this location and that the field is listed in the Tithe Schedule as 'Castle Park'. The aerial photographic evidence for an enclosure in this area is ambiguous, and no trace of any earthwork was visible on the ground in 2007. The position of this putative defended enclosure is on the edge of a southeast facing scarp slope at 150m above sea level that drops steeply to a stream below. On the opposing side of the valley is the scheduled Iron Age defended enclosure of Parc Cynog (PRN 3843). The site lies within fields under pasture. F Murphy and R Ramsey 13 January 2008

## DESCRIPTION

Nothing seen from opposite side of valley. Difficulty of access so no visit made. JI 1985

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, Laugharne Ph  
Schedule No.695, Castle Park

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-200 37596, 37597

Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1192-5

Mm Desc Text Pyper, A 2002 Tir Gofal Farm Visit, Parc Cynog  
Farm, 2002-15 PRN41722, ACA Reports

Mm List DAT 1985 DRF

Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carmarthenshire No.165, p.58

Pm Map Jones, DGB 1971 Carmarthenshire Antiquary p.9, No.26

Pm Mention De Quincey, AB 1969 Archaeologia Cambrensis

Vol.118,p.73

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21  
56594

---

**PRN** 8642 **NAME** CASTLE TERRACE NOS 1-7  
**TYPE** Terrace **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM952159 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

1832 terrace of houses each with a 3-storey 2 bay front. Numbers 1-7 (consecutive numbers) North Street and the retaining wall and pavement before Nos 1-7 form a group.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Castle Terrace 1-7. 1832 Terrace of houses each with a 3-storey, 2bay front. Was 1-7 (consecutive No's) North Street and the retaining wall, railings and pavement before No's 1-7 form a group.

**SOURCES** Pm List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.73

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8658 **NAME** OLD CASTLE COLLIERY  
**TYPE** Coal Mine **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN49920002 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

1829

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1979 13d  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm LVIII NW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8787 **NAME** CASTLE PILL RAILWAY BRIDGE  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval



**NGR** SM91350537 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Two levels, the lower supported a swing bridge, now dismantled, the upper, encased in concrete supported the railway, 34525, now disused, rails survive. Substantial timber stages on both sides of the two plynths of bridge. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 18d,PE  
Mm Mention RCAHM 1979 DRF GP

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8789 **NAME** KENSINGTON HOSPITAL;HILL; ST BRIDE'S CASTLE

**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM79601070 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

An 18th century mansion to the west of St Brides a successor to the manor house PRN 3139 east of the church. It was originally known as Hill Mansion when it consisted of a long north-south range

### **DESCRIPTION**

"Hill" - the elegant mansion of Charles Phillips, Esq." "The family resided formerly at the old mansion of St Brides, which was abandoned some years since, on the erection of the present modern house. Attached to Hill is a park well stocked with deer. S Lewis 1883

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1995 The undergrounding of overhead electricity cables at St Brides Green SMR Library  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 10f,PE  
Mm Mention Jenkins,P 1979 DRF  
Mm Mention RCAHM 1979 DRF GP  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour Through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.96  
Ph Mention Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Brides

Pm Desc Text Western Mail 1991 St.Brides Castle Estate Estate Agent's advertisement,16: 10: 1991,DRF  
Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol.II,p.68-9  
Pm List 1924 WWHR Vol.10,p.181  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 2001 'Patient's Memories of a childhood in hospital' DRF

**OTHER SOURCES**

Willcock,D 2004 St Brides Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 8796 **NAME** CASTLE HAY  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR91309845 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

House in Castlemartin village. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1979 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 10c,PE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 8871 **NAME** CASTLEMALGWYN BRIDGE  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN218435 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument SAM PE383* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1992 AM107 SAM File  
Mm Desc Text Rees,SE 1981 Pemb.SAMs No.383  
Mm List DAT 1980 CR 7264

**OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2005 Scheduled Monument Consent Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART F MAENORDEIFI COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 8924 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD; PARK BANNAL  
**TYPE** Cropmark **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN245088 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

A possible circular cropmark was noted during aerial survey in 1979. It is situated on a south seaward facing promontory at 110m above sea level. In 2008 there was no trace of any earthwork on the ground. The field is ploughed every year. F Murphy and R Ramsey 27 February 2008

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1841 Tithe Map & Apport, Laugharne Ph Schedule No. 754, Park Bannal on Castle Lloyd farm  
Mm AP Oblique James, TA 1979 TAJ-AP-SN2408 Colour slide  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-f29 629,3067-8, nothing visible  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 8924.pdf  
Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21 56594

---

**PRN** 9171 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Copper Mine , Lead Mine , Zinc Mine **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN775813 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *ESA , Scheduled Monument CD153*  
**EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Castell lead mine dates to the late 18th and the 19th century. Surviving features are located in two discrete blocks of land, linked by two parallel leats that brought water to both from further up the Castell valley (RPS 2003) The main part of the mine is westernmost (centred on NGR SN77428122), where the ore was crushed and processed. The smaller, eastern complex (centred on NGR SN77868148) includes a shaft (now capped) and waterwheel. This part of the mine was disused by the time of the 1905 2nd edition

OS. map (M.Ings, 2013)

## **DESCRIPTION**

Copper ore output-300 tons lead ore output 100 tons zinc ore output 500 tons. ^Castell mine dates to the late 18th and the 19th century. Surviving features are located in two discrete blocks of land, linked by two parallel leats that brought water to both from further up the Castell valley. ^The westernmost of these blocks includes the main part of the mine complex where crushing and ore-processing was carried out. Much of the surface evidence at this location has been destroyed in recent years, mainly by the removal of stone from demolished mine buildings and waste material from the spoil tips for hardcore. The only standing structure left in this portion of the mine is a crusher house built in 1898, which has a large wheelpit built onto its southwestern side. These are both decaying, although they have not reached the point at which they cannot be strengthened and saved. All other standing structures have been removed, but their foundations may survive as archaeological features buried beneath the rubble and degraded spoil tips that occupy much of the site. It is likely that evidence for other structures also lies buried beneath this material, giving the site a higher archaeological importance that might be suggesting by surface evidence alone. In recognition of its sub-surface archaeological potential, the heart of this area has SAM status. ^The eastern block is smaller and includes an impressive wheelpit in very good condition. A capped shaft lies nearby as does a former mine office building, now derelict and bearing the signs of having been used as both a dwelling and agricultural building during the 20th century. ^The mine was served by an extensive network of leats that were fed by streams further up the Castell valley and another leat that brought water from a reservoir (now dry) uphill to the west. These leats survive in part in the landscape. There were also once mine office buildings and a miners' barracks at the Dyffryn Castell hamlet on the opposite side of the Castell valley, the barracks is now incorporated into a private dwelling. It is important that this relationship between the mine and the wider landscape is not forgotten. RPS 2003

## **SOURCES**

Mh Plan Lewis Thomas,J 1988 Plan of mines  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 AM107 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 1993 Notification of Scheduling Cd 154 SAM file  
Mm Desc Text CADW 2000 AM107 SAM file,CD153(CER)  
Mm Desc Text Environment Agency Wales 2002 Metal Mine Strategy for Wales SMR Box 86  
Mm List Bick,DE 1982 SRF  
Mm List DAT 1980 Card.Marginal Land Survey

Mm Record Form Protheroe-Jones,R 1992 Sheet 115  
Ph Note Francis,A 1874 History of the Cardiganshire Mines p.28-9  
Ph Note Liscombe & Co 1870 Mines of  
Cardiganshire, Montgomeryshire and Shropshire p.11,28  
Ph Note Spargo,T 1870 Mines of Wales p.54,57  
Pm Desc Text Clouston,B & partners 1988 Cambrian Mountains  
Metal Mines Project Inventory of sites-Site D18, D43 possibly and  
D67  
Pm Desc Text Clouston,B & partners 1988 Cambrian Mountains  
Metal Mines Project Section 8 - Site Proposals  
Pm Desc Text Hughes,SJS 1991 The Castell & Nant y Creiau mines  
British Mining No.43,p.96-117  
Pm Desc Text Sambrook,P 2003 Assessment of non-ferrous metal  
mines 2002-3, p.34, Cambria Archaeology  
Pm List Welsh Office 1988 Survey of Contaminated Land in Wales  
No.40519  
Pm Map Ordnance Survey 1964 SN78SE  
Pm Mention Bick,DE 1975 Old Metal Mines of Mid-Wales Pt.II,p.10-  
11  
Pm Mention Sambrook,P 2003 Assessment of non-ferrous metal  
mines 2002-3 - Management Recommendations, p.5, Cambria  
Archaeology  
Pm Note Bick,DE 1991 Old Metal Mines of Mid Wales  
Vol.6,p.22,44,45,46,47,49  
Pm Note Burt,R: Waite,P: Burnley,R 1986 Mines of Cardiganshire  
p.19-20,42,43  
Pm Note Foster-Smith,JR 1979 Mines of Cardiganshire p.55-6  
Pm Note Hall,GW 1972 Decline of Mining in Cardiganshire  
Ceredigion,Vol.7,part 1,p.85-90  
Pm Note Jones,OT 1922 Lead & Zinc: N.Cardiganshire &  
W.Montgomeryshire p.94-96  
Pm Note Lewis,WJ 1967 Lead Mining in Wales p.215  
Pm Note Palmer,M: Neaverson,P 1989 Comparative Archaeology of  
Tin and Lead Dressing Floors PDMHS Bulletin,Vol.10,part 6,p.316-  
353  
Pm Note Palmer,M: Neaverson,P 1989 Nineteenth Century Tin and  
Lead Dressing Industrial Archaeology Review,Vol.12,No.1,p.24-38  
Pm Note Rees,DM 1975 Industrial Archaeology of Wales p.239

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 9171.pdf  
Report Excal 1999 Assessment and evaluation of 3 metal mines  
Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle  
lead mine

---

**PRN** 9436 **NAME** OLD CASTLE CHEMICAL WORKS  
**TYPE** Chemical Works **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN49800038 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1980 17c,CM  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm LVIII NW

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9445 **NAME** TOWY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN40561412 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

Built in 1615, Rebuilt 1915. The present structure is mostly of early 20thC date although extensive cellars supposedly exist and have now been sealed up. A five-storey tower used to be used as a watchtower overlooking the Towy but has now been demolished. Mr Davies Towy Castle to AS Maull 1983

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Llandyfaelog Ph  
Schedule No.1650, Towy Castle homestead  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 240-210 27455-6  
Mm GP DAT 1983 SMR 11-33  
Mm List DAT 1982 CR 9962  
Mm List DAT 1983 SRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1980 10c,CM  
Pm List 1980 DRF W.Mail,19-1-1980,GP  
Pm List 1985 DRF W.Mail,24-8-1985  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XLVI NW

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9598 **NAME** CASTLEHILL FARM  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN66675078 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A minor upland farmstead recorded on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (Sheet 35NW, 1891, 25"). **Abandoned but marked in outline** on recent maps suggesting that a ruin may survive.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List UCWL 1979 Parish Surveys

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9608 **NAME** CASTLE HILL FARM  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6356049382 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List UCWL 1978 Parish Surveys

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9649 **NAME** CASTLE COTTAGE  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Medieval ?, Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM98240156 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Record of a cottage in Pembroke. RPS July 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1979 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 10c,PE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9659 **NAME** CASTLE ELY II  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure ?, Rectangular Enclosure **PERIOD** Iron Age?; roman? , Roman ?  
**NGR** SN20151085 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### **SUMMARY**

A small square shaped cropmark adjoining Castle Ely Camp (PRN 3891) earthwork on the southeast. From aerial photographs it is estimated that it is c.30-40m square. This feature is not traceable on the ground and its relationship to Castle Ely Camp is unclear, but from their different forms they would not appear to be contemporary. This cropmark is located on a south-facing slope close to the summit of a hill at 180m above sea level, within a field under pasture. F Murphy and R Ramsey 13 January 2008

### **DESCRIPTION**

The features seen on the APâ€™s are not visibly on the ground. Could be a result of drainage work. See OS. L Weeks DAT 1985

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1625 1201-2  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1980 CR 3891  
Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Mm List OS 1967 SN21 SW4  
Pm List Savory, HN 1956 Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies p.66, No.15, p.68, No.9

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08:  
GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN20 & SN21 56594

---

**PRN** 9685 **NAME** CASTLE ELY  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN195104 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**



**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 210-210 26067-8  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 1051-2  
Mm List OS 1978 SN11 SE25  
Pm Mention De Quincey, AB 1969 Arch. Camb Vol. 118, p. 75, map  
Pm Mention Thomas, WSG 1969 Trans. Inst. Br. Geographers  
Vol. 47, p. 191-203  
Pm Mention Treherne, GGT 1918 TCASFC Vol. 12, Pt. XXXII, p. 34

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9693 **NAME** CASTLE LLOYD  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN2451109348 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

No remains of mediaeval settlement - large 18-19thC farm with some very fine outbuildings. JI 1984 Cart house - 6 arched + barn. Settlement at Castle Lloyd is mentioned in an inquisition of 1307. (Pres. this is why Rees marks it on his map)

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1629 3068-9  
Mm List DAT 1984 SRF  
Mm List OS 1978 SN20 NW21  
Pm List 1911-12 WWHR Vol. II, p. 21-2  
Pm Map Rees, W 1932 S. Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Thomas, WSG 1969 Trans. Inst. Br. Geographers  
Vol. 47, p. 191-203

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9701 **NAME** CASTELL TOCH; CASTLE TOF  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN252113 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 220-210 27121  
Mm List DAT 1982 CR Place-name 8036  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 8036  
Mm List OS 1978 SN21 SE26  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention De Quincey,AB 1969 Arch.Camb Vol.118,p.75  
Pm Mention Thomas,WSG 1969 Trans.Inst.Br.Geographers  
Vol.47,p.191-203

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9746 **NAME** OLD CASTLE WORKS  
**TYPE** Iron and Tinplate Works **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN49900020 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Protheroe-Jones,R 2002 Correspondence  
including descriptive text DRF  
Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1979 DRF GP  
Mm Letter Protheroe-Jones,R 1997 Letter listing sources for Old  
Castle Iron & Tinplate Works DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1979 15e,CM  
Mm Plan Protheroe-Jones,R 1997 Old Castle Tinplate Works 1984-  
91 DRF  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm LCIII NW  
Pm Mention Llanelli Star 2001 'How the Old Castle started' DRF  
Pm Mention South Wales Evening Post 2002 Eyesore getting Heave-  
Ho at last DRF

**OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Many 2007 The Tinning House, Former Old Castle  
Works, Llanelli # The Tinning House

---

**PRN** 9780 **NAME** CASTLE GWYNNE  
**TYPE** Placename **PERIOD** Early Medieval  
**NGR** SS106999 **COMMUNITY** Penally  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

Place-name of field to the north of the medieval manorial centre of Trefloyne manor (PRN 4225) that may perpetuate the name of the 'eccluis guiniau' mentioned in a charter of c.1025 in the Book of Llandaff. Does the name refer to the location of a Dark Age church site close to the present Trefloyne Farm? H J James 1992

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport-Penally  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List OS 1978 SS19 NW(M6)

## OTHER SOURCES

Documents Many 1992 Trefloyne Golf Course, Penally, Tenby 18 hole golf course

---

**PRN** 9790 **NAME** CASTLE BUCKET  
**TYPE** Cremation Burial **PERIOD** Iron Age ?  
**NGR** SM94953100 **COMMUNITY** Trecwn  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Williams, GH 1981 DRF PRN 2586 (Castle Bucket camp)  
Mm List DAT 1984 CR 2586  
Mm List OS 1983 SM93 SW13  
Pm Excav Report Williams, GH 1985 Arch. in Wales Vol.25, p.13-15  
Pm Mention DAT 1981 Arch. in Wales No.21, p.32

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 9811 **NAME** CASTELL COGAN; OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Roman ?  
**NGR** SN32751397 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

## SUMMARY

During the excavations in 1971 of Castle Cogan Iron Age defended enclosure (PRN 2154) a possible Roman spearhead was discovered on the burnt floor of Hut II.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1981 CR 2154

Pm Excav Report Grealey,S, Jones,GDB & Little,JH 1972 Carm Ant

Pm Mention Little,JH 1974 Carmarthenshire Studies

### OTHER SOURCES

Milne, H 2005 Tir Gofal Management Plan Trehyrne W/12/4348

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-military sites, Dyfed

---

**PRN** 9814 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD

**TYPE** Deleted **PERIOD**

**NGR** SM848059 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's

**CONDITION** **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE**

### SUMMARY

Record deleted as part of Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project. Clearly the same site as Great Castle Head cist cemetery PRN 44703. Record now merged with record PRN 44703. NDL 2003

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-

98 - Lower Milford Haven SMR Library

Mm List DAT 1981 CR 3006

Mm List DAT 1981 SRF

Mm Mention Gordon-Williams,JP Typewritten church guide

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents DAT 2010 9814.pdf

---

**PRN** 9836 **NAME** POINTZ CASTLE

**TYPE** Flint Working Site **PERIOD** Mesolithic

**NGR** SM828232 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

Flint working site consisting of cores, flakes, gravers, microliths, blades and flakes. The number of flints is unknown. NAP 2004.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Ordnance Survey 1979 SM82 SW25 Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F245,F265 Pm List CBA 1977 Gaz.Meso.Sites Ed.JJ Wymer,p.229

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9868 **NAME** CASTLE CRISPIN  
**TYPE** Hillfort ? **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN403203 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport,St.Peters(Carmarthen) Ph Schedule No.580  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1951 RAF-625 4094  
Mm List OS 1980 SN42 SW35  
Pm List James,TA 1979 Arch.in Wales No.19,p.48,No.101  
Pm List James,TA 1980 Carmarthen,Arch.& Topog.Survey p.42,No.6  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm No.740,p.261-2  
Pm Mention 1918 TCASFC Vol.12,Pt.XXXIII,p.63

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9891 **NAME** CASTLE HOWELL; CASTELL-HYWEL  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN44374830 **COMMUNITY** Llandysul  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 10592*  
**EVIDENCE** *II* Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF Plan  
Mm File Many 2003 Planning app A021481 for change of use to office unit DRF

Mm List RCAHM 1981 10c,CD  
Pm List Davies,JH 1912-13 WWHR Vol.III,p.85  
Pm Mention 1922 TCASFC Vol.16,p.79  
Pm Mention Osborne Jones,R 1950 Ceredigion Vol.I,No.1,p.38-42

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9962 **NAME** TOWY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Dwelling ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN40501423 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Believed to be the site of a mediaeval dwelling. Pottery found during ploughing. RPS August 2001; No surface evidence of a dwelling exists. PR 2003 based on RPS 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 240-210 27455-6  
Mm Desc Text DAT 1983 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2004 Deserted Rural Settlements in Southwest Wales 2003-4 Project ACA reports 2004-17  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 9445,10739  
Mm List DAT 1983 Detailed Record Form  
Mm List Ordnance Survey 1978 SN41 SW9  
Pm Mention Hogg & King,AHA & DJC 1970 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.119,p.123

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 9988 **NAME** WAUN-CASTLE  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN625495 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Not Applicable **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Griffiths,WE BA Finds,Card N-CD-2  
Mm List OS 1980 SN58 SE16

Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.181,No.492  
Pm Mention 1946-8 BBCS Vol.12,p.126  
Pm Mention 1958 Arch.Camb Vol.107,p.40,No.1 p.43,Fig.2,7  
p.63,Fig.16,Maps

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10016 **NAME** CASTLE SQUARE NOS.2 AND 3  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9542315682 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12035*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Town dwelling. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

Early C18th, later altered.

**SOURCES** Mm List RCAHM 1981 10c,PE  
Pm List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.9

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10030 **NAME** ROSE VILLA  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11291158 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Occupied house in Templeton. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 10c,PE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10033 **NAME** NARBERTH SOUTH  
**TYPE** Shed **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11281152 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 10d,PE

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 10034 **NAME** NARBERTH SOUTH  
**TYPE** School **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11281149 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 10f,PE

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 10042 **NAME** CASTLE HOWELL SMITHY COTTAGE  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN44154845 **COMMUNITY** Llandysul  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10594 II*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Cottage recorded by RCAHMW in 1981. Recorded as Smithy Cottage and therefore presumably associated with a smithy. Condition unknown, but appears to be on 1987 OS Pathfinder map. RPS October 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text RCAHM 1981 DRF  
Mm List RCAHM 1981 10c,CD

## OTHER SOURCES



---

**PRN** 10474 **NAME** HAYCASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM89592568 **COMMUNITY** Haycastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1982 CR Motte 4287,DMV 10475  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10475 **NAME** HAYSCASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Deserted Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM896258 **COMMUNITY** Haycastle  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1982 CR Motte 4287,Finds10474  
Mm List Murcott,K 1982 SRF  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW sheet  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10477 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM941278 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 23956-7  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SM92 NW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10478 **NAME** CASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM908189 **COMMUNITY** Camrose  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-210 23876-7  
Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1975 SM91 NW,Farm name

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10494 **NAME** CASTLE MAURICE MILL  
**TYPE** Water Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM9031 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Mention 1326 Black Book of St Davids,CRS  
No.5,p.108  
Pm Map Rees W 1932 S Wales & Border in 14thC,SW Sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10535 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Hillfort? ? **PERIOD** Iron Age  
**NGR** SN1305 **COMMUNITY** Begelly

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Ph Mention Fenton, R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition, p.258

### OTHER SOURCES

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN10, SN11 & SN12 56594

---

**PRN** 10549 **NAME** DINEFWR CASTLE; ST DAVID'S CHAPEL; CAPEL DEWI

**TYPE** Chapel **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN61152173 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

A chapel called 'St David of Dinefwr' is mentioned in the early 14th century confirmation charter of Rhys ap Gruffudd's gifts to Talley Abbey, of c.1200 (Price 1879, 171; Yates 1973, 57). It is normally thought to relate to a chapel in Dinefwr Castle itself (PRN 882), rather than in the associated borough of Newton, which may be later. Dinefwr Castle may occupy an early medieval site, but there is no current evidence for early medieval origins for this chapel. NDL 2003

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm Desc Text Ludlow, ND 2002 Cadw Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project, Carmarthenshire, Part 1

Ph Mention Price, DL 1879 Talley Abbey, *Archaeologia Cambrensis* Vol.X, Fourth Series

Pm Map Rees, W 1932 South Wales & Border in 14th century SW Sheet

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10592 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS; LINNEY BURROWS?  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR8997 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A flint microlith, which exhibited some reworking along the 'lower part of the left hand side' (Grimes 1951, 139 No.33) found somewhere in the Linney Burrows area. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

A mesolithic microlith from an unspecified location in Linney Burrows. Murphy,K 1993 1950 Castlemartin Burrows, pemb (44 NW; 151, 8900) SM8900 comes nowhere near 42NW - safe to take earlier record as credible. Also, 32.178.3->7 (No.238) is given as 8998, as is 32.178.1, No.320

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Pm List Grimes,WF 1939 Guide to Prehistoric Collection p.133,No.26  
Pm List Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.139,No.33

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10688 **NAME** WAUN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN62194931 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

"Castle" place-name. RPS October 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric

Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SN64NW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10692 **NAME** WAUN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN64415071 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair Clydogau  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

"Castle" place-name. RPS October 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SN65SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10698 **NAME** OLMARCH CASTLE; COCKSHEAD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN627553 **COMMUNITY** Llangeitho  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

"Castle" place-name. RPS October 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SN65NW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 10739 **NAME** TOWY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Defended Enclosure? ? **PERIOD** Prehistoric?; iron Age?  
**NGR** SN40321415 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Destroyed, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Situated on a west facing hillslope overlooking the Towy River, between 60m and 70m above sea level, this defended enclosure is visible on aerial photographs of the 1950's as a ploughed out earthwork. On the ground in 2007 there was some indication in the field of a raised central circular area with a barely traceable outer bank and ditch on the east, that was not identifiable anywhere else. It measures very approximately 80m in diameter. It has been heavily ploughed in the past, and is currently under improved pasture. To the west the ground falls away quite steeply to the river valley below but in all other directions the approaches to the site are quite level. F Murphy October 2007

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Llandyfaelog Ph Schedule No.1648, Field name, Park y Llun  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 240-210, 27455-6  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Mention DAT 1984 SRF

## OTHER SOURCES

Documents DAT 2010 10739.pdf  
Report F Murphy, R Ramsey, M Page and K Murphy 2008 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN CARMARTHENSHIRE, 2007-08: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN40, SN41, SN42, SN43 & SN44 56594

---

**PRN** 10834 **NAME** WAYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN51771363 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## SUMMARY

The field name Wayn Castle appears on the 1839 Llanddarog parish tithe map, but the significance of the "Castle" element is unknown. There is no record of a castle in the vicinity.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanddarog Ph Schedule No.1120  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 10857 **NAME** LAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN50391801 **COMMUNITY** Llanarthney  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XL SW  
Pm Map OS 1964 SN51NW

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 11169 **NAME** ABERMARLAIS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Fortified Manor House **PERIOD** Medieval , Medieval ?  
**NGR** SN692295 **COMMUNITY** Llansadwrn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1985 SRF  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 History of Little England Beyond Wales  
p.213  
Pm List RCAHM 1917 Carm p.182:No.548  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in14th C SW sheet

## OTHER SOURCES

Documents DAT 2010 11169.pdf

---

**PRN** 11303 **NAME** CASTLE MAELGWYN  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Early Medieval ?, Iron Age ?, Medieval ?  
**NGR** SN221430 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1985 CR Possible camp 2082 and Castle Maelgwyn Farm 6536

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour through Pemb 1903 Edition,p.274-5

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Hist.Tour through Pemb p.500

Pm Mention RCAHM 1917 Carm p.208,No.639(Note)

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 11625 **NAME** WOLFSCASTLE

**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Medieval ?

**NGR** SM9526 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.71

Pm Desc Text 1984 DRF County Echo,1-5-1984

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part H Wolfscastle Community Audit

---

**PRN** 11675 **NAME** CASTLE STREET NO.?

**TYPE** Dwelling ? **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SN407069 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**



**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text 1984 DRF W.Mail,18 Sept,1984  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 11803 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SN0113 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Not Known, Not Recorded **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Find, Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List PCM 1980 card Index Pr F229

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 11807 **NAME** GYBERISCHISFORDE; WOLF'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Fulling Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM9526 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

A medieval fulling mill recorded in historic documents whose exact location is not known.

### **DESCRIPTION**

A medieval fulling mill mentioned in historic documents. Exact location unknown. The grid reference is indicative only. (H. Pritchard, 2017).

**SOURCES** Pm mention Owen,H 1914 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.14,p.442

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 11823 **NAME** PWYLL PENDEVIG; PALACE OF NARBERTH; NARBERTH CASTLE  
**TYPE** Llys **PERIOD** Early Medieval ?  
**NGR** SN1114 **COMMUNITY** Narberth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Record of the historic llys of dark age Dyfed, mentioned in the Mabinogi tale of Pwyll Pendefig Dyfed. RPS July 2001 Nb the Mabinogi were compiled between c.1050 and 1120. NDL 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1984 CR 3748, Narberth Castle  
Ph List Lewis, S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Narberth

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 11915 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN0012 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A report in Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd series (vol.10, 1864) records a gold ring "dug up from a tumulus near Picton Castle bearing the arms of Sir Aeron ap Rhys", along with a sword, a breastplate and a horseshoe. MM January 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit report no.2003-93 ACA Reports

Ph List 1864 Archaeologia Cambrensis 3rd Series, Vol.10, p.362

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12003 **NAME** WEIR CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM958246 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-220 10537-8  
Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended  
Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SM92 SE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12008 **NAME** CASTLEBEACH  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM8104 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric  
Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Pm Map OS 1964 SM80 SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12051 **NAME** KING'S PARK  
**TYPE** Crown Land ? **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN110113 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None  
recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1975 SN11 SW  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12131 **NAME** CASTLE MANRON  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM7724 **COMMUNITY** St Davids and the Cathedral Close  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, St Davids Ph Schedule No.633

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.958(xxx),p.332

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12148 **NAME** CASTLE VILLA

**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Medieval ?, Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM881276 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1982 CR PRNs 2764-7,12149-50

Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index Pr F290,F1047

Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pemb.Arch.Survey 36-3A

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No.76,p.30

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 12148.pdf

---

**PRN** 12171 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SR977968 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Place-name of unknown significance. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Pm Map OS 1974 SR99 NE

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12181 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR9098 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Sherd of decorated pottery, possibly part of cinerary urn

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Griffiths, WE BA Finds, Pemb E-PE-13  
Pm Mention 1925-26 NMW Annual Report p.27  
Pm Mention Grimes, WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.209, No.635

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12191 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR9098 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A collection of flint implements and flakes recovered from somewhere in Castlemartin Burrows by A G Matthias. The implements include complete and broken plano-convex knives, scrapers and points. There are no details regarding the circumstances of recovery, nor any accurate findspot information. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Flint knife

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page, N 2004 Prehistoric Undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List Griffiths, WE Bronze Age Finds, Pembrokeshire U-PE-34  
Mm List Page, N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports  
Pm Mention Grimes, WF 1950 Prehistory of Wales p.162, No.261, p.163, No.264

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 12192 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN BURROWS  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SR9098 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

A flint petit-tranchet arrowhead and another broken example recovered by A G Matthias from somewhere in Castlemartin Burrows. There are no details of the findspot(s). NAP 2004.

### DESCRIPTION

Flint Arrowhead

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Griffiths,WE Bronze Age finds, Pembrokeshire V-PE-12 Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F729,F730 Pm Mention Grimes,WF 1932 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.87,p.191 Pm Mention Grimes,WF 1951 Prehistory of Wales p.171,No.368-9

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 12219 **NAME** POWEL CASTLE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN45913852 **COMMUNITY** Llanfihangel-ar-Arth  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

### SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

The owner of Powell castle knows nothing about the origin of the name. AS Maull 1983

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 240-220 24090-1 Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports Mm List DAT 1983 SRF Pm Map OS 1964 SN43NE

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 12240 **NAME** OLD CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SS0797 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

A flint flake found somewhere on Old Castle Head by A L Leach. NAP 2004.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List CBA Mesolithic Artefact Cards  
Pm List Figgis, NP 1999 Welsh Prehistory - Catalogue of accessions in the county and local museums of Wales and other collections, p64  
Pm List Leach,AL 1913 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.13,p.406,No.C5

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 12246 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Scatter **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR915984 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Scheduled Monument PE166* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

A flint scatter containing flint implements, 4 microliths and 2 flint flakes possibly recovered from Castlemartin Castle, although the CBA Mesolithic Artefact Card suggests that they may have been from the Swanlake area. This is one of a group (along with PRNs 12247, 12248 and 12249) of probable Mesolithic findspots from the Castlemartin area that have been given Castlemartin castle as their findspot. Their actual findspots are unknown. NAP 2004.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Cadw 2000 AM107 SAM file,PE166(PEM)

Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List CBA Mesolithic Artefact Cards

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12247 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Scatter ? **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR915984 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A possible flint scatter containing 2 microliths, blades or flakes, cores, scrapers and other implements recovered from somewhere in 'Castlemartin Hundred'. This is one of a group (along with PRNs 12246, 12248 and 12249) of probable Mesolithic findspots from the Castlemartin area that have been given Castlemartin castle as their findspot. Their actual findspots are unknown. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports  
Mm List CBA Mesolithic Artefact Cards  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F339

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12248 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Flint Scatter ? **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR915984 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

A possible flint scatter including 6 or 7 cores, at least 2 scrapers, 27 flakes or blades and possibly as many as 3 microliths found somewhere in Castlemartin. This is one of a group (along with PRNs 12246, 12247 and 12249) of probable Mesolithic findspots from the Castlemartin area that have been given Castlemartin castle as their findspot. Their actual findspots are unknown. NAP 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**



**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List CBA Mesolithic Artefact Cards

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12249 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Mesolithic  
**NGR** SR915984 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

An unspecified number of flint flakes or blades recovered from somewhere in Castlemartin. This is one of a group (along with PRNs 12246, 12247 and 12248) of probable Mesolithic findspots from the Castlemartin area that have been given Castlemartin castle as their findspot. Their actual findspots are unknown. NAP 2004.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric undefended Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List CBA Mesolithic Artefact Cards  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index F363

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12525 **NAME** WOLF'S CASTLE MILL  
**TYPE** Water Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM9526 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence; earthwork

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1806 Diocese of St Davids & the lands belonging to the Bishop

Mm Desc Text Murcott,K 1983 SRF  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Owen,H 1914 Arch.Camb 6th series,Vol.14,p.442-3

**OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 12525.pdf

---

**PRN** 12526 **NAME** WOLF'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Water Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM9526 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12588 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE ELY  
**TYPE** Fulling Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN1911810615 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** NEAR DESTROYED, Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Medieval fulling mill recorded in historic documents as in or near the hamlet of Castle Ely, Carmarthenshire.

**DESCRIPTION**

A medieval fulling mill recorded by Jack (1981, Ref No 41) from historic documents. The exact location is not known but it is thought to have been situated at the site of the existing 19th century Corn Mill (PRN 15149), that has now been converted to a private dwelling. H. Pritchard, 2017

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1983 CR 15149  
Pm List Jack,RI 1981 Arch.Camb Vol.130,p.95,No.41  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12660 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN  
**TYPE** Water Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN3140 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1983 CR 16194  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12661 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN  
**TYPE** Fulling Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN3140040547 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

A medieval fulling mill recorded on Rees map of Wales in the 14th century as being in or near the town of Newcastle Emlyn,

### **DESCRIPTION**

A medieval fulling mill identified from historic documents. Its exact location is unknown but it is possibly a precursor of the later post-medieval 'Pandy Woollen Mill' (PRN 16194) in Newcastle Emlyn. The NGR is indicative only. F Murphy 2017 Place name in area of site 'Mill Cottage'

**SOURCES** Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12784 **NAME** LITTLE NEWCASTLE  
**TYPE** Grange , Manor House **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM979290 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

Slightly North West of church poss. in region of courthouse as on SM 92 NE

**SOURCES** Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12809 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE FARM

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Prehistoric

**NGR** SM846064 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

A flint flake fragment collected by T C Cantrill. NAP 2004.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Page,N 2004 Prehistoric Undefined Settlements Project, Southwest Wales: A Review of the Lithic Evidence from the Regional SMR Report no.2004-53, ACA Reports Mm List Allen,B & Murphy,K 1998 Coastal survey 1997-98 - Lower Milford Haven SMR Library

Pm List Cantrill,TC 1915 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.15,p.172,No.9

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12832 **NAME** KIDWELLY CASTLE

**TYPE** Midden **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN409070 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY****DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text Fox,C 1931 BBCS Vol.5,Pt.IV,p.395-6  
Pm Mention Ant.J Vol.11,p.67

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 12917 **NAME** CARMARTHEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN413199 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### SUMMARY

Findspot of an object made of deer antler, c4.75inches (c10.8cm) long with a pointed end and an opening at the other end, ornamented with circles. It was originally described as a needle or early form of shuttle, later identified as a stylus with belt attachment. It was unearthed in the later 19th century within the bounds of the castle. It was found with some animal bones and a piece of leather in what appears to have been a waterlogged deposit. (PP 22/6/04)

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Ph Mention 1883 The Welshman, 18-5-1883  
Pm Desc Text 1936 TCASFC Vol.26,p.viii,ix  
Pm Desc Text Jones,JF 1945-6 Carmarthenshire Antiquarian  
Vol.2,Pt.I & II,p.46-7,IIlustr  
Pm Mention 1937 TCASFC Vol.27,p.43

### OTHER SOURCES

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.

---

**PRN** 12938 **NAME** KIDWELLY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Fulling Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN4082106888 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### SUMMARY

A mid 15th century fulling mill at Kidwelly Castle, Carmarthenshire.

### DESCRIPTION

A medieval fulling mill with origins in the 15th century (Jack 1981, Ref No 94). Jack records 'The fulling mill called Caldecote was built S of the castle under the bailey wall in 1443.' The exact location is unknown but it may have been a forerunner of the post-medieval corn mill called Lower Mill (PRN 7831). F Murphy 2017 1283 Patrick Chaworth had a fulling mill at his castle of Kidwelly. Arch Camb

**SOURCES** Pm Mention Jack,RI 1983 Carm.Antiq Cloth  
Manufacturers in the Mediaeval Land strip of Kidwelly,p.9-15  
Pm Note Jack,RI 1981 Arch Camb,Vol.130 p.105,No.92

**OTHER SOURCES**

Journal Jack, R.I. 1981 Arch. Camb.

---

**PRN** 12943 **NAME** CASTLE MILL  
**TYPE** Fulling Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN408069 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Watermill recorded on Rees' map (1932) of South Wales & Border in the 14th century. Probably located on same site as post-medieval Lower Mill (PRN 7831), a 19th century corn mill (M.Ings, 2013)

**DESCRIPTION**

"The fulling-mill called Caldecot was built south of the castle under the bailey wall in 1443" Arch Camb

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1983 CR Post Med CornMill 7831  
Pm List Jack,RI 1981 Arch.Camb Vol.130,p.106,No.94  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12968 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN  
**TYPE** Water Mill **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN3040 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfriog  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh List 1326 Black Book of St Davids CRS No.5  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR Med.town 12966  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention Soulsby & Jones 1976 Hist.Towns,Ceredigion p.21

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 12971 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN  
**TYPE** Town **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3040 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Urban Landscape

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Founded in 1303. Delaney + Soulsby 1975

**SOURCES** Mm File Many 1989 P.A. Replacement Building,Cawdor Garage,Water Street,Newcastle Emlyn Referred to R.Caple,DRF  
Mm List DAT 1983 CR 2335,12136  
Mm Note Carm DC 1990 Application to convert outbuilding to dwelling DRF  
Ph Mention Lhuyd,E 1695 Camden's Britannia Ed Gibson,Col.749  
Pm Desc Text Delaney & Soulsby 1975 Hist.Towns,Carm No.6

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 13208 **NAME** WALWYN'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Trading Centre **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM875114 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in the C14th SW Sheet

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 13844 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE COMMON  
**TYPE** Common Land **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN016285 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Topography

### **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Rural Surveys Research Unit 1988 The Common Lands of England and Wales Pembs 60

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 13883 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Common Land **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN027300 **COMMUNITY** Punctheston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Topography

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Rural Surveys Research Unit 1988 The Common Lands of England and Wales Pembs 85

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 13984 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE COMMON;PART OF  
**TYPE** Common Land **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN017280 **COMMUNITY** Punctheston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Topography

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Rural Surveys Research Unit 1988 The Common Lands of England and Wales Pembs 191

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 13986 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Common Land **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN022290 **COMMUNITY** Punctheston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*



Park **EVIDENCE** Topography

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Rural Surveys Research Unit 1988 The Common Lands of England and Wales Pembs 193

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 14024 **NAME** CASTLE MORRIS  
**TYPE** Common Land **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM903314 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Topography

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Rural Surveys Research Unit 1988 The Common Lands of England and Wales Pembs 243

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 14288 **NAME** BRAWDY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Occupation Site **PERIOD** Roman  
**NGR** SM86272395 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

Excavations directed by Ken Dark in 1989 found numerous fragments of Roman glass and pottery at this promontory fort site, suggesting occupation of the site during the Romano-British period. The site is defended on the eastern and southern sides by steep natural slopes, and by a multivallate system of banks and ditches on the northern and western sides. Finds from other periods suggest that this is a multi-phase site. MM May 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1989 Dig reveals clues to county's Dark Ages 30:8: 1989,DRF

**OTHER SOURCES**

Murphy, F 2009 Scheduling Enhancement Project: Roman non-military sites, Dyfed

---

**PRN** 14289 **NAME** BRAWDY CASTLE

**TYPE** Occupation Site ? **PERIOD** Early Medieval ?

**NGR** SM86272395 **COMMUNITY** Brawdy

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** None

**SUMMARY**

Excavations at this promontory fort site in 1989, directed by Ken Dark, found part of a clay bellows protector. These devices, used to protect bellows from the heat of fires, had previously been found only on early medieval Irish sites and at Irish settlements of the same date in Scotland and the Isle of Man. The find from Brawdy was interpreted by Mr Dark as evidence that the hillfort had been re-occupied in the early medieval period. MM May 2003.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1989 Dig reveals clues to county's Dark Ages 30:8: 1989,DRF

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 14297 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE

**TYPE** Gatehouse **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN3020210794 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 9652*

**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 2156, Laugharne Castle  
Pm Desc Text Avent, R and Read, E 1977 Laugharne Castle 1976  
Carm. Ant. p. 17-41  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne p. 18

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 14298 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Boundary Wall **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN301107 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm File Many 1990 Application to extend Chandler's Cottage, Wogan Street DRF  
Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 2156, Laugharne Castle  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne p.20

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 14420 **NAME** CASTLE STREET  
**TYPE** Inhumation **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN309407 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Finds

## SUMMARY

Exact location unknown other possible location

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1992 CR PRN 12659  
Mm Plan DAT

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 14432 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Hollow Way **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN0429 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Musson, CR 1991 AP91-75.19 Proposed windfarm site on Mynydd Castlebythe note convergence of hollow ways-entry point onto mt

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 14638 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN VILLAGE  
**TYPE** Shrunk Village **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR9146298176 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

In a field on the S side of Castlemartin village are a series of very clear earthworks. The most distinct of these are the hollow-ways one running N-S the other SE-NW. At the N end of the field are at least two clear earthwork platforms and further earthworks - but very unclear - exist on the E side of the field; these may be building foundations. There is also a small quarry pit on the E side of the field. The EW hollow-way is shown in use on a map of 1780 as is the bank running N-S down the field. The platforms at the N edge of the field appear to be the rear of the protectures - the houses fronted the lane to the N. The hollow-way is not shown. K.Murphy.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1780? Map of Brownslade Castlemartin Pembrokeshire R.O. D Angle 70  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents DAT 2010 14638.pdf

---

**PRN** 14829 **NAME** MANORBIER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Earthwork **PERIOD** Medieval ?  
**NGR** SS062979 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique Geonex 1992 Wales 1992, colour survey 58 92 157-165, 207-209

Mm AP Oblique Storey,JA and partners 1983 colour survey of Pembrokeshire, 1983 56 83 070-71

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 14980 **NAME** BIG CASTLE HILL

**TYPE** Enclosure **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN117013 **COMMUNITY** St Mary Out Liberty

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Cropmark

### SUMMARY

A large rectilinear enclosure in the form of a cropmark is visible on a recent AP. The nature of this site is uncertain and it was not detected during fieldwalking. SB 1994

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAt 1994 Report on the Archaeological Impact of the proposed Saundersfoot to Tenby Sewer link, Pembrokeshire Section 3.2

Mm Note DAT 1994 SRF

Pm AP Vertical Geonex 1992 5892, line 115,91

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 15149 **NAME** CASTLE ELY CORN MILL

**TYPE** Corn Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN19131060 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Corn mill marked on 1st and 2nd edition OS 25" maps as Castle Heli Mill (Corn).

## DESCRIPTION

Associated with mill race (PRN 103437). Building marked as castle Ely Mill on 6" is actually the mill house, the mill building being

situated on the valley floor to the SSW of the house. Large stone building showing all the normal "cart-doors", hoisting openings etc. but without any sign of wheel or water channel - probably diverted by road construction. CMS

**SOURCES** Mm GP DAT 1985 SMR 78-81

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12588

Mm List DAT 1985 SRF

Ph Desc Text 1821 Castle Ely Mill Part of sales catalogue for Westmead Estate, estate map and schedule, DRF

Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XLIV SW

Pm Map OS 1975 SN11SE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 16375 **NAME** GREENCASTLE CORNER; BLACKPOOL

**TYPE** Harbour **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN396169 **COMMUNITY** Llangain

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** None

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique DAT 1993 SN3916 AP93-61.30

Mm Desc Text Gale, A 1995 Field Notes-8 Coastal Survey

Mm File Many 1991 Planning application DRF

Mm Mention Gale, A 1995 A Pilot Project in Coastal Recording - Carmarthen Bay

**OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst Point to Loughor.

---

**PRN** 16733 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE

**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN14294917 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Substantial dwelling built by the coastguard service in association with the harbour facility at nearby Cei Bach.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph Driver,T 2007 Penrhyn Castle - SN1449 (colour print)

Documents DAT 2010 16733.pdf

---

**PRN** 16735 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN

**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN21354359 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Mansion built c.1798 by Sir Benjamin Hammett. Located at the western end of the parish of Cilgerran on the banks of the River Teifi. Described by Fenton as "an elegant modern building, affording a suite of handsome apartments and most commodious offices", and by Jones as "a large square edifice of three storeys each with a range of five windows, with extensions to the rear, renovated in 1978-9". MM 2003 based on Jones 1996.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Jones 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and their Families p.27 SMR Library

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12634

Ph List Meyrick,SR 1810 History of Cardiganshire 1907 Editionp.182

Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historic Tour through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.274

Pm List Laws & Owen 1907 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 3,No.5

**OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 16735.pdf

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 16803 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Quarrying Complex **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN534149 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Complex

## SUMMARY

A discrete area of limestone quarrying and limeburning which includes evidence of both quarry pits and limekilns. It is generally overgrown and difficult to access, although there is at least one well preserved stone limekiln at the roadside at the western edge of the complex. The complex is generally of 19th century date.

## DESCRIPTION

Part of the quarry is owned by Maesmwnws, part by Hobbs. It has been closed since 1960. Several limekilns were noted the 2 largest are placed centrally, 1 was by the roadside and 3 were noted by the Castle Quarry houses. ER Evans 1983 The limekilns date from 1600-1900, some as late as 1956. SP Perkins 1979

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph Schedule Nos.2254-5, Field names, -cae'r cerrig, cae'r cwar  
Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph Schedule Nos.2262-3 Field names, -Cae'r Garreg, Cae'r Gwtter  
Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph Schedule Nos.2417-8, Field names, -Lime rocks  
Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph Schedule Nos.2423-5, Field names, -Lime rocks, Garn, Cae dan y garn,  
Mh Map 1847 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanarthney Ph Schedule Nos.2435-7, Field names, -Cae Bachyr ODin, Lime kilns and quarries Caer ODin  
Mm AP Vertical RAF 1946 106G-UK-1400, 4217-8  
Mm Desc Text DAT 1983 SRF  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports  
Mm GP DAT 1983 Cons 14-5, 14-4, Lime kilns  
Mm Map Perkins, SP 1979 Llanddarog a'r Cylch with sketch  
Pm Map OS 1922 6" Carm XLVII NE  
Pm Map OS 1964 SN51SW

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 17269 **NAME** CASTLE HALL; ST. BRIDE'S ABBEY

**TYPE** Mansion , Nunnery **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM91920583 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** None

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence; building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION



**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Lloyd,T 1986 The Lost Houses of Wales p.68-9,gp  
Mm Letter RCAHM 1985 DRF From PM Reid toNMR,28-10-85  
Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 25458, Gateway,25459, Stable,25460 Gateway,25461 Outbuildings  
Mm List RCAHM 1985 10c,PE  
Ph List Laws & Owen,E&H 1907 Pemb Arch Survey 77 No.10  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog Dict Wales Steynton  
Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1990 Nuns found Sanctuary at the Hall of History 14: 11: 1990,Then and Now no.503 part 2,photographs,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1990 `Secrets' are revealed of Armament Depot! 7: 11: 1990,Then and Now no.503,part 1,photographs,DRF  
Pm Desc Text Western Telegraph 1991 Amazing young inventor from old Castle Hall GP,20: 11: 1991,DRF  
Pm Mention 1922 Arch Camb 7th Series,Vol.2,p.434  
Pm Mention Rees,JF 1954 Story of Milford p.66-67,69

**OTHER SOURCES**

Documents DAT 2010 17269.pdf

---

**PRN** 18377 **NAME** CASTLEBYTHE QUARRY  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0167530103 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1964 SN03SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit

---

**PRN** 18698 **NAME** CASTLE MILL  
**TYPE** Corn Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0562038908 **COMMUNITY** Newport  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building 12491 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

A possible late 18th to early 19th century water mill. A two storey building constructed of rubble stone and covered with a slate roof.

Internally the structure has partially collapsed with no sign of machinery present (From RCAHM 1992, RJ 2003)

### **DESCRIPTION**

Grade II Listed (Ref 12491) In his Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire (1887) Fenton mentions this (or an earlier) mill as driving its waterpower from the moat, acting as a reservoir. Hence the possibility of a mill being contemporary with the adjacent castle.

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1845 Newport Parish Tithe Map and Apportionment

Mm List DAT 1983 CR 12575

Ph Map OS 1887 First Edition Pembrokeshire Sheet V.SE

Pm Desc Text CADW 1992 BSAHI, Newport p.6

Pm Map OS 1964 SN03NE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2011 Newport Hub Heritage and Environment Audit: Part D Newport

Report P. Poucher & J. Meek 2016 Castle Mill, Newport,

Pembrokeshire Archaeological Buildings Appraisal update February 2016

---

**PRN** 19187 **NAME** CASTLE ELY BRIDGE

**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN19061046 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1975 SN11SE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 19188 **NAME** CASTLE ELY QUARRY

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1926210160 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1975 SN11SE

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 19889 **NAME** CASTLE QUARRIES; PWDWR QUARRY

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1986341302 **COMMUNITY** Llangoedmor

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** SSSI **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1982 CR 19920

Pm Map OS 1963 SN14SE

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 20110 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE

**TYPE** Bastion Outwork **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN04540376 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text Murphy, K 1984 Arch in Wales, Vol 24, p.70-2, plan

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 20465 **NAME** ABERYSTWYTH CASTLE

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN57988153 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

recorded **EVIDENCE** Finds

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Mention Hughes,H 1904 Arch.Camb 6th Series,Vol.4,p.322-3

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 20470 **NAME** HEN CASTLE; HEAN CASTLE; HEN GASTELL  
**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN138060 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text CADW 1997 BSAHI - Saundersfoot p.38-9  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topog.Dict.Wales St.Issels  
Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Houses of Pembrokeshire and their families p.84-5  
Pm Desc Text SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot Parish file  
Pm Mention Jones,F 1976 Arch.Camb Vol.125,p.136,138

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A SAUNDERSFOOT COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 20500 **NAME** NORTON THE NO.14; CASTLE VIEW HOTEL  
**TYPE** Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1323300711 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 , Listed Building 6204 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

Early to mid C19th; 3-storey stuccoed, parapet with dentil cornice. See p.63 for group interest.

**SOURCES** Pm List WO 1977 BSAHI-Tenby p.63

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 20611 **NAME** CASTLE HILL NOS.1 AND 2 ST CATHERINE'S  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13670050 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 , Listed Building LB II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Dwelling in Tenby. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

Circa 1861. 4 storey stuccoed pair. Each of 2 bays. Quoins. Parapet with modillions. 2 gabled dormers each. Area railings have uprights with fleur-de-lys finials. See p.6 for group interest.

**SOURCES** Pm List WO 1977 BSAHI-Tenby p.6

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 20669 **NAME** CASTLE BACK  
**TYPE** Dwelling **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM95321571 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Dwelling in Haverfordwest. RPS July 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

Early C19th Gothic Style Bowed centre bay. The Castle (3320), house at SW corner of the Castle keep + the building occupied by the Pemb. County Museum (8630) form a group.

**SOURCES** Pm List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.8

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 20670 **NAME** CASTLE SQUARE NO.5  
**TYPE** Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9544615691 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12036*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Early C19th front. Premises now (1974) occupied by George + Son.

**SOURCES** Mm File Many 2004 Planning application 04-0028-LB for refurbishment to existing public house DRF  
PM List WO 1974 BSAHI-Haverfordwest p.9

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 20917 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN  
**TYPE** Mansion **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1779845947 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building 10459*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Mansion within the walls of Cardigan Castle. Now in a derelict condition. RPS October 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

The house of Castle Green (named from its situation) stands on the grounds and partly on the foundations of the old fortress of Cardigan elsewhere described. What remains of the castle is too small to make an effective view. The castle estate became the property of the Bowen family, and subsequently of the Davies family. T Nicholas 1872

**SOURCES** Ph List Nicholas, T 1872 County Families of Wales  
Vol.1,p.191

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 21559 **NAME** CASTLE ELY EAST  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN19601045 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** INTACT, Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** COMPLEX, Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Farmstead complex shown on parish tithe map. Part of Westmead estate in early 19th century. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Kiffig Ph Schedule No.39 Castle Ely East Houses & hayguard  
Ph Desc Text 1821 Castle Ely Farm (East) Part of sales catalogue for Westmead Estate, estate plan and schedule, DRF  
Pm Map OS 1908 6" Carm XLIV SW

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 21560 **NAME** CASTLE ELY WEST  
**TYPE** Dwelling ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN193104 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Farmstead complex shown on parish tithe map. Part of Westmead estate in early 19th century. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Kiffig Ph Schedule No.64 Castle Ely West House  
Ph Desc Text 1821 Castle Ely Farm (West) Part of sales catalogue for Westmead Estate, estate plan and schedule, DRF

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 21577 **NAME** CASTLE ELY WEST COTTAGE  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN187098 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Cottage shown on parish tithe map. RPS August 2001

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, Kiffig Ph Schedule No.72 Castle Ely West Cottage, garden & field

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 22307 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE HOTEL; PICTON HOUSE  
**TYPE** Dwelling , Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2550114179 **COMMUNITY** Llanddowror  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 24960*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Inn shown on parish tithe map. RPS August 2001

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1845 Tithe Map & Apport, Llanddowror Ph Schedule No.96-98, Field names Buildings etc. The Garden, Paddock belonging to Picton Castle Hotel

Pm Desc Text ACT 1997 Llanddowror - Blue Boar Guide Parish file  
Pm Desc Text Jones, F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes p.162

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 22785 **NAME** ROCHE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Blacksmiths Workshop **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN29611027 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1907 6" Carm XLV SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 22972 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN4156214270 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building



## SUMMARY

Cottage shown on 1842 parish tithe map. Present condition unknown. RPS September 2001

## DESCRIPTION

Cottage site marked on 1844 tithe map, and 1891 and 1907 OS maps, and shown associated with a well. Not marked on 1964 OS map. Lay within a small enclosure formed by former boundary PRN 40858. Now represented by a possible building platform, PWC, May 2000.

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Llandyfeilog Ph Schedule No.586 Cottage & Garden

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane, P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 22976 **NAME** PARRY'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Homestead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN415142 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1842 Tithe Map & Apport, Llandyfeilog Ph Schedule No.598 Parry's Castle Homestead

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane, P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 23788 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE COLLIERY (CANTS PIT)  
**TYPE** Coal Mine **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13570590 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

18th and 19th century coal workings on the Hean Castle estate shown on historic mapping. A. Day. March 2015.

## DESCRIPTION

An early estate map of Hean Castle shows a colliery in 1764, by the 1780s the coal workings on the estate are known collectively as Hean Castle Colliery. The coal pits worked from 1800 onwards included Cants, Kilback and Engine at Maryland. Production appeared to have ceased by 1850. Two large tree-covered mounds resembling spoil heaps were observed at this location during fieldwork in 2015. Both measured approximately 15m in diameter and 2m tall. The first was located at the given NGR, and the second 50m to the west. A.Day. March 2015. Hean Castle colliery included pits around St Issels Church and Stonecross. Several clumps of trees seem to have been planted on old spoil heaps - the remains of this coalmine. KM 1996

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Pm Desc Text Price,MRC 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot p.87-8,map p.86  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot Parish file

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Price, M. R. C. 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A SAUNDERSFOOT COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 23790 **NAME** WOOLSONS PIT HEAN CASTLE;WOODSIDE  
**TYPE** Coal Workings **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1442605964 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** NEAR DESTROYED **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

#### **SUMMARY**

A coal shaft known as Woolsons Pit situated on the Hean Castle Estate close to sea cliffs, that was operating in the mid 19th century. A.Day. March 2015.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

A coal shaft known as Woolsons Pit or Colliery situated on the Hean Castle Estate, that was operating in the mid 19th century. It is located close to the sea cliffs and its workings were said to run out under the sea bed. No evidence for it prior to 1840s and not worked after 1881. Shaft capped after Second World War when site became a caravan park (Connop-Price 1982). One of many 19th century coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. Not visited during 2015 fieldwork. A.Day. March 2015. There are no obvious remains

of this site. The area is now in use as a caravan park. KM 1996

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm Mention Gale, A 1995 A Pilot Project in Coastal Recording - Carmarthen Bay

Pm Desc Text Price, MRC 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot p.88-90, map p.86, p.138

Pm Map Price, MR 1989 The Saundersfoot Railway 4th ed, p.11

Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot Parish file

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph Next Perspectives 2009 Digital aerial photo mapping

Book Connop-Price, M. R. 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot

Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB

HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A

SAUNDERSFOOT COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 23791 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE, SPECULATION PIT

**TYPE** Coal Mine **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1327006107 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

The 19th century coal pit called 'Speculation Pit' on the Geological Survey of 1921. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Speculation Pit was one of many coal pits on the Hean Castle Estate collectively known as the Hean Castle Colliery. Speculation Pit was sunk to a depth of 104 yards but stopped short of reaching the workable Kilgetty Vein Worked ceased due to a dispute between Thomas Stokes of Hean Castle and the Saundersfoot Railway & Harbour Company in 1849. No site visit was made in 2015. A.Day. March 2015 Identified from documentary sources. RJ2004 Called 'Speculation Pit' on the Geological Survey of England and Wales, Pembrokeshire Sheet 35SE, published 1921. Identified from documentary sources. RJ2004

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text Price, MRC 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot p.90, map p.86

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Price, M. R. C. 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY  
IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB  
HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A  
SAUNDERSFOOT COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 23792 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE BRICKWORKS  
**TYPE** Brickworks **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1439605956 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Brickworks shown on historic mapping that lie within the Hean Castle Estate, Saundersfoot.

### **DESCRIPTION**

There are no obvious remains of these brickworks. The area is now in use as a caravan park. KM 1996 Area now caravan site, but foundations of kilns found during excavations 1977-8. Price, MRC, 1982, p.91

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Ph Map OS 1889 Pembs XXXV.16 Surveyed 1888  
Pm Desc Text Price, MRC 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot p.91, map p.92  
Pm Map OS 1907 Pembs XXXV.16 Revised 1905  
Pm Mention SPARC 1994 South of the Landsker - Saundersfoot Parish file  
Pm Mention SPARC 1997 Stepside, Pleasant Valley, Wisemans Bridge

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB  
HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART A  
SAUNDERSFOOT COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 23810 **NAME** ABERCASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8521233649 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Stone built lime kiln approximately 4m high, D-shaped, two top holes, pot with some lining surviving, approximately 4m in

diameter. Good condition, recently been partly restored. Murphy 1996.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Database Brown JL 1997 PCNP Limekilns 1997,FPW2 PRN 38879

Mm Desc Text Brown,J.L 1997 The Limekilns within Pembrokeshire Coastal National Park PRN 38879

Mm List Murphy K Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey SMR Library

Pm Map OD 1907 Pemb VIII.11 1:2500

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 23829 **NAME** CASTLE BEACH

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM8184105031 **COMMUNITY** Dale

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *HL , Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Identified initially from 1st Edition OS map. D-shaped freestanding two drawhole limekiln constructed in local red sandstone now in poor condition and very overgrown, soon the cracked section will collapse and most of the kiln will be lost. Uppermost section already collapsed. Kiln is located at top south west end of bay. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Database Brown JL 1997 PCNP Limekilns 1997,FPW2 PRN 38879

Mm Desc Text Brown,J.L 1997 The Limekilns within Pembrokeshire Coastal National Park PRN 38879

Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 DAT97-19-3

Ph Map OS 1875 Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 25" XXXVIII.2

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 24436 **NAME** ST JOHN'S CHURCH

**TYPE** Church **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN11321153 **COMMUNITY** Templeton

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Ramsey,R 2000 St John's Church, Templeton Archaeological Watching Brief on the A478 Templeton Footway Scheme, Event PRN 40600 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1987 CR 3751  
Mm Mention Many 1987 Templeton Village Plan and Comments DRF 6414  
Pm Map OS 1970 SN11SW DAT Record Map  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands - Templeton Parish file  
Pm Note OS 1964 SN11SW-7

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 24437 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE FARM; GREEN CASTLE; CASTELL MOEL

**TYPE** Dwelling , Farmhouse **PERIOD** Medieval; post-medieval ?

**NGR** SN39601657 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

I visited the farmhouse and took some slides in 1986 when the rendering had been removed. The most noteworthy feature was a blocked doorway in the rear elevation that formerly formed part of a central passage running from the front door to the rear leading possibly to the old "castle". This suggests that the farmhouse itself could be of some antiquity - although probably not mediaeval. T.A. James 20: 10: 1987. The name Green Castle said to be in use in 1435. There is a Buck engraving of 1740. Described as a residence rather than a castle; being a capital messuage and manor-house since Tudor times. F. Jones 1987.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text James,TA 1987 SRF

Mm GP James,TA 1986,Sept Colour Slides

Pm Desc Text Jones,F 1987 Historic Carmarthenshire Homes and their Families p.p86-87

## OTHER SOURCES

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst

Point to Loughor.  
Illustration

---

**PRN** 24766 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM79870387 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Quarry pit now partially infilled with rubble from military camp PRN 24767. KM 1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7  
- Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Pm Desc Text NT Arch Survey 1989 Kate - South Wales p.8

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25105 **NAME** CASTLE PARK COLLIERY, AMROTH  
**TYPE** Coal Mine , Mine **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN16390760 **COMMUNITY** Amroth  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast*  
*National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Castlepark Colliery was worked during the early-mid 19th century and is shown on historic mapping. A.Day. March 2015.

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Ordnance Survey 1:2500 1st edition map of 1889 marks Castlepark Colliery as disused. The map shows a shaft and associated spoil heap with two buildings immediately to the west, and two further small buildings to the east. Modern aerial photography shows that the area is now under improved pasture but a large stand of trees has been skirted around at the edge of the field where the location of the shaft and spoil heap should be. Thus it seems likely that above-ground remains exist. Not visited during 2015 fieldwork. A.Day. March 2015. A vast pile of rubble to one side of field represents the site of the former Castle Park Colliery. This was finally filled in sometime around 1950. It consists now of some spoil with various lengths and corners of mortared masonry as well as what appears to be the top of the pit-head, visible as a semicircle of stone on the north side about 2.5m in

diameter. Overall about 27m by 15m and about 5m high, although difficult to measure as covered in scrubby vegetation. DAT 1989

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1990 CR PRN 23832, Amroth Collieries  
Pm Desc Text NT Arch Survey 1990 The Colby Estate - South Wales  
p.20

**OTHER SOURCES**

Ordnance Survey : 1889 : 1st edition, 1:2500 Pembrokeshire  
Aerial photograph Next Perspectives 2009 Digital aerial photo  
mapping  
Book Price, M. R. C. 1982 Industrial Saundersfoot  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY  
IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015  
Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2010 SAUNDERSFOOT HUB  
HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B AMROTH  
COMMUNITY AUDIT

---

**PRN** 25168 **NAME** KING STREET NOS.5 6 7; GERLAN; CASTLE  
HOUSE

**TYPE** Terrace **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN5812181718 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 10252*

**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm File Many 2001 Planning Application W-04444 DRF  
25255

Pm Desc Text CADW 1987 BSAHI, Aberystwyth p.39

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25273 **NAME** SHIP AND CASTLE; CORRAN BOOKS

**TYPE** Public House , Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3018510905 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 9639*

**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**



**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne p.11  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25282 **NAME** LAUGHARNE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Gazebo **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3021710752 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9653*  
**I EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Pm Desc Text/DAT/CADW/1986/BSAHI Laugharne/p.20; Pm Desc Text//ed. Eagle D and Carnell H/1985/The Oxford Illustrated Literary Guide to Great Britain and Ireland/p.121; Pm Desc Text//Hughes P//Richard Hughes Author Father/p.13; Mm List/DAT/DAT/1991/CR/PRN 2156 Laugharne Castle

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25283 **NAME** CASTLE HOUSE  
**TYPE** Boundary Wall **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3019710813 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9658*  
**II EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 6613, Castle House  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1986 BSAHI Laugharne p.22  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25296 **NAME** CASTLE STREET  
**TYPE** Milestone **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN10941442 **COMMUNITY** Narberth  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**II EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text CADW 1988 BSAHI Narberth p.2  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25458 **NAME** CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Gate **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM918057 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 17269, Castle Hall, 25459, Stable block, 25460, Gateway, 25461, Outbuildings  
Ph Desc Text Farrar, Mrs. J. 1861 Memorials to the life of Elizabeth Rotch  
Ph Desc Text Fenton, R 1811 An Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 Listed building notifications DRF  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd, T 1986 The Lost Houses of Wales  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25459 **NAME** CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Stable **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM919057 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 17269, Castle

Hall,25458,Gateway,25460,Gateway,25461,Outbuildings  
Ph Desc Text Farrar,Mrs.J 1861 Memorials of the life of Elizabeth  
Rotch  
Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 An Historical Tour through  
Pembrokeshire  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 Listed Building notification DRF  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd,T 1986 The Lost House of Wales

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25460 **NAME** CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Gate **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM919057 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 17269, Castle  
Hall,25458,Gateway,25459,Stable,25461,Outbuildings  
Ph Desc Text Farrar,Mrs.J. 1861 Memorials of the Life of Elizabeth  
Rotch  
Ph Desc Text Fenton,R 1811 An Historical Tour through  
Pembrokeshire  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 Listed Building Notification DRF  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd,T 1986 The Lost Houses of Wales

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25461 **NAME** CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Outbuilding **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM918057 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Record of a surviving outbuilding at the now lost mansion of Castle  
Hall house. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1991 CR PRN 17269, Castle

Hall, 25458, Gateway, 25459, Stable, 25460, Gateway  
Ph Desc Text Farrar, Mrs. J 1861 Memorials of the Life of Elizabeth  
Rotch  
Ph Desc Text Fenton, R 1811 An Historical Tour Through  
Pembrokeshire  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 Listed Building notification DRF  
Pm Desc Text Lloyd, T 1986 The Lost House of Wales

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 25469 **NAME** OLD CASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN16554638 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Working farmstead. RPS October 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Mention Ceredigion District Council Ceredigion's  
Coastal Heritage p.4

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26120 **NAME** RNAD MILFORD HAVEN; CASTLE HALL ROAD  
**TYPE** Married Quarters **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91750593 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None  
recorded* **EVIDENCE** None

### **SUMMARY**

Married quarters in very good condition. RJC Thomas, 1993

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Record Form Thomas, R 1994 Disused Military  
Building Study Site No. 163-121

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26121 **NAME** RNAD MILFORD HAVEN; CASTLE HALL ROAD  
**TYPE** Married Quarters **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91650594 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** None

### **SUMMARY**

Married quarters in very good condition. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Building Study Site No. 163-122

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26122 **NAME** RNAD MILFORD HAVEN; CASTLE HALL CRESCENT

**TYPE** Clubhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM91980599 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A rectangular, single storey, brick building with a corrugated asbestos roof. It was built c.1939 and used as a social club. RJC Thomas, 1993

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Building Study Site No. 163-123

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26199 **NAME** UPTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Hospital **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SN02090473 **COMMUNITY** Cosheston

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A temporary hospital of the Royal Army Medical Corps was established at Upton Castle during the Second World War. Aerial photographs show seven Nissen huts within the grounds. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Royal Army Medical Corps, Temporary Hospital, now demolished,

Seven nissen huts and within Upton Castle. c1941. RJC.Thomas, 22.01.93.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 07.07.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625  
Frames 6340-6341

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke  
Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. ^015-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 26200 **NAME** UPTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Searchlight Battery **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SN020047 **COMMUNITY** Cosheston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** None

**SUMMARY**

Site of a searchlight battery during the Second World War, though  
location not clear, now demolished. A Pyper 2018

**DESCRIPTION**

1940-45, Air Defence, Searchlight Battery, now demolished.  
RJC.Thomas, 22.01.93.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 07.07.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625  
Frames 6340-6341

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke  
Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. ^016-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 26319 **NAME** CASTLE LADY VALLEY

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR8963496886 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Documentary  
Evidence

## SUMMARY

A quarry disused by the time of the OS 1st Ed map of 1864. JH Sept 1999

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Ph Map OS 1864 Pembrokeshire XLII.6 1:2500 1st Ed-Old Quarry

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 26324 **NAME** CASTLE LADY VALLEY  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR90759635 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

A quarry was shown at this location on the OS 1st ed map of 1864. The quarry was very overgrown in 1993 and measured 30m diameter and 5m deep. K.Murphy 1993

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range electrification scheme, archaeological monitoring SMR Library  
Ph Map OS 1864 Pembrokeshire XLII.6 1:2500 1st Ed-"Old Quarry"

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 26350 **NAME** CASTLE TANK  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR9646593492 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

A length of walling alongside the road with a patch of rubble behind

in a field. There is a concrete plinth Probably of military origin 20m south of the road. This latter feature suggests the site has been destroyed. K. Murphy

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1837 Tithe Map and Apportionment of Stackpole Boshier

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Ph Map OS 1864 Pembrokeshire XLII.16 1:2500 1st Ed

Pm Mention SPARC 1996 South of the Landsker - Boshierston Parish File

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26452 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN WEST

**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR91079851 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

This is the site of the old farmstead of Castlemartin West or West Farm. On the 1787 map this is known as "Old House and Garden" across the road the farm (PRN 8805) is known as "New House and Yard". ; Access was not gained to this site - nobody at home. However, it appears that all the buildings have been renovated and they are now lived in. This is therefore not a DRS. PR 2003 based on RR 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1787 Cawdor Map Book No 56

Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2004 Deserted Rural Settlements in Southwest Wales 2003-4 Project ACA reports 2004-17

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26468 **NAME** FLIMSTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR9303094725 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork



## SUMMARY

A small quarry pit on the NE. side of Flimston Castle.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 26476 **NAME** CASTLE LADY VALLEY  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR90769642 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Rubble walls standing to c0.8m in height. A twin-cell structure with its long axis along the slope about 8m in length 4m wide. Built on N.facing slope. Probable remains of a small building of unknown function. Now in dense blackthorn scrub.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 26488 **NAME** CASTLE LADY VALLEY  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR9070896488 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
*, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Quarry pit 15m diameter 3m deep with a slightly smaller pit to the north. K.Murphy.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate

Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 26489 **NAME** CASTLE LADY VALLEY  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR90419651 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

A very small quarry pit now almost totally backfilled. K.Murphy.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate  
Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27025 **NAME** CASTLE HOTEL  
**TYPE** Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6297022403 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building 11091 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

A hotel built circa 1830 with later alterations. It is a two storey, 3 window building with a former carriage entry to the left. CADW 1991

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit  
SMR  
Mm File many 2004 Planning file for application E-07002 to provide  
en-suite facilities and new function room DRF  
Mm Note CADW 1991 SRF  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p31

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27031 **NAME** PLAS DINEFWR; DYNEVOR CASTLE; NEWTON  
HOUSE  
**TYPE** Office **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN61402245 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**II\*** **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Quadrangle of former domestic offices attached to SW. corner of main house. North range probably converted from part of Elizabethan Manor House additions 1720 alterations and further additions 1857. CADW 1991.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm List DAT 1993 CR PRN 6916 Plas Dinefwr, 25344 Ha Ha, 25345 Fountain, 27032 Coach House and Stable, 27033 Dwelling, 27034 Dovecote, 27035 Slaughterhouse, 24411 Icehouse

Mm Note CADW 1991 SRF

Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p38

Pm DDesc Text Carmarthen Journal 1994 Return to the glory days DRF

Pm Desc Text NT? Dynevor Castle Guide Book p25

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27032 **NAME** PLAS DINEFWR; DYNEVOR CASTLE; NEWTON HOUSE

**TYPE** Coach House , Stable **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN61402240 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*

**II\*** **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

U-Plan ranges of former stables and coach houses attached to former Courtyard and enclosed by a screen wall on E. side. This yard was formed by George Rice (d 1779) in mid-Georgian style N. range probably earlier. CADW 1991.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm List DAT 1993 CR PRN 6916 Plas Dinefwr, PRN 25344 Ha Ha, 25345 Fountain, 27031 Building, 27033 Dwelling, 27034 Dovecote, 27035 Slaughterhouse, 24411 Icehouse

Mm Note CADW 1991 SRF  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p39  
Pm Desc Text NT? Dynevor Castle Guide Book p25

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27034 **NAME** PLAS DINEFWR; DYNEVOR CASTLE; NEWTON HOUSE  
**TYPE** Dovecote **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6144822334 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 11105 II, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A large, octagonal 18th century dovecote lined with nesting boxes made of brick and slate. In 2004, the roof was missing.

### **DESCRIPTION**

C18. Large octagonal structure. Roof missing. CADW 1991

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm List DAT 1993 CR PRN 6916 Plas Dinefwr, 25344 Ha Ha, 25345 Fountain, 27301 Building, 27032 Coach House and Stable, 27033 Dwelling, 27035 Slaughterhouse, 24411 Icehouse

Mm Note CADW 1991 SRF

Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p40

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27035 **NAME** PLAS DINEFWR; DYNEVOR CASTLE; NEWTON HOUSE  
**TYPE** Abattoir **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN61332209 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Restored **STATUS** *Listed Building LB II, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A single storey, rectangular building used as a deer abattoir. Rare or unique survivor of a scarce building type. CADW 1991

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Llandeilo Fawr Heritage Audit SMR

Mm List DAT 1993 CR PRN 6916 Plas Dinefwr, 25344 Ha Ha, 25345

Fountain, 27301 Building, 27032 Coach House and Stable, 27033 Dwelling, 27034 Dovecote, 24411 Icehouse  
Mm Note CADW 1991 SRF  
Mm Plan DAT 2003 Dinefwr Park Survey of five buildings PRN 48206  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1991 BSAHI Llandeilo p41

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27074 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR91509830 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Kissock,J 1993 Castlemartin - Individual Settlement Summary DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27695 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53291500 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Quarry and kilns seem to have been abandoned between 1889 and 1914. Freestanding kiln. Two drawholes in semi-circular bank facing west and north-east. Each drawing hole has a pointed arch and a single kiln eye. Kiln pot 4.3m diameter. Kiln in good condition. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports  
Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'  
Pm Map OS 1914 2nd edition Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 27698 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53391503 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### SUMMARY

Clinker visible but no kiln found. Dense undergrowth. P.Sambrook 1994

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports  
Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'  
Pm Map OS 1914 2nd edition Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 27699 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53431505 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### SUMMARY

Not found. Destroyed? P.Sambrook 1994.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports  
Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'  
Pm Map OS 1914 2nd edition Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 27700 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53521501 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Not found. Destroyed? P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'

Pm Map OS 1914 2nd edition Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27701 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN53541505 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Not found. Destroyed? P.Sambrook, 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'

Pm Map OS 1914 2nd edition Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27702 **NAME** CASTLE; PEN-Y-GARN

**TYPE** Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN53541497 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Remains of small stone-built building 6.0m x 3.0m gable standing up to 2.0m high. Entrance at south-west corner. P.Sambrook 1994.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

Ph Map OS 1889 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 27703 **NAME** CASTLE; PEN-Y-GARN  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53511496 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Source unknown. Possibly derived from destroyed kiln PRN 27700.  
P.Sambrook 1994.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 27704 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53501495 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

A freestanding kiln. Two drawholes in semicircular kiln bank. Central portion of kiln has collapsed separating drawholes. Each drawhole has a single kiln eye and also has a stone arch. They face south and west the latter being in poor condition the former largely intact. The (single) kiln pot has been infilled and the charging platform used as the base for later quarry features represented by several large concrete slabs of unknown purpose. Kiln length 18.0m x 4.3m high. Appears to have gone out of use between 1879 and 1906.  
P.Sambrook 1994.

## DESCRIPTION



**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

Ph Map OS 1879 1st edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Marked as 'Limekiln'

Pm Map OS 1906 2nd edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Not annotated

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27705 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN53451494 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Lime kiln. Circular stone-lined pot set into slope 2.0m deep diameter 3.7m. Drawing hole faces south. Extensive spoil downslope to south. P.Sambrook 1994.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27706 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Lime Kiln ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN53401495 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Possible kiln. Depression in slope diameter 2.0m with earth and clinker mound immediately downslope. P.Sambrook 1994.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27707 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53341494 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Very well preserved bank kiln. Two stone arched drawing holes face south each with a single kiln eye. Spoil to south. Kiln pot diameter 5.5m. Kiln length 18.0m X 6.0m high. Does not appear on 1879 1:2500 map presumably constructed at a later date though quarry complex and therefore the kiln itself seem to have been abandoned before 1906. Short span of activity may explain its good condition. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

Pm Map OS 1906 2nd edition 1:2500 Carmarthen XLVII.4 Lime kiln symbol on map

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27708 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53311493 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Collapsed or robbed freestanding kiln. Probably had a single drawhole. Pot survives diameter 5.0m. Kiln length 12.0m x height c.4.0m. Drawhole faced south with spoil downslope in same direction. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27709 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN53281496 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Thick clinker deposits of unknown source. Possibly derived from lime kiln PRN 27711 or from another unlocated or destroyed kiln; latter likely as spoil is very close to quarry edge. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27710 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53281498 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Kiln comprising of an earth mound into which is set a stone lined pot diameter 2.0m 1.75m deep. Drawing hole faces south. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27711 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53261498 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Kiln formed by a pennanular earth bank enclosing a pot 1.0m deep x 2.5m in diameter. Drawhole faces east. P.Sambrook 1994.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 27712 **NAME** CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN53251496 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Kiln comprising of an earth mound into which is set a pot 2.0m deep x 4.4m in diameter which shows traces of a stone lining. Drawhole faces west. P.Sambrook 1994.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2004 Gorslas Community Audit ACA Reports

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28068 **NAME** TEMPLETON  
**TYPE** Settlement **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1111 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Kissock,J 1993 Templeton - Individual Settlement Summary DRF

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28547 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN/ST TWYNNELLS POST 13/C3  
**TYPE** Observation Post **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR94229754 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

1958-91, Royal Observer Corps, Early Warning, Underground Monitoring Post, now disused. Re-inforced concrete, 15'X 7'6" (4.57 x 2.29m) underground chamber, accessed by a vertical shaft via a hatch and steel rung ladder. Louvered ventilator adjacent to hatch and at opposite end of structure. Mushroom plate for Ground Zero Indicators adjacent to hatch. Two pipes extend above ground level from chamber. RJC.Thomas, 25.01.93.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 078-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

Pm Desc Text Wood,D 1992 Attack Warning Red Carmichael and Sweet, ISBN 0-9517283-1-8

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28548 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN POST 28-1/S1

**TYPE** Observation Post **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR91509845 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

1940-53, Royal Observer Corps, Early Warning, Observation Post, present use low grade agricultural. Two storey concrete, block construction, rectangular plan, flat concrete roof with concrete block open observation post and shelter on roof. Doorway in north wall gives access to a lobby, toilet, cloakroom and rest room. Timber three light mullion windows in east wall. Built into the rampart of an iron age fort. RJC.Thomas, 25.01.93.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF Sortie No 106G-UK

Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 079-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

Pm Desc Text Winslow, TE 1948 Forewarned is Forearmed William Hodge and Co

Pm Desc Text Wood, D 1992 Attack Warning Red Carmichael and Sweet, ISBN 0-9517283-1-8

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28660 **NAME** RAF HAYSCASTLE; AMES 68

**TYPE** Radar Station **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM91672545 **COMMUNITY** Haycastle

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

RAF Haycastle was one of three pioneering Chain Home Stations (Radar) erected in Pembrokeshire in 1940. These stations provided an early warning response to air attacks and their purpose was to detect enemy aircraft transiting anywhere in an arc from Land's End, the South Irish Sea and towards Liverpool. The station consisted of two 325ft high wooden receiving towers with a "curtain array" hanging between them. Four 240ft high steel transmitting towers, a searchlight, plotting rooms, generator and other buildings were dispersed in order to reduce damage from an enemy attack. It became non-operational in 1945 and closed in 1957. A. Pyper 2017

### **DESCRIPTION**

1940-56, Air Ministry Experimental Station, Chain Home, now demolished, present use low grade agricultural. Complex of huts, transmitter and receiver blockhouses, and mast bases. RJC.Thomas, 10.12.93.

**SOURCES** Mm GP Thomas, R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas, R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 300-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas, R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article The Story of RAF Haycastle, A West Coast Chain Home Radar Station

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part C Haycastle

---

**PRN** 28661 **NAME** RAF HAYSCASTLE; AMES 68

**TYPE** Transmitter Block **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM91862594 **COMMUNITY** Haycastle

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

A transmitter block (type C) of the Chain Home (radar) station. Earth covered brick and concrete single story building. Recorded by RJC Thomas. A Pyper 2017

## **DESCRIPTION**

1940-56, TX Block Type C, Transmitter Block, present use low grade agricultural. Concrete and brick, single storey, flat concrete roof with ventilators protruding. Walls and roof waterproofed with pitch. Double wooden doorway in NW wall, single doorway in SE wall. Whole structure covered with earth. RJC.Thomas, 10.12.93.

## **SOURCES** Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 300-001

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Article The Story of RAF Hayscastle, A West Coast Chain Home Radar Station

---

**PRN** 28662 **NAME** RAF HAYSCASTLE; AMES 68

**TYPE** Military Camp **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM92572680 **COMMUNITY** Hayscastle

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

A camp for the RAF Hayscastle Chain Home (Radar) station during the Second World War. Accommodation provided for RAF and WAAF in 25 structures. Recorded by RJC Thomas as site no 310/000. A Pyper 2017

## **DESCRIPTION**

Radar 1940-56, Camp/Domestic Site, now demolished, present use stables. Combined RAF and WAAF camp, originally consisting of twenty five structures. Two upstanding structures remain, one brick built, the other corrugated asbestos, and a number of hut bases. RJC.Thomas, site no 310/000. 10.12.93.

## **SOURCES** Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 301-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part C Hayscastle

---

**PRN** 28740 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Pump House **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR9680094805 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

1939-45, Tank Range, Water/Pumphouse, now derelict. Single storey, brick built, rectangular plan, doorway in northwest wall. Large double doorway in southeast wall. Flat re-inforced concrete roof. Standard steel windows. Interior, large vertical tank carried on three blocks, cable ducting in floor. RJC.Thomas, 12.03.94.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 391-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survery of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28743 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8912597568 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

An anti-invasion defence post or pillbox, built during the Second World War. A square, semi-sunken structure, brick lined and entered by a doorway in the east wall, approached by concrete steps. The roof is a low flat reinforced concrete slab supported on brick piers. A large hole has been blasted through the roof by an explosive charge. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

1940-44, Anti-Invasion, Defence Post/Pillbox, now derelict. Semi-sunken, square, brick lined defence post, entered by a doorway in east wall approached by a flight of concrete steps. Low flat re-



inforced concrete roof supported on brick piers at each corner. The roof has a large hole blasted through it by a shaped explosive charge. RJC.Thomas, 04.02.93.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 07.07.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625  
Frames 5403-5404  
Mm GP Thomas,R 1993  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 394-000  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28744 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS  
RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8900497550 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

#### **SUMMARY**

An anti-invasion defence post or pillbox, built during the Second World War. A square, semi-sunken structure, brick lined and entered by a doorway in the east wall, approached by concrete steps. The roof is a low flat reinforced concrete slab supported on brick piers. A large hole has been blasted through the roof by an explosive charge. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

1940-44, Anti-Invasion, Defence Post/Pillbox, now derelict. Semi-sunken, square, brick lined defence post, entered by a doorway in east wall approached by a flight of concrete steps. Low flat reinforced concrete roof supported on brick piers at each corner. The roof has a large hole blasted through it by a shaped explosive charge. RJC.Thomas, 04.02.93.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 07.07.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625  
Frames 5403-5404  
Mm GP Thomas,R 1993  
Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey ACA Reports ^

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 395-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28745 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8906197600 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument Pe534 , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A beach defence battery or field gun emplacement for 75mm field guns, built between 1940-41. Consists of a low circular brick wall enclosing a concrete gun floor reached by a ramp on the northern side. The emplacement has a 'dumb bell' plan. Aerial photographs indicate a further gun floor which is now buried by sand. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

1940-41, Anti-Invasion, Beach Defence Battery/Field Gun Emplacement, now derelict. Low circular brick wall enclosing a concrete gun floor reached by a ramp on the northern side. A further gun floor is apparent on aerial photographs, this is now buried by drifting sand. The emplacement originally had a 'dumb bell' plan. Built for 75mm field guns. RJC.Thomas, 04.02.93.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 07.07.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm GP Thomas,R 1993

Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 396-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107

CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28752 **NAME** VILLAGE GREEN LITTLE NEWCASTLE  
**TYPE** Trench **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM98022896 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

1940-43, Civil Defence, Shelter Trench, now demolished. 'Zig zag'  
plan trench, approx 100' (30.05m) dug in village green.  
RJC.Thomas, 01.04.94.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 04.05.46. Sortie No. 106G-UK-1472  
Frames 4099-4100

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 409-000

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28768 **NAME** MERION CAMP CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Firing Range **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR93999688 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Castlemartin training range of 5900 acres was acquired by the War  
Office in 1938 from the Cawdor Estate. After the Second World War  
it was returned to farming use but with the outbreak of the Korean  
war in 1951, it was brought back into use and has remained as a  
military training area ever since. Farming has also continued  
**alongside the range's primary use with cattle, and in the winter,**  
flocks of sheep. Castlemartin is the only UK army range normally  
available for armoured units for direct-fire live gunnery exercises  
and associated manoeuvres, with both on-land impact areas and a  
large offshore safety area. A Pyper based on MOD website 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range now demolished. 6,400 acres of coastal plain for training of NATO armoured forces. Divided into Range West and Range East, with a camp set centrally on the northern boundary. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 1336-1321,3335-3354,5404-5392  
Mm AP Vertical RCAHMW 1998 985054-09, 985055.27 DRF  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm Mention Murphy,K 1993 Castlemartin RAC range Electrification Scheme SMR Library  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-000, Film 9300327  
Pm Desc Text Duncan,N 1972 79th Armoured Division Hobb's Funnies, ISBN 853830827 Profile Publications  
Pm Desc Text MOD Sanctuary ( The MOD Conservation Magazine, No's 22 & 24  
Pm Mention Western Telegraph 'Commandant retires after ten-year posting' DRF

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents 1948 Use of Land for the Admiralty and the War Department. Public Local Inquiry. Castlemartin.  
Map 1939 Plans of takings of land - Linney Head Tank Scheme  
Plan 1962 Pembroke Rural District Council Records: Maps and Plans: Maps and Plans recieved from other authorities: Set of four plans of married quarters at Castlemartin Army Camp  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire  
Report Underwood, H and Price, J 2012 PROPOSED TRANSFER OF ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS, GUNNERY SCHOOL AND RANGES AT LULWORTH, TO CASTLEMARTIN

---

**PRN** 28769 **NAME** LINNEY HEAD CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8834095811 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

#### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse in excellent condition, present use observation post. Single storey, reinforced concrete observation

post protected to the rear and flanks by a semi-circular earth and rock revetment. Blockhouse 'S' Sierra (still operational). RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frame 3354  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-001, Film 9300332, Frames 8 & 9

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28770 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR88289627 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse now derelict. Semi-sunken single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan blockhouse protected by earth and stone revetment to the rear (east) and flanks. Double doorway in west wall. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frame 3354  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Range Condition Survey Report no.2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-002, Film 9300335, Frame 3

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28771 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR8837896414 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse now derelict. Semi-sunken reinforced concrete, rectangular plan with projecting 'V' shaped front wall. Steel door entrance, two narrow observation slits in 'v' projection. Rear wall (east) and flanks protected by earth and rock revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frame 3354  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Milliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-003, Film 9300335, Frame 4

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28772 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR8834896693 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Observation Post, Blockhouse now derelict. Semi-sunken reinforced concrete, rectangular plan with projecting 'V' shaped front (north west) wall. Steel doorway, two narrow observation slits in 'v' projection. Rear wall (south east) and flanks protected by earth and rock revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie

No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 3354 & 5404  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century  
Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 121-004, Film 9300335, Frame 5

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28773 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR88819598 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park ,  
SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas  
1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse, Target Which in excellent condition. Single  
storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan chamber containing a  
former barrage balloon which. Entered through two steel doors in  
south west wall. Rear wall (north east) and flanks protected by  
earth and rock revettment. (Operational) Blockhouse 'R' Romeo.  
RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie  
No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 3353 & 3354

Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century  
Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 121-005, Film 9300335, Frame 2, Film 9300332, Frame 10

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28774 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8922896871 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*

, *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse, Target Which now derelict. Semi-sunken single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular chamber. Double doorway in west wall with false stone built gable above. Rear wall (east) and flanks protected by earth and stone revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5403 & 5404  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-006, Film 9300332, Frame 6

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28775 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8934196902 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse, Observation Post now derelict. Semi-sunken single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan blockhouse. Steel door in west wall, single observation slit closed by an armoured shutter in a short section of wall angled away from doorway. Earth and rock revetment to rear and flanks. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5403 & 5404  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century



Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 121-007, Film 9300332, Frame 5

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28776 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8910596380 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas  
1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

Tank Range, Blockhouse, now derelict. Semi-sunken reinforced  
concrete, rectangular plan. Doorway and large window in west wall  
with cantilevered metal frame above. Earth and stone revetment to  
rear and flanks. Earth ramp on south flank permits access to roof  
for wheeled vehicles. Blockhouse 'C' Charlie. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb  
1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie  
No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 3354 & 5403

Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century  
Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 121-008, Film 9300335, Frames 7 & 49

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28777 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Railway , TARGET **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89259605 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park ,  
Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Target on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

Post 1946, Tank Range, Target Railway. 330 metre long railway, semi-sunken, with an earth mound at each end protecting the buffer steps. The railway is operated by steel cable winched from Blockhouse 'P' Papa. {Site121/010, PRN 28778} (operational). RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical JA Storey & Partners 1983 Aerial Photograph Run 56, Frames 090-092  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Milliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-009, Film 9300335, Frames 51 & 52

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28778 **NAME** LINNEY DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8939895900 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

1939-45, Blockhouse, Target Winch in excellent condition. Semi-sunken, single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular chamber. Double doorway closed by steel doors in west wall. Protected by earth and stone revettment rear and flanks. (Operational associated with target railway 121-009, PRN 28777). Blockhouse 'P' Papa. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 3353-3354  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study

Site No^121-010, Film 9300335, Frame 53  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28779 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS  
RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89749638 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas  
1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

1939-45, Blockhouse, Target Winch in excellent condition. Semi-  
sunken, single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular chamber.  
Double doorway in west wall closed by two steel doors. Protected to  
the rear and the flanks by earth and stone revettment.  
(Operational), Blockhouse 'D' Delta. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-  
1625 Frames 3352 and 5403

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No^121-011

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28780 **NAME** PEN-Y-HOLT DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8978996153 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas  
1993.

## DESCRIPTION

1939-45, Blockhouse, Shelter, now derelict. Semi-sunken, timber construction, rectangular plan, doorway in west wall. Earth revetment to rear and flanks, roof removed. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 3352 and 5403  
Mm GP Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey, Report no. 2004-39 Plate 7  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-012, Film 9300329, Frames 44 & 46  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Page, N. 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate. Pembrokeshire. Condition Survey 2004.  
Report Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Pembrokeshire Condition Survey  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28781 **NAME** LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR8976697098 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## DESCRIPTION

1939-45, Blockhouse, Observation Post, now derelict. Single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan with 'V' shaped projection in front wall. Entered by a single steel door, two observation slits (one in each face of the 'V' projection). Protected to rear and the flanks by earth and stone revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5402-5403  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-013

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28782 **NAME** LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8915997280 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *SAC* , *SPA* , *SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Blockhouse on the Tank Range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

1939-45, Blockhouse now derelict. Semi-sunken, single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan steel door and observation slit in west wall. Protected to rear and flanks by earth and stone revetment. West wall has sustained gunfire spangs. Fragment of concrete from site No. 121-015 on roof. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-014, Film 9300328, Frames 5 & 6

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28783 **NAME** LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8919797348 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , *SAC* , *SPA* , *SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A gun emplacement dating from around 1943. A Pyper 2018 based

on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Circa 1943, Emplacement now derelict. Rectangular reinforced concrete floor, enclosed by a battered wall, wide opening in east wall. Wall construction consists of sand-filled sandbags encased in concrete, shuttered with trench sheeting held in place by steel picket posts. Badly damaged by gunfire. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-015, Film 9300328, Frames 3 & 4

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28784 **NAME** LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8929997217 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument Pemb534 , SPA ,*

**SSSI EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A Tobruk Shelter or Ringstand gun position now derelict. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers. Rear chamber entered by doorway in east wall, steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. External shuttering of sandbags has rotted leaving indented surface to walls. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. To the east of the shelter a system of trenches and firing positions has survived. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-016, Film 9300328, Frame 2  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28785 **NAME** BLUCKS POOL LINNEY BURROWS  
CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8894597375 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument SAM Pemb534 , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A Tobruk Shelter or Ringstand gun position now derelict. Circa 1943, Sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers, roof flush with surface. Rear chamber entered by doorway in east wall, steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. Internally shuttered with trench sheeting. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-017

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28786 **NAME** THE POLE LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8886997477 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument SAM Pemb534 , SPA ,*

**SSSI EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position or Ringstand built c 1943 and now derelict. Sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers, roof flush with ground surface. Rear chamber entered by doorway in east wall, steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. Internally shuttered with trench sheeting. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-018

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107

CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28787 **NAME** CROW BACK LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8890197506 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument SAM Pe534 , SPA ,*



## SSSI **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position or Ringstand now derelict, built c1943. Sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers, roof flush with ground surface. Rear chamber entered by doorway in south wall, steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. Internally shuttered with trench sheeting. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-019

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107

CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28788 **NAME** FRAINSLAKE SANDS LINNEY BURROWS  
CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8904797585 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument SAM Pe534 , SPA ,*

**SSSI EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Circa 1943, Tobruk Shelter, Ringstand now demolished. Shattered fragments of reinforced concrete, scattered over a wide area. The Tobruk shelter has been destroyed by an explosive charge. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Frames 5403-5404  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-020  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28789 **NAME** FRAINSLAKE SANDS LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR8908497693 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Circa 1945, Bridge in excellent condition. Churchill Bridgelanger 30 foot tank bridge. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical AJ Storey And Partners 12.8.1983 Run 56 83 087-088  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-021, Film 9300332, Frame 4  
Pm Desc Text Duncan,N 1972 79th Armoured Division Hobbs Funnies, ISBN 85383 0827 Profile Publications  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 28790 **NAME** LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** Trackway **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8905897569 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , SAC , SPA , SSSI **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Circa 1945, Road/Army Track in fair condition. Selvedge wire roadway matting in 37'6" (11.44m) lengths, 10'(3.05) wide fixed to ground surface with 1/4" (6.5mm) mild steel, 6" (15.25cm) diameter plates by two 1/2" (1.3cm) mild steel, 2'(61cm) long spikes. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5403-5404

Mm GP Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey, Report no. 2004-39 Plate 2

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-022, Film 9300328, Frame 10, Film 9300332, Frame 3  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Page, N. 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate. Pembrokeshire. Condition Survey 2004.

Report Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Pembrokeshire Condition Survey

---

**PRN** 28791 **NAME** LAKE LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Defence Post , GUN EMPLACEMENT , Training Structure

**PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR8917697587 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* , SAC , *Scheduled Monument Pe534* , SPA , SSSI **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Tobruk Shelter or Ringstand now derelict, built circa 1943. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan divided into two chambers. The rear chamber is entered by a doorway in the east wall, steps up from chamber permit access to an octagonal chamber with circular opening set centrally in roof above. External shuttering of sandbags has rotted leaving an indented surface to the walls. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences

built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5403-5404  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-023, Film 9300332, Frame 2  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

## **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28792 **NAME** LAKE LINNEY BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89179757 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , Scheduled Monument Pe534 , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Gun emplacement for an 88 mm gun now derelict, built circa 1943. Rectangular reinforced concrete floor, enclosed by low concrete walls 14m E-W by 10m. Construction of walls: sand filled sandbags encased in concrete, shuttered with trench sheeting held in place by steel picket posts. Large opening in rear (east) wall. A Pyper based on scheduling description and RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

Circa 1943, Emplacement now derelict. Rectangular reinforced concrete floor, enclosed by low concrete walls. Construction of walls: sand filled sandbags encased in concrete, shuttered with trench sheeting held in place by steel picket posts. Large opening in rear (east) wall. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-

1625, Frames 5403-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-024, Film 9300332, Frame 1

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107

CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28793 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Practice Trench **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89559812 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A 60m long infantry trench, sawtooth in pattern, aligned E-W. Plotted from aerial photographs. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

**DESCRIPTION**

Circa 1943, Infantry Trench. 60 metre long saw-tooth plan (cremaillere) trench aligned west-east. Plotted off aerial photographs. RJC. Thomas, 30 Jan 1995.

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5402-5404

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Range Condition Survey, Report no.2004-39 ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-025

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28794 **NAME** BROWNSLADE BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89819830 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Circa 1943 gun emplacement. Rectangular, low walled emplacement. RJC. Thomas, 30 Jan 1995.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5402

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Range Condition Survey, Report no. 2004-39 ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-026

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk

---

**PRN** 28795 **NAME** BROWNSLADE BURROWS CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR89839838 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Circa 1943 gun emplacement. Rectangular plan, low walled emplacement. RJC. Thomas, 30 Jan 1995.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5402

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Range Condition Survey, Report no. 2004-39 ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-027

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk

---

**PRN** 28796 **NAME** BROWNSLADE CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR9024097059 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

1939-45, Blockhouse, Observation Post now derelict. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan with projecting 'V' shaped front (south west) wall. Steel door, two narrow observation slits in 'V' projection. Rear wall and flanks protected by earth and rock revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5402-5403  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No^121-028, Film 9300332, Frame 7  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 28797 **NAME** BROWNSLADE CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SR9055296784 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

1939-45, Blockhouse, Target Winch in excellent condition. Single storey, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, double steel doorway in front (north west) elevation. Protected to rear and flanks by earth and stonw revetment. Earth ramp up to roof on south side allows wheeled vehicles access, (Operational) Blockhouse 'B' Bravo. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 5401-5402  
Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition

Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports  
Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No^121-029, Film 9300329, Frame 46  
Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th and 20th Century  
Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28798 **NAME** PEN-Y-HOLT DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR9025996068 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park ,  
Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Tank Range, Blockhouse, target winch in excellent condition. Single  
storey, reinforced concrete rectangular plan, two large doors in west  
elevation. Protected to rear and flanks by an earth and rock  
revetment. (Operational) 'E' Echo. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie  
No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 3352-53

Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century  
Miliatray Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition  
Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study  
Site No. 121-030, Film 930029, Frame 42

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28799 **NAME** PEN-Y-HOLT DOWN CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL  
ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR9021195817 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

1939-45, Observation Post, Blockhouse, now derelict. Semi-sunken,  
single storey, reinenforced concrete rectangular plan chamber, with



'V' plan projection in front of south west elevation. Steel doorway, one observation slit in each face of 'V' projection. Protected to rear and flanks by an earth and rock revetment. Blockhouse 'O' Oscar. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No. 106G-UK-1625, Frames 3351-53

Mm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Disused Military Buildings Study Site No. 121-031, Film 930028, Frame 1

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 28800 **NAME** BULLIBER DOWN CASTLE MARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Blockhouse **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR9062795434 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SPA , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

1939-45, Observation Post, Blockhouse, now derelict. Semi-sunken, single storey, reinforced concrete rectangular plan with projecting 'V' plan main elevation. Steel door, narrow observation slit in each face of the 'V'. Protected to rear and flanks by an earth and rock revetment. RJC. Thomas, 4 Feb 1993

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical RAF 7 July 1946 Aerial Photograph Sortie No.106G-UK-1625 Film 9300330, Frame 12

Mm List Page,N 2004 Castlemartin Army Training Estate Condition Survey Report no. 2004-39, ACA Reports

Mm Record Form Thomas,R 1994 Dissused Military Buildings Study Site No121-033

Pm Desc Text Thomas,R 1994 Survey Of 19th And 20th Century Military Buildings Of Pembrokeshire

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 29540 **NAME** FERNY CASTLE; FERNEY CASTLE

**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9103910684 **COMMUNITY** Tiers Cross

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Cottage shown on 1773 Picton Castle estate map. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1773 Map In Picton Castle Collection Ferney Castle

Pm Mention Charles, BG 1992 The Place Names Of Pembrokeshire, Vol 2 p, 657

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 29568 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE

**TYPE** Moated Site ? **PERIOD** Medieval ?

**NGR** SN04500369 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A ditch enclosing rectangular area 50m by 20m. At the western end of the site is park boundary attached to the castle. JH. Based on KM 1984.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murhpy, K 1984 Carew Castle DRF

Mm List CADW 1990 Revision of Scheduled Area

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 29794 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE INN

**TYPE** Inn **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN553205 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Former Inn not shown on tithe map (1837). P. Sambrook 1995

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Mention Sambrook,P & Page,N 1995 Dinefwr Historic Settlements Project - Gazetter Of Settlements

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 29922 **NAME** CASTLE HILL COASTGUARD STATION

**TYPE** Coastguard Station **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SN13840052 **COMMUNITY** Tenby

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

A coastguard station is marked on the eastern edge of Castle Hill Tenby. No sign was seen from the cliff path. A. Gale Feb. 1995. Two storey rendered building. Still used. KM 1996

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of Carmarthen Bay: A Pilot Project

Pm Map OS 1907 Pembs Sheet XLI.12 2nd Ed, 1:2500

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 29923 **NAME** CASTLE POINT SLIP

**TYPE** Slipway **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SN13810057 **COMMUNITY** Tenby

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary  
Evidence

## SUMMARY

A slipway on the north side of Castle Hill. Castle Point slip is labelled on the 2nd edition OS adjacent to the Royal Victoria Pier. The map does not show a distinct slipway. A. Gale Feb. 1995. Not seen - now destroyed. KM 1996

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7  
- Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of  
Carmarthen Bay:A Pilot Project  
Pm Map OS 1907 Pembs Sheet XLI.12 2nd Ed, 1:2500

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 30052 **NAME** CASTLE SANDS  
**TYPE** Beach Access , Slipway **PERIOD** Medieval; post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SN13730046 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

The lane from Castle Square to Castle Sands runs onto the beach as a slipway. A. Gale Feb. 1995.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7  
- Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library  
Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of  
Carmarthen Bay:A Pilot Project  
Mm Note Gale,A 1995 Field Notes 4 Coastal Project

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 30053 **NAME** CASTLE SANDS  
**TYPE** Landing Point **PERIOD** Medieval ?, Modern , Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN138004 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** None

### SUMMARY

The area between the promontory of Castle Hill and St. Catherine's Island was used as a place for taking passengers off the beach for Caldy Island. Today ramps are still stored in the lane from Castle Square for use in loading passengers. A. Gale Feb. 1995.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of Carmarthen Bay: A Pilot Project

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30054 **NAME** CASTLE SANDS

**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN138004 **COMMUNITY** Tenby

**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 , Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A bridge between Castle Hill and St. Catherine's Island. Following Palmerstone's purchase of St. Catherine's Island for fortification a fixed link was constructed c.1869 (Tipton 1987). Two visits have failed to see any structure at low tide. The site of the structure may be discernable from the location of flat platforms cut into St. Catherine's and into the marshland near the bandstand. A. Gale Feb. 1995. Modern footbridge of steel. KM 1996

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of Carmarthen Bay: A Pilot Project

Mm Note Gale,A 1995 Field Notes 7 Coastal Project

Pm Desc Text Tipton,J 1987 Fair And Fashionable Tenby Photograph p33

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30106 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE

**TYPE** Jetty ?, Landing Point ? **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN397166 **COMMUNITY** Llangain

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A preserved jetty of landing at the foot of a path leading over the cliff below Green Castle. A. Gale Feb. 1995.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Gale,A 1995 Field Notes 8 Coastal Project  
Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of  
Carmarthen Bay:A Pilot Project

**OTHER SOURCES**

Page, N 1998 Coastal Survey 1997-98. Carmarthen Bay, Ginst  
Point to Loughor.

---

**PRN** 30107 **NAME** GREEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Limestone Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN39871645 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

A limestone quarry beneath Green Castle. This quarry opens directly  
onto the Towy and the first part of the cliff marked by high water.  
A. Gale Feb. 1995.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Gale,A 1995 Field Notes 8 Coastal Project  
Mm Mention Gale,A 1995 Between Tides, A Coastal Survey of  
Carmarthen Bay:A Pilot Project

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30807 **NAME** OLD CASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1651446340 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
*II* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

On the 1889 and 1905 maps marked as a limekiln. The structure is  
built into the side of a low wooded cliff. The ? is level with the top of  
the cliff, the bottom level with a grassy area above a muddy beach,  
thus altering the servicing of the top and bottom. The structure is  
built of good dressed stone and is very well preserved. It is sub-  
trapezoidal in plan measuring 6 x 7 x 8 x 6 m across x 6m high. The  
top is surrounded by a safety wall pierced by a drain at the south  
although this is missing on the east. It has two triangular drawing  
holes. There is good ? masonry at the rear of these drawing holes.  
The crucible is well preserved, measuring 3m across and is open at  
the bottom. ????. There is some erosion at high water at the base of  
the structure also drainage below the eastern edge. The former  
should be monitored in the long term. Survey. GW. 1995.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751  
Categories A, B & C  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey  
Ph Map OS 1889 Pembs II.12 1: 2500  
PM Desc Text CADW 1992 Cardigan Buildings of Special  
Architectural or Historic Interest p49  
Pm Desc Text Moore-Colger,R 1992 Welsh Industrial Heritage Ed.  
CS Briggs, p27, No 14  
Pm Map OS 1905 Pembs II.12 1:2500

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 30810 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN14174924 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

On the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888, this quarry is marked along with the extent of the workings. On the 1905 and 1964 maps the extent of the quarry is marked, but not that it is a quarry.

## DESCRIPTION

On the first editions map this quarry is marked on with the extents of the workings. On the 1905 and 1964 maps the extents of the quarry are marked but not that it is a quarry. The area is overgrown and inaccessible. Not visited. GW. 1995.

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751  
Categories A & B  
Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR  
Library  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey  
Ph Map OS 1888 Pembs II.NE (6" map) 1: 2500  
Pm Map OS 1905 Pembs II.3 1:2500

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 30811 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1406049246 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

On the 1888 Ordnance Survey map this site is marked on as a quarry with its extents. On the 1905 and 1964 maps this site is not noted as being a quarry but the extent of the working is marked.

### **DESCRIPTION**

On the 1888 Ordnance Survey map this site is marked on as a quarry with its extents. On the 1905 and 1964 maps this site is not noted as being a quarry but the extent of the workings is marked. RJP 8/95. The area is overgrown and inaccessible. Not visited. GW. 1995.

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A & B

Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Williams,G Cardigan Bay Survey

Ph Map OS 1888 Pembs II.NW (6" map) 1:2500

Pm Map OS 1905 Pembs II.3 1:2500

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30834 **NAME** CROWS CASTLE

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM95923725 **COMMUNITY** Fishguard and Goodwick

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Shown as a 'quarry' on the 1st edition 25", shown but not labelled on the 2nd edition 6" and 1964 6" maps. The 1st and 2nd edition maps show a further quarry upslope to the east west. A platform 70 x 20 x 6m high just below the edge of the coastal slope. Grassy base, sides overgrown with gorse. The quarry to the southwest according to the 25", appears to be in an area which has been landscaped and is not shown. This was not visited during the field survey. GW. 1996.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C

Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey



Ph Map OS 1888 Pembs IX.384 1: 2500

Pm Map OS 1905 Pembs IX.NE 6"

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30836 **NAME** NARBERTH CASTLE

**TYPE** Inhumation **PERIOD** Medieval , Post-medieval

**NGR** SN10981446 **COMMUNITY** Narberth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

### **SUMMARY**

Bones noticed eroding out from a deep cutting made by Paul Bevan, 6 Castle Terrace Narberth, during his cutting back of a steep slope behind his house. Two graves seen to be present. They are beneath a substantial hedge bank. Excavation of these remains has been confirmed. Murphy K, 1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Drawing Murphy, K 1996 Section sketch showing burials in relation to stratigraphy DRF

Mm GP Murphy K 1996 DAT 96-2, B&W, frames 23 and 24 B&W store

Mm GP Murphy, K 1996 DAT 96-4, CP, frames 24-28, and B&W contact sheet DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30854 **NAME** CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Garden **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM91850585 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Topography

### **SUMMARY**

Helen Blackwell 1995.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1887 Pembs XXXIII SW

Pm Map OS 1909 Pembs XXXIII.SW

Pm Map OS 1939 Pembs XXXIII.14

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 30861 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Garden **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13800592 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Topography

### **SUMMARY**

Helen Blackwell 1995.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1891 Pembs XXXV.SE  
Pm Map OS 1907 Pembs XXXV.15

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 31980 **NAME** OLD CASTLE FERRY  
**TYPE** Ferry Crossing **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN16494656 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

A ferry has historically crossed from the St Dogmaels side of the Teifi to the Ceredigion side, near Old Castle Farm. The ferry ran until as recently as 1947.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Shown on 1st and 2nd edition 6" maps, on the second edition marked as 'Old Castle Ferry'. On the Old Castle side ran from a scree path in the otherwise muddy shore. Further ancestral information from the landlord of the Ferry Inn. The track from Cardigan is an Old Castle Farm led to the Ferry, which ran as late as 1947 (the landlord apparently wrongly thought the Ferry actually ran from the Ferry Inn). The landlord of the Ferry Inn has a slide of the Ferry in operation. GW. 1995.

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A & B  
Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey  
Ph Map 1891 6" Map Card XXXVIII etc.  
Pm Map 1907 6" Map Card XXXVIII etc.

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 32011 **NAME** NO1 CASTLE STREET;THE CASTLE INN  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN17804578 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building LB*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Described in Cardigan : Buildings of Special Architectural & Historic Interest. Two storeys and attic. Continuous ? lintels on first and originally ground floor windows, but later altered. GW. 1995.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C  
Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey  
Pm Desc Text CADW 1992 Cardigan : Buildings of Special Architectural & Historic Interest p11

### OTHER SOURCES

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 32019 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Coastguard Station **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN14284918 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

C 1850 former coastguard station. Marked on 1st & 2nd edition 6" OS maps.

### DESCRIPTION

C 1850 former coastguard station. Marked on 1st & 2nd edition 6" maps as such. Described in St Dogmaels : Buildings of Special Architectural & Historic Interest. Two storey, large bay window fronting sea. Not closely inspected. See comment on 32023. GW. 1995.

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Category A  
Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR

Library

Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey

Ph Map OS 1891 6" Map Pembs II NE etc

Pm Desc Text 1992 St Dogmaels, Buildings of Special Architectural & Historic Interest p12

Pm Map OS 1907 6" Map Pembs II NE etc

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32156 **NAME** CASTLE POINT

**TYPE** Coastal Battery ?, Searchlight Battery ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM96223779 **COMMUNITY** Fishguard and Goodwick

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM , Site of Special Scientific*

*Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A searchlight battery recorded by RJC Thomas site no 426/000. Roughly 'D' plan, coursed rubble construction, gorge and West flank closed off by walls. East flank sheer cliff. Enbarbette gun battery occupies N face, the approach to which is blocked by a dry moat. Two chamber barrel vaulted magazine, barrack rooms against West wall A Pyper 2017.

### **DESCRIPTION**

See PRN 5015. Included in the scheduled area of 5015. GW. 1996

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C

Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey

Mm GP Thomas,RJC 199? Survey of 19th & 20 Century Military Buildings of Fishguard Fort PRN 5015

Mm Note Thomas,RJC 199? Survey of 19th & 20th Century Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire No.426 and annotation to photograph of Fishguard Fort 5015

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32157 **NAME** CASTLE POINT

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age

**NGR** SM96223779 **COMMUNITY** Fishguard and Goodwick

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM , Site of Special Scientific*

*Interest* **EVIDENCE** , Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

This coastal promontory is occupied by the late 18th century Fishguard Fort (PRN 5015). However, the place-name Castle Point seems to pre-date the 18th century suggesting a pre-existing, perhaps Iron Age, fortification. The promontory measures about 80m by 80m and is separated from the mainland by a narrow neck of land about 15m wide. To the southeast land rises from the promontory: the site is overlooked from this side. A rock cut ditch with a gap for an entrance runs across the neck of the promontory. This has undoubtedly been widened and deepened in the 18th century, but it may be an older defensive line. There is no other evidence for Iron Age use of the site. K Murphy 16 July 2006

### **DESCRIPTION**

This coastal promontory is occupied by the late 18th century Fishguard Fort (5015). However, the place-name Castle Point seems to pre-date the 18th century suggesting a pre-existing, perhaps Iron Age, fortification. The promontory measures about 80m by 80m and is separated from the mainland by a narrow neck of land about 15m wide. To the southeast land rises from the promontory: the site is overlooked from this side. A rock cut ditch with a gap for and entrance runs across the neck of the promontory. This has undoubtedly been widened and deepened in the 18th century, but it may be an older defensive line. There is no other evidence for Iron Age use of the site. K Murphy 16 July 2006 See 5015. GW. 1996.

**SOURCES** Mm Archive Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey PRN 30751 Categories A, B & C

Mm Desc Text Crane,P 1994 Dyfed Coastal Promontary Fort Assesment p 22-23

Mm Desc Text Murphy,K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports

Mm Desc Text Williams,G 1996 Cardigan Bay Survey

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM73, SM83 & SM93 56594

---

**PRN** 32593 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM86173378 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Small quarry in arable field slowly being infilled. Murphy 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

Ph Map OS 1891 1st Edition Pembrokeshire VIII SE

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 32594 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Blacksmiths Workshop **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM85323370 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Set within present garden of nearby house. Walls have been consolidated in order to use the structure as a store and the external faces of the walls to support greenhouse and garage lean-to's. Stone walls surviving to c. 4m high. Murphy 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

Ph Map 1842 Mathry Tithe Map

Ph Map OS 1891 1st Edition Pembrokeshire VIII SE

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents Many 2009 NP/08/252 Morwynt, Abercastle renovation of outbuilding

Ground Photographs (digital) Pembrokeshire Surveyors Ltd 2009 Morwynt, Abercastle, Pembrokeshire: Outbuilding: 2009

Ground Photographs Pembrokeshire Surveyors Ltd 2009 Morwynt, Abercastle, Renovation of Outbuilding

---

**PRN** 32674 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM85413387 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Very small quarry pit on the edge of the cliff. Murphy 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32675 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM85213379 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Three storey stone building, W, N, E walls stand to just over two storeys, E wall to 1st storey. Five windows on 1st floor, W wall, and five on 2nd storey. Ground floor has two doors and one window. Function uncertain but the large size of this building would seem to indicate that it formerly had an industrial use. RPS 2000

**DESCRIPTION**

Three storey stone building, W, N, E walls stand to just over two storeys, E wall to 1st storey. Five windows on 1st floor, W wall, and five on 2nd storey. Ground floor has two doors and one window. Function uncertain but possibly industrial. Murphy 1996^The large size of this building would seem to indicate that it formerly functioned in an industrial capacity. RSR December 1999.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook, P 2000 Deserted Rural Settlements in South-West Wales 1999-2000 survey SMR Library  
Mm GP DAT 2 colour slides SMR  
Mm GP Murphy, K One colour slide SMR GP slide file  
Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map 1842 Mathry Tithe Map  
Ph Map OS 1891 1st Edition Pembrokeshire VIII SE

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32676 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Sea Defences **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SM85273367 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Low, 1m high, concrete and stone wall incorporating a slipway at the head of the Aber Castle cove. Murphy 1996

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 32677 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM85223363 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Stone building set into side of quarry slope, approximately 3.5m by 2m, 2m high and walls 0.40m in thickness. Unknown function probably associated with the quarry. Murphy 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 32678 **NAME** ABER CASTLE

**TYPE** Mooring Bollard **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM85173367 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Two large cast iron bollards set into bedrock and quayside associated with the more substantial shipping in the past. Murphy 1996.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---



**PRN** 32679 **NAME** ABER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Mooring Bollard **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM85063375 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Cast iron mooring bollard set into bedrock relatively close to the mouth of Aber Castle cove. Murphy 1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey  
SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32680 **NAME** ABER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Cottage ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM85023375 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Rectangular stone building, approximately 4m wide and 11m long and 1.5m high. Wall comprising stone slabs and cobbles. Probably a cottage?. Also traces of a second smaller structure further upslope, now essentially an earthwork. RPS 2000

### **DESCRIPTION**

Rectangular stone building, approximately 4m wide and 11m long and 1.5m high. Wall comprising stone slabs and cobbles. Cottage?. Also traces of a second smaller structure further upslope, now essentially an earthwork. Murphy 1996. ^Appears to be a dwelling with an ancillary building upslope. RSR December 1999

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook, P 2000 Deserted Rural Settlements in South-West Wales 1999-2000 survey SMR Library  
Mm GP DAT Colour slide SMR  
Mm List Murphy K 1996 Pembrokeshire Coastal Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS 1842 Mathry Tithe Map  
Ph Map OS 1891 1st Edition Pembrokeshire VIII SE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32792 **NAME** TENBY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13820051 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Finds

### **SUMMARY**

Six 17th century cannons have been set up in Tenby Castle. KM  
1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7  
- Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32793 **NAME** TENBY CASTLE BANDSTAND  
**TYPE** Bandstand **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN1382900474 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A modern bandstand (1991) constructed on the site of one built in  
1897. KM 1996

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm GP Murphy,K One colour slide SMR GP slide file for  
PRN 4902

Mm List Murphy,K & Allen,B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble  
Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 32811 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Seat ?, Summerhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN14240575 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A stone built structure at the edge of the Hean Castle estate on the  
cliff top. Comprises a straight rear wall c.4m in length, 1.7m high

with two side walls projecting to the south. Three stone plinths are present on the inside of the wall, and presumably supported a wooden bench. Two horizontal recesses on the southern side run the whole length of the structure, presumably holding battens for the seat backrest. Rather than a summerhouse, the structure would appear to be a seating area with clear views across Carmarthen Bay. P Poucher 2011 (taken from report 2010/23, PRN 99087)

### **DESCRIPTION**

Remains of a summerhouse situated on a high point overlooking the sea. All that remains is a rear wall and the side stub walls - no roof or other timber structural elements. KM 1996

**SOURCES** Mm List Murphy, K & Allen, B 1997 Coastal Survey 1996-7 - Strumble Head to Ginst Point SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Meek, J 2010 Arfordir Coastal Heritage 2009-2010

---

**PRN** 33820 **NAME** CASTLE FARM

**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN09250894 **COMMUNITY** Begelly

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Farmstead near Reynalton village. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Mention SPARC Tke Landsker Borderlands-Reynalton Parish File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 33848 **NAME** ROSE CASTLE

**TYPE** Meeting Place **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN00411273 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Early Presbyterian meeting place before Millins Cross Presbyterian Church (PRN 17782) was built. (From SPARC leaflet). MJ Mar 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit report no.2003-93 ACA Reports  
Ph Map OS 1888 1st Edition Pembrokeshire Sheet 28 SW  
Pm Mention SPARC 1995 South of the Landsker-Slebech Parish File

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 33849 **NAME** ROSE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN00411273 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Farmstead used as meeting place for Presbyterians (PRN 33848) (From SPARC leaflet). MJ Mar 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT 2000 Milford Haven Historic Audit Part 2 Garron Pill to Picton Point SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text DAT 2003 Milford Haven Historic Audit report no.2003-93 ACA Reports  
Ph Map OS 1888 1st Edition Pembrokeshire Sheet 28 SW  
Pm Mention SPARC 1995 South of the Landsker-Slebech Parish File

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34444 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Burnt Mound **PERIOD** Prehistoric  
**NGR** SN14264917 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

**SUMMARY**

Part of a Burnt Mound uncovered during house renovation trenching at Penrhyn Castle, at the coast Guards house. Trench exposed a spread of burnt stone and black soil 3m x 0.3m.

**DESCRIPTION**

Description based on note from D Maynard to DAT. Part of a Burnt Mound uncovered during house renovation trenching at Penrhyn Castle, at the coast Guards house. Trench exposed burnt stone and black soil 3m x 0.3m. Possibility that ground had been previously

disturbed and remains are from disturbed mound. 170m N of PRN 14229. EMB 12/98 based on AM 1997.7

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Sambrook,RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34452 **NAME** CASTLE BEACH  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8178905030 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Building and small rectangular enclosure identified from 1st Edition OS. Area now very overgrown, low earthwork banks may be boundaries associated with this building, but no trace of structure is evident. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Ph Map OS 1875 Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 25" XXXVIII.2

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34466 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Lighthouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM84710600 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Lighthouse identified from 1st Edition OS. Lighthouse building, outbuildings including a coal vaulted building and walls including a walled garden, all in good condition. Light now removed but radar systems still in use. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Ph Map OS 1882 Pembs 1st Edition 25" XXX11.15

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34467 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Lighthouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM84810611 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Lighthouse identified from 1st Edition OS. Same location as PRN 34765. No evidence of this site although the area is masked by scrub. BA & KM 1997

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS 1882 Pembs 1st Edition 25" XXXII.15

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34515 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91430587 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Quay identified from 1st Edition OS map. All traces of the quay have gone except for a short length of stone wall at the extreme north end. BA & KM 1997

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34516 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9138606080 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Lime kiln identified from 1st Edition OS. D-shaped kiln, approximately 6m in diameter and 3.5m high. Opposing draw holes, one beginning to collapse. Pit still partly open. Immediately adjacent-attached to the kiln are rectangular stone foundations, approximately 4m x 7m-night watchmans hut. Site now overgrown. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34517 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Ford **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM91650611 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Ford identified from 1st Edition OS. No evidence of ford, replaced by bridge, PRN 34966. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34518 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Ford **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM91950637 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Ford identified from 1st Edition OS. Still used as a ford, simple crossing point where river shallows . BA & KM 1997

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34519 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM91970632 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged, Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building, Ruined Building

## SUMMARY

Castle Pill Mill is recorded on the historic Ordnance Survey maps, with an associated mill pond (PRN 34521) and mill race (34522), diverted from 'Rhodat Bottom' to the east. The buildings are depicted as ruinous on modern maps and recent (2009) aerial photographs show the area to now be under woodland (M.Ings, 2013)

## DESCRIPTION

The site was visited as part of the Cadw funded Mills Survey of 2012-14. The Mill is built into a northwest-facing slope above the Castle Pill, on the eastern fringe of Milford Haven. The remains of the castle are located close-by, to the northwest. Little of the mill buildings survive, with only the southwest corner surviving to any height, standing approximately 2.75m. Other masonry has been more or less reduced to foundation level and no internal features were evident. The area is currently being used to store building blocks, which, together with thick vegetation, obscure the layout of the site. The holding pond (PRN 34521) is above the mill, to the southeast. The northeast and northwest retaining walls of the pond are preserved and appear to indicate water was directed to the southeast corner of the mill, although the location of a wheel-pit here was not confirmed (M.Ings, 2013) Castle Pill Mill (flour), identified from 1st Edition OS. Stone building only two walls survive, these stand to approximately 4m in height. Building originally approximately 20m long and 7m wide, possibly two storey, situated immediately below dam to the mill pond PRN 34521. BA & KM 1997.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library



Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1895 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 33.14

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 33.14

---

**PRN** 34520 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM91950633 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Lime kiln, identified from 1st Edition OS. All that remains is an amorphous earthwork, approximately 2m high, roughly 6m in diameter. BA & KM 1997.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34521 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Mill Pond **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM91990631 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

The site was visited as part of the Cadw funded Mill Survey of 2012-13. The mill pond is located above the ruins of Castle Pill Mill (PRN 34519), the area defined by retaining walls, to the northeast and northwest, and a substantial bank to the southwest. The mill race (PRN 34522) feeds into the pond from the southeast. The pond is now dry, silted and vegetated (M.Ings, 2013)

### **DESCRIPTION**

Mill pond associated with Castle Pill Mill, identified from 1st Edition OS. Pond area now very overgrown, retained by a dam of unknown height/length. BA & KM 1997.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven

Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1895 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 33.14

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 33.14

---

**PRN** 34522 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Mill Race **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9206006320 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Mill race recorded on the historic Ordnance Survey maps, diverted from Rhodal Bottom to power Castle Pill Mill (PRN 34519) No longer shown on modern maps (M.Ings, 2013)

**DESCRIPTION**

The site was visited as part of the Cadw funded Mills Survey of 2012-13. The leat was noted where it opened out into holding pond (PRN 34521) but could not be traced back due to thick vegetation (M.Ings, 2013) Mill leat associated with Castle Pill Mill, identified from 1st Edition OS. Leat not seen due to dense vegetation. BA & KM 1997.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34524 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Lodge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM91720602 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Lodge, identified from 1st Edition OS. Site not visited during fieldwork. BA & KM 1997.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven

Survey SMR Library  
Ph Map OS Pembrokeshire 1st Edition 6" XXXIII SW

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34646 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Wreck **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91450563 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

At least two wrecks were identified from aerial photographs, 1946.  
No evidence of these boats within the channel. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical 1955 Meridian Airmaps 180 200 17863-4  
Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR  
Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34719 **NAME** POYERS ARMS  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11301150 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

**SUMMARY**

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton  
Parish File

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34720 **NAME**  
**TYPE** Blacksmiths Workshop **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11301147 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1887 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 29SW  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton Parish  
File

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34721 **NAME** BOARS HEAD  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11211134 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1887 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 29SW  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton Parish  
File

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34723 **NAME**  
**TYPE** Brickworks **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11291094 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Site is now a council depot.

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1887 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 35NW  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton Parish  
File

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34727 **NAME** TEMPLETON RAILWAY STATION  
**TYPE** Railway Station **PERIOD** Modern , Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SN11291103 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1887 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 35NW  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton Parish  
File

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34728 **NAME**  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11251110 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Cottage near Templeton village. RPS August 2001

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1886 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 35NW  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34729 **NAME**  
**TYPE** School **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN11271150 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 1887 1st Edition Pemb-Sheet 29SW  
Pm Mention SPARC The Landsker Borderlands-Templeton Parish  
File

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34763 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Anti Aircraft Battery **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM84650647 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Roger Thomas identified this heavy anti aircraft battery, RT106.  
There is no trace of this site within the agricultural fields. BA & KM  
1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,RJC 1994 Survey of 20th and Century  
Military Building of Pembrokeshire Site No 106-000

**OTHER SOURCES**

Vertical aerial photograph RAF 1946 106 guk 1629

---

**PRN** 34765 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Searchlight Battery **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM847060 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast  
National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Roger Thomas identified this searchlight battery, RT105. This site  
has been destroyed. An earthwork platform and some rubble mark  
its position. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,RJC 1994 Survey of 20th and Century  
Military Building of Pembrokeshire Site No 105-000

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34768 **NAME** GREAT CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Minewatchers Post **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM84740595 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Roger Thomas identified this searchlight battery, RT274. Small brick and concrete structure, now demolished, rubble on site. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Mm Desc Text Thomas,RJC 1994 Survey of 20th and Century Military Building of Pembrokeshire 274-000

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34769 **NAME** LITTLE CASTLE HEAD  
**TYPE** Navigation Aid **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM85300664 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael's  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Modern lighthouse replacing PRN 34466. Concrete pillar with navigation marker pannels at the top with a light fixed to the summit. The marker stands on a polygonal concrete plynth located at the edge of the coastal path, doorway on the northern side. Plaque on marker 'Little Castle Head Beacon (Milford Haven Port Authority). BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library  
Pm Map OS 1964 SM8ONE

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34775 **NAME** CASTLEBEACH  
**TYPE** Reservoir **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM81810469 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Small modern reservoir formed by an earth dam, approximately 30m long, 4m high and 4m wide. A small quarry to the north side of the dam is the source of dam material. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34851 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91610607 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Foundations of three piers, stone or concrete-covered with seaweed, stand in the centre of the channel. A stone abutment, now much eroded stands, stands on the northern bank. A very narrow track leads from the main road down to this abutment. Foundations of 19th Century bridge? Abutment later used as small quay PRN34955. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34955 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91600609 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

A stone abutment on the northern side of the pill seems to have



been converted from bridge foundations to a quay. Substantial roundwood uprights, approximately 0.30m in diameter run diagonally from the foreshore out into the channel-jetty or mooring posts, difficult to ascertain function. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34956 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91440606 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Modern quay being built in time of survey, for Dudley Marine. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34957 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay , Wreck **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91440590 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Barge encased in concrete with protruding, iron mooring posts. Prow pointing into channel, boat perpendicular to the shoreline, used as a quay. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 DAT97-20-7

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34958 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91370564 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Modern concrete built quay. BA & KM 1997

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34959 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM91360559 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Modern concrete built quay, approximately 130m long. Mooring bollards stand on quayside, all buildings associated with this quay have now been demolished. BA & KM 1997

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 DAT97-20-8

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34960 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Fish Trap **PERIOD** Modern ?, Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91450562 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Numerous roundwood uprights recorded at low tide within the

alluvial mud of Castle Pill, Milford Haven. They probably represent the remains of post medieval fish traps or netting points.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Numerous roundwood uprights, average diameter 0.03m along edge of present channel, exposed during low tide. Survive as either distinct rows (single and doubles) or in V-shape. Therefore represent putchers and putts. One row can be traced across the channel for approximately 30m in length. BA & KM 1997

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy, F & Wilson, H 2012 Medieval and early post-medieval fish traps. A threat related assessment 2012

---

**PRN** 34963 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Well **PERIOD** Modern ?  
**NGR** SM9137306090 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Low concrete wall built across a cleft in bedrock is all that remains of this feature, more of a spring than a well. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34965 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Sea Defences **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91630601 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Stone built wall surrounding dwelling PRN 26116, approximately 4m high and 50m long. Partly ornamental, castellated in sections. BA & KM 1997

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34967 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quay **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91610588 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

Stone built quay, approximately 80m long. Towards its north end a 'bay' in this quay has stone gate posts and ornamental iron work on its landward side. This bay may have been roofed over originally to form a boathouse. The gate posts and iron work indicate that may have been the quay to a large estate. The quay wall is beginning to collapse in sections otherwise in good condition. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library

Mm GP Murphy,K 1997 DAT97-20-18

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34968 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Pill Box **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SM92690602 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Pillbox, identified by Roger Thomas, RT180. Site not visited during fieldwork. BA & KM 1997.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Thomas,RJC 1994 Survey of 20th and Century  
Military Building of Pembrokeshire Site No 180-000

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34969 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91960635 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Rectangular planned cottages, stone built, walls up to 8m high, but generally much lower. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34970 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91860634 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Small sub-circular quarry, face exposed otherwise overgrown, approximately 6m high and 10m in diameter. BA & KM 1997

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven  
Survey SMR Library

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 34971 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91830633 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Quarry, approximately 20m across, 30m long and 8m deep. Possibly associated with quarry PRN34970. BA & KM 1997

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34972 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Dam **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91790635 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Earth dam, approximately 30m long, 2.5m high and 5m wide. Breached in the centre. There is a further pond/dam observed higher up but not visited. BA & KM 1997

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 34973 **NAME** CASTLE PILL  
**TYPE** Fish Trap **PERIOD** Modern ?, Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM91730615 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Numerous roundwood uprights recorded at low tide within the alluvial mud of Castle Pill, Milford Haven. They probably represent the remains of post medieval fish traps or netting points.

## DESCRIPTION

Various arrangements of roundwood uprights, maximum diameter 0.03m. Few V-shapes and few rows comprising 3-4 uprights. Inaccessible sludge! The V configurations are positioned on the upper slopes within the pill pointing towards the main channel. BA & KM 1997

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy, F & Wilson, H 2012 Medieval and early post-medieval fish traps. A threat related assessment 2012

---

**PRN** 34974 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Barbed Wire Entanglement **PERIOD** Modern ?, Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SM91670606 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Two WWII concrete blocks for barbed wire entanglement, possibly in situ. A further block is within the pill not in situ. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven Survey SMR Library

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 35073 **NAME** CASTLE PILL

**TYPE** Wreck **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SM91370563 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Modern wreck at the high water mark. BA & KM 1997

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Allen,B & Murphy,K 1997 Milford Haven survey SMR Library

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 35297 **NAME** CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN178457 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

18th century stone bridge discovered during flooding alleviation work. The associated road of washed (water rolled?) stone was approximately 5 feet below the present road.

### **DESCRIPTION**

18th century stone bridge discovered during flooding alleviation work. Previously thought to be a culvert. The keystone was standing slightly proud. The associated road of washed (water rolled?) stone was approximately 5 feet below the present road suggesting that the bridge was hump-backed. EMB 12/98 based on SC 7/1996.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc text Cunnane, S 1996 Report on Bridge on A487 opposite Penbont Bakery, Castle Street, Cardigan DRF  
Mm Desc Text Sambrook, RP 2000 St Dogmaels Historic Audit SMR Library

Mm File Many 1996 Proposal to improve culverted watercourse - plans and various correspondence DRF

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 35375 **NAME** ALBRO CASTLE

**TYPE** Workhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1604046729 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 10556*

**II\* EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

A workhouse built in 1839-40 for the poor of 25 parishes in Cardiganshire and Pembrokeshire. It was laid out as three parallel ranges connected by a central spine. It was listed as one of the least altered workhouses in Wales. Cadw 1992

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Cadw 1992 BSAHI Cardigan p.54

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART G ST DOGMAEL'S COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 35529 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN

**TYPE** Weavers Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN33984012 **COMMUNITY** Llangelier

**CONDITION** INTACT, Not Known **STATUS** *None*

**recorded EVIDENCE** Building



## SUMMARY

A dwelling associated with the 19th century woollen industry.

## DESCRIPTION

A handloom weavers workshop was located here between 1880-1900 according to the Welsh Woollen Trails leaflet.. The OS 1:2500 maps of 1889 and 1906 show a dwelling with outbuildings. The dwelling still exists (2017) and is now a two storey modernised house. K Murphy 2017

**SOURCES** Pm Map OS 6" 1964 SN33NW

## OTHER SOURCES

Leaflet Carmarthen District Council 1995 Woollen Trails  
Map Ordnance Survey 1889 1st Edition, Cardiganshire Sheet 45.03  
Map Ordnance Survey 1906 2nd Edition, Cardiganshire Sheet 45.03

---

**PRN** 36297 **NAME** CASTLE FARM; CASTLE HOUSE; CASTLEREG?  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN44641271 **COMMUNITY** Llangyndeyrn  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Complex

## SUMMARY

Variously named Castle reg? OS 1891 - single building; Castle House OS 1907 - single building; Castle Farm OS 1964 - farmstead. Not named on OS 1811-12. EMB 12/98

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1811-12 Surveyors drawings Sheet 180  
Ph Map OS 1891 XLVI.NE Surveyed 1887  
Pm Map OS 1907 XLVI.NE Revised 1905  
Pm map OS 1964 SN41SW

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 36864 **NAME** ST.BRIDES CASTLE  
**TYPE** Park **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM79601070 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Topography

## SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Ph Mention Lewis, S 1833 Topo Dist Wales St. Brides  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 36878 **NAME** CASTLE STREET  
**TYPE** Road **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN178457 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

### **SUMMARY**

Cobbled road associated with 18th century stone bridge discovered during flooding alleviation work. The road was constructed of washed (water rolled?) stones of sizes up to 18 inches. The road was approximately 5 feet below the present road suggesting that the bridge was hump-backed. EMB 12/98 based on SC 7/1996.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc text Cunnane, S 1996 Report on Bridge on A487 opposite Penbont Bakery, Castle Street, Cardigan DRF for PRN 35297

Mm File Many 1996 Proposal to improve culverted watercourse - plans and various correspondence DRF for PRN 35297

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 37013 **NAME** OLD CASTLE COLLIERY  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS49949994 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Site of former Coal Tips associated with Old Castle Colliery and identified from 25" 1st ed. Marked as disused on 2nd ed RJ 2001 from GGAT report 42684

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text GGAT 1999 North Dock Llanelli CH Arch'Assessment

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 37026 **NAME** OLD CASTLE CROSSING SIGNAL BOX  
**TYPE** Railway Signal Box **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS50019959 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Footings for signal Box identified from mapping RJ 2001 from GGAT report 42684

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text GGAT 1999 North Dock Llanelli CH Arch'Assessment

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 37027 **NAME** OLD CASTLE CROSSING  
**TYPE** Level Crossing **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS50039980 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

2001.11.21/DAT/RJ

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Pm Desc Text GGAT 1999 North Dock Llanelli CH Arch'Assessment

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 37082 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN04440374 **COMMUNITY** Carew  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *HL , Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , SAC , SSSI* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

A lime kiln south-west of, and within the grounds of, Carew Castle, PRN 3493. It is marked on 1st edition OS 6" & 25" maps of 1881

and 1875 but omitted from subsequent editions. RSR March 1999.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Database Brown JL 1997 PCNP Limekilns 1997,FPW2 PRN 38879

Mm Desc Text Brown,J.L 1997 The Limekilns within Pembrokeshire Coastal National Park PRN 38879

Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

Ph Map OS 1875 Pembs Sheet XL.4. 25" 1st Edition

Ph Map OS 1881 Pembs Sheet XL NE 6" 1st Edition

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 37469 **NAME** CAREW CASTLE

**TYPE** Promontory Fort **PERIOD** Iron Age?; roman?; early Medieval?

**NGR** SN04500377 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Sub-surface Deposit

## **SUMMARY**

An inland promontory fort, near the tidal limits of the Carew river, on a site later occupied by the medieval Carew Castle, PRN 3493. Defended by six curvilinear rock-cut ditches and presumed on morphological grounds to be of Iron Age origin. However, a C14 date of AD 270+/-70 from the primary silt of one ditch and AD700+/-70 from lower deposits in a second phase or re-cut ditch prove Romano-British and Early Medieval occupation, if not origin, to the fortification. HJ June 1999

## **DESCRIPTION**

A sequence of six curvilinear rock-cut ditches orientated approximately NE-SW and running parallel with each other in front, to the SE, of the castle. They have been interpreted as pre-Norman defensive ditches, which probably had accompanying ramparts or banks, excavated to defend the most vulnerable flank of the naturally low-lying promontory upon which some form of defended settlement or fortress lay. No exact dates are yet forthcoming from the various archaeological excavations which have been undertaken in recent years. However a Carbon 14 date of AD 270 plus or minus 70 in the primary silt of one ditch was measured with a date of AD 700 plus or minus 70 from the lower deposits of a second phase or re-cut of the ditch (Austin,D Ed. 1995, p.11).There is no doubt that

the ditches represent a pre-Norman defended site. RSR April 1999.

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SM90 & SN00 56594

---

**PRN 38317 NAME** CAREW CASTLE

**TYPE** Findspot **PERIOD** Early Medieval

**NGR** SN04550375 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument SAM , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Finds

**SUMMARY**

Findspot, full Detail of provenance awaited from forthcoming excavation report but the sherds were identified as E-ware, a 6th/7th century imported mediterranean ware used as containers for imports. The sherds came from the fills of one of the six ditches of the promontary fort, PRN 37269. As elsewhere in Wales, such finds are taken as indicators of high status Dark Age sites. HJ June 1999

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN 38318 NAME** WEST CASTLES; UPPER CASTLES; MIDDLE CASTLES

**TYPE** Open Field System **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SM994040 **COMMUNITY** Cosheston

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Placename Evidence

**SUMMARY**

Six adjoining fields on the tithe map of 1841 have "Castles" in the field name. Taking into account the proximity of the large nucleated medieval settlement at Cosheston, PRN 27080, and the repeating

field-name element this is probably evidence for a former medieval open field or fields. The "Castles" element could also indicate a former fortified site, see PRN 4519. Another former open field system, PRN 6412, can be seen to the south-east of Cosheston village. JH July 1999

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Tithe Map & Apport, Cosheston Ph Schedule Nos. 486-91  
Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-200 12524-5  
Mm List DAT 1999 Milford Haven Historic Audit - Part 1 Pembroke Ferry to Garron Pill Stage 1 Data gathering  
Mm List RCAHM 1976 3b, PE  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb No. 199, p. 83

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 39120 **NAME** TENBY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Hillfort? ? **PERIOD** Early Medieval  
**NGR** SN13700053 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary  
Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Murphy, K 2004 Assessment of Prehistoric Defended Enclosures 2004-5, Report No 2004-100 ACA Reports  
Mm Desc Text Williams, I 1980 The Beginnings of Welsh Poetry Ed Rachel Bromwich, photocopy in DRF

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report K Murphy, R Ramsey, P Poucher and M Page 2007 A SURVEY OF DEFENDED ENCLOSURES IN PEMBROKESHIRE, 2006-07: GAZETTEER OF ORDNANCE SURVEY GRID SQUARES SN10, SN11 & SN12 56594

---

**PRN** 39175 **NAME** CASTLE GARAGE  
**TYPE** Building Complex **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN7703534350 **COMMUNITY** Llanfair-ar-y-Bryn  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

A 20th century red brick and glass garage showroom fronting onto High Street immediately to the west of Y Neuadd (PRN 39170). To the west, set back, and the rear are large steel girder framed corrugated zinc-covered workshop buildings, some of which encroach upon part of the former Fairground Field (PRN 39177).

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 270-230, 29288-29290

Mm Desc Text Ramsey,R & Murphy,K 1999 Land at High Street-Waterloo Road,Llandoverly

Pm Mention Dyfed County Council 1991 Llandeilo, Llandoverly and the upper Tywi Valley in old photographs photograph p.110

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 40854 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41781380 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Earth bank, 0.7m high, supporting maintained hedge of sycamore with some thorn and holly. Post and wire fence. With PRN 40855 it lines the unclassified road from Llandyfaelog - Bancyapel, marked on the OS Original Surveyor's Drawings of 1812.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40856 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41731395 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Former field boundary, now gone. No field evidence in May 2000.

Marked on 1844 tithe map and 1907 OS map; not marked on 1964 OS map. Obscured at time of visit after pipeline topsoil strip. PC. 2001.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

Map 1844? Llandyfaelog Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40857 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41651417 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Steep earth bank, 0.80m high, eroded with many gaps, supporting intermittent hedge including mature oak and chestnut? trees. Stockwire fenced. Marked on 1844 tithe map.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

Map 1844? Llandyfaelog Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40858 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41611425 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Former boundary around cottage PRN 22972. Marked on 1844 tithe map and 1907 OS map, gone by 1964 OS map. No visible field evidence, PWC May 2000. No evidence after pipeline topsoil strip, PC 2001.

## DESCRIPTION



## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map 1844? Llandyfaelog Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline  
Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40859 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41561428 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Boundary now represented only by a break of slope with a drop of 0.7m to the N, and a post-&-wire fence. Marked on 1844 tithe map.

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map 1844? Llandyfaelog Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline  
Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40860 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN41471438 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfaelog  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Boundary now represented only by slight traces PWC, May 2000. No visible remains after pipeline topsoil strip, PC 2001. Marked on 1844 tithe map, and visible on 1946 RAF APs; gone by 1964 OS map.

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map 1844? Llandyfaelog Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline  
Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40884 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN39411573 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Earth bank, 1m high above trackway and field, supporting a maintained thorn/sycamore hedge. Marked on 1841 tithe map which only shows ownership boundaries. Post and wire fence. With PRN 40883 it lines a metalled trackway, slightly sunken.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map 1842 Llangain Parish Tithe Map  
Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline  
Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40885 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN39321585 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Not Recorded **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** None

### **SUMMARY**

Lynchet type boundary with 1.25m drop to stream W-E flowing stream, the southern bank of which is lined by a large number of mature oak, ash and sycamore standards, supplemented by a post-and-wire fence.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline  
Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40886 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN39251593 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Former boundary, now gone, marked on 1905 OS map and shown on 1946 APs. Gone by 1964 OS map. Very slight field evidence (PWC, May 2000). Not marked on 1841 tithe map, which only shows ownership boundaries. Nothing visible after topsoil strip in corridor, PC 2001.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 40887 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SN39181599 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Earth + stone bank, 1.00m high, containing some stone and supporting an maintained scrubby hedge of thorn and hazel, with some semi-mature oak and ash trees. Stockwire fenced. Not marked on 1841 tithe map which only shows ownership boundaries.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 41994 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Field Boundary **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3935415750 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Bank, 1.25 high, supporting a maintained thorn/hazel/holly hedge. Mature oak half way along and towards north end. Not marked on 1841 tithe map which only shows ownership boundaries. Not cut by pipeline corridor, PC 2001.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 42757 **NAME** PARR'S CASTLE  
**TYPE** Burnt Mound **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN4153814296 **COMMUNITY**  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Slight mound containing charcoal rich soil and fire cracked stone. Part uncovered by pipeline corridor, PC 2001.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 42911 **NAME** OLD CASTLE  
**TYPE** Natural Feature **PERIOD** Not Applicable  
**NGR** SN3924016011 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** Not Recorded **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Landscape

### SUMMARY

Linear feature seen below topsoil strip of pipeline corridor. Further observation in pipetrench showed it to be geological.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

Report Crane,P 2000 40762 Pontiets To Bancyfelin Gas Pipeline Route, Arch. Assessment June 2000

---

**PRN** 43392 **NAME** TEIFI CASTLE  
**TYPE** Earthwork **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SN5843547311 **COMMUNITY** Pencarreg  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

This site consists of earthworks and terracing close to the junction of the A485 and the Cellan road on land partly occupied by a house called Teifi Castle. Traces of possible stone wall survive in ditch. Based on UWL 2001 project RJ

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text UWL 2001 DRF for PRN  
Ph Map OS 1887 OS 1st ed 6" Carmarthenshire sheet VIII NW

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43394 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN/LLAWNY CASTELL  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN5760448226 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Castle Green public house is a late 19th century two storey double frontage building of stone construction with slate roof. The building has been extended and modified during its lifetime .Based on UWL 2001 project RJ

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text UWL 2001 DRF for PRN, Digital image available

Pm Map OS 1905 OS 2nd ed 25"1:2500 Cardiganshire sheet XXXIV.13

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43399 **NAME** CASTLE HOTEL  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN57694809 **COMMUNITY** Lampeter  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

The Hotel is marked on OS 2nd ed 1905. The Hotel is a 3 storey late 19th century building, which shows signs of continual

modernisation. Facade rendered in 'rough cast' finish and also contains two large 'plaques' giving the name of the establishment in Welsh and English approx 1.5m square. Based on UWL 2001 project RJ

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text UWL 2001 DRF for PRN  
Pm Map OS 1905 OS 2nd ed 25"1:2500 Cardiganshire sheet XXXIV.13

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Kemp, R 2015 The Black Lion, Lampeter, Ceredigion: Archaeological Evaluation

---

**PRN** 43477 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Smoke House **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SR9761296890 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Small rectangular structure with oven attached. Said to be a fish-smoking shed. In good condition. MM based on KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.81

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 43838 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Ha-ha **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62537470 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

To the north of the house a ha-ha extends along the base of the bank on which the house is situated (plate 2). It is constructed out of diagonally set stone which in places has partially collapsed. (Pyper,A.2002)

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43839 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Well **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62567458 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A stone built well is situated on the south west side of the road to the south of the house (plate 4). The well is stone built with an internal circular cistern and a large slate capstone. The north west side of the structure is beginning to collapse. (Pyper, A. 2002)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43840 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Park **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62607495 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Not Applicable **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Topography

**SUMMARY**

The parkland is delimited on the west side by the road to the village and to the north by the road to Trawsgoed. A ha-ha (PRN 43838) delimits the southern boundary of the parkland in front of the house. The Tithe map shows the parkland as an open area, described as lawn. By the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map (1891) a boundary is shown crossing the park on a roughly north to south axis. The 2nd edition Ordnance Survey (1907) shows a further subdivision to the west on the same axis. The parkland is still in evidence today as open grassland with isolated specimen trees, and in places young trees have been planted. The bank beneath the house appears slightly irregular and may indicate the position of a parkland feature. (Pyper, A. 2002)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43841 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Platform **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62477471 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

In an area of dense woodland to the north west of the house are the remains of a stone building which is visible on the 1st and 2nd edition Ordnance Survey map (1891 and 1906). The building platform lies on a north west to south east axis, to the west of the track leading from the house to the road. The building survives as a rectangular area of level ground approximately 6 x 7 metres on a north west to south east axis. The natural ground surface slopes away to the north, and some upstanding masonry survives on the down slope side. The site is very overgrown with ivy and brambles obscuring the remaining fabric. (Pyper,A.2002)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43842 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Gate , Stile **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62437478 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

At the end of the path leading from the house to the Llanilar road, is a gateway and a pedestrian stone stile. The gate is constructed in cast iron with a diagonal cross piece. The stone stile consists of stone steps on either side set into the wall. (Pyper,A.2002)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**



---

**PRN** 43843 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Mounting Block **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62437475 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

On the north east side of the Llanilar road is a masonry mounting block. The block has large stone steps to the north west side. (Pyper,A.2002)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 43844 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Kitchen Garden **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62507457 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Topography

### **SUMMARY**

To the south of the house is a large sub-rectangular enclosure which used to be the kitchen garden. The Tithe map of 1843 first records it as the kitchen garden and it is shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map (1891) with a cross-shaped division separating it into quarters. By the time of the 2nd edition Ordnance Survey (1907) these divisions are no longer visible. It is heavily overgrown at present with shrubs and fallen trees. It has a high wall around the north and west sides, which may continue around the enclosure although the south end was not inspected. Despite the very dense vegetation it is possible to distinguish some features which survive. In the north west corner a circular masonry structure in the ground is discernable, which appears to be the well that is marked on Ordnance Survey maps. A further stone building in this corner is very overgrown and has collapsed in places. The owner remembers the kitchen garden when it was gardened, but apparently it has been out of use for some time. (Pyper,A.2002)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 43931 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62597453 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Not Recorded **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Complex

### SUMMARY

This site was not seen during the farm visit. The Tithe map of 1843 first records the outline of the farm, arranged around a square courtyard, with buildings to the east, south and southern part of the west side. There appears to be a carriage entrance through the east range of buildings. This arrangement of buildings can still be seen on the current Ordnance Survey maps. During the 20th century the courtyard has been infilled with a large square building and the carriage entrance built over. (Pyper,A. 2002)

### DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 43932 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Lodge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN63117496 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Not Recorded **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

This site was not seen during the farm visit. The Tithe map (1843) first records the position of the lodge, which is still present today. (Pyper,A. 2002)

### DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 43938 **NAME** CASTLE HILL  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN62527467 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar

**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Complex

## **SUMMARY**

The Castle Hill farm consists of two land holdings; the larger of the two, and the only one visited for this survey, lies around the village of Llanilar to the north, west and south. The other smaller parcel of land, not visited, lies to the north of the village of Llangwryfon.

The holding at Llanilar has a rich and diverse resource of archaeological sites of various periods; including a possible bronze age cemetery (PRN 8380) to the north west of the village, the hillfort of Pen-y-Castell (PRN 1995) to the east of Castle Hill House, the Llanilar Lead Mine (PRN 25893) to the far west of the holding, various farmsteads and cottage sites scattered over the holding, and the mansion house of Castle Hill itself (PRN 7181) with its associated garden and parkland features. The Tithe map and schedule of Llanilar parish in 1843 shows Castle Hill and the surrounding land owned and occupied by Sarah Elizabeth Williams, who also owned the adjoining farm of Pencarreg fach, occupied by John William Rees. The holding now also includes the farms of Meillionen and Glanrafon which at the time of the Tithe schedule were owned by David Evans and the Rev. John Bonsall respectively. The field pattern appears to have largely remained the same, with one or two exceptions, since the Tithe map was recorded. The farm boundaries are mostly hedge-lined banks, in some cases the hedges have grown out and are no longer stock proof. The Tithe map records the sites of several cottages that by the time of the 1st edition Ordnance Survey (1891) map have disappeared, although occasionally traces of their associated enclosures are preserved in the pattern of field boundaries. The extensive nature of the archaeology means that some sites identified from the documentary evidence have not been inspected as part of the farm visit. (Pyper, A. 2002)

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 44890 **NAME** STABLE BLOCK HEAN CASTLE ESTATE

**TYPE** Farmstead ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN13880603 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

U shaped courtyard of farm buildings shown on St Issels Tithe Map. Planning Application received in December 2001 regarding conversion of stable block to offices. LRW May 2002

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Tithe Map & Apport, St Issels Ph shown on map, schedule No.662

Mm List 2001 PCNP planning application NP01504 DC box files

Pm Map OS 1891 Pembs XXXV SE

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 45273 **NAME** CASTLE

**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4023037920 **COMMUNITY** Llangeler

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Identified from Tithe

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 LLangeller Parish Tithe

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 45511 **NAME** CASTLE HIGH; BICKNING

**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM88401538 **COMMUNITY** The Havens

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

*Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

Identified on tithe RJ 2002

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1839 Haroldston west Parish Tithe

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 46309 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN UNION  
WORKHOUSE; VOELALLT CASTLE  
**TYPE** Workhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN31544017 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Workhouse founded in 1838 by Newcastle-in-Emlyn Poor Law Union. The workhouse became known as Voelallt Castle. The site is now occupied by a factory but a small part of the original building survives. LB November 2003

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1838 Tithe Map & Apportionment, Cenarth Parish  
Mm database Oxford University web Oxford 2000  
www.workhouses.org.uk, Newcastle-in-Emlyn print out of web page in DRF  
Ph Map OS 1888 Carmarthenshire sheet XIII.2 1st edition, 1:2500

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 46310 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN HYDRO ELECTIRIC POWER STATION

**TYPE** Electricity Generating Site **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN30102408 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Hydro electric power station set up in a disused corn mill in 1909 by John Roger Parkington. The turbines used the water from the weir below the castle. The machinery was still in working condition in 1999.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Newcastle Emlyn Historical Society  
www.newcastleemlyn.info print out of web page in DRF  
Mm Desc Text Newcastle Emlyn town website www.newcastle-emlyn.com print out of web page in DRF  
Pm Desc Text Jones, R 2001 Power in the Middle reaches of the Vale of Teifi Melin: Journal of the Welsh Mills Society vol. 17, p.57  
Pm Map OS 1907 Carmarthenshire Sheet XIII NW 2nd edition

Pm Mention Tivyside Advertiser 2004 Powerhouse for auction DRF

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 46751 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97929645 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *NNR , Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Quarry 15m x 10m and 3.5m deep in woodland. Not in use but otherwise in good condition. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.83

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46752 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97989654 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Quarry, 30m across and 10m deep. Now used as a car park. Shown on 1861 Ordnance Survey map. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales SMR Library p.80  
Ph Map OS 1861 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 1st Edition 1:2500  
Ph Map OS 1868 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.NW 1st Edition 1:10560  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 2nd Edition 1:2500

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46753 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97999655 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Rectangular building 9m x5m with 4m wide entrance in south wall. Shown on 1861 Ordnance Survey map. In good condition and roofed with corrugated iron. KM 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.81  
Ph Map OS 1861 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 1st Edition 1:2500  
Ph Map OS 1868 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.NW 1st Edition 1:10560  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 2nd Edition 1:2500

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46754 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?

**NGR** SR97929660 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Very small disused quarry. KM 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.70

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46755 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Trackway **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97469678 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Track shown on 1861 Ordnance Survey map. Running on a terrace cut into the hillside. Some limestone/gravel metalling is present. Southern section is in good condition. Track is less well-maintained

and narrower to the north. MM based on KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.79

Ph Map OS 1861 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 1st Edition 1:2500

Ph Map OS 1868 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.NW 1st Edition  
1:10560

Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 2nd Edition 1:2500

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46756 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Silt Trap **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR97899671 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

A clay weir holding back water to form a circular silt trap. Probably a modern construction, some signs of erosion. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.79

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46757 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97839681 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Two small disused quarries. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.80



## OTHER SOURCES

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46758 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Silt Trap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97829680 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## SUMMARY

A small stone-walled dam holding back water in a small stone-lined pit is probably a silt-trap. Recently re-excavated. In good condition. KM 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.80

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46760 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97499723 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Quarry, 10m x 5m. Disused, but otherwise in good condition. KM 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales pp.81-2

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46761 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD  
**TYPE** Trackway **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SR97729692 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Track/hollow-way south of a boundary bank. Shown on the 1861 Ordnance Survey map. Not used, but otherwise in good condition. MM based on KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.75  
Ph Map OS 1861 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 1st Edition 1:2500  
Ph Map OS 1868 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.NW 1st Edition 1:10560  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 2nd Edition 1:2500

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46762 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Lynchet **PERIOD** Unknown

**NGR** SR97979686 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Two parallel lynchets on edge of woodland. Shown on 1861 Ordnance Survey map. In good condition. MM based on KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.82  
Ph Map OS 1861 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 1st Edition 1:2500  
Ph Map OS 1868 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.NW 1st Edition 1:10560  
Pm Map OS 1908 Pembrokeshire Sheet XLIII.5 2nd Edition 1:2500

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46763 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Pond **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97959654 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

A pond approximately 200m long is shown on the 1782 Stackpole Estate map. It had completely silted up by 1861. A silt trap has

recently been excavated in the silts. Pond site overgrown with trees/scrub. Modern silt trap is functioning. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales pp.82-3

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46764 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Boundary Bank **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97429677 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Abandoned earth and stone bank, 2.5m wide and up to 1m high. Not in use in woodland. KM 2003.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.84

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46779 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN PARISH CHURCH; ST MICHAEL'S

**TYPE** Churchyard **PERIOD** Early Medieval

**NGR** SR91069888 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Early medieval B site, ie. medium-probability early medieval origins. Oval churchyard occupied by the medieval Castlemartin parish church (PRN 562). possibly associated - as a paired site - with Castlemartin Rath PRN 564 - and with a lost ECM 7511. NDL 2002

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map Saxton,C 1578 Penbrok

Mm AP Oblique Musson,CR 1993 S9199 935078-58

Mm AP Vertical Meridian Airmaps 1955 190-190 25683-4

Mm Database DAT 2000 Churches FPW26 Database  
Mm Desc Text Edwards,N forthcoming A Corpus of Early Medieval Inscribed Stones and Stone Sculpture in Wales, Vol 2, The South West  
Mm Desc Text James,T 1992 Air photography of ecclesiastical sites in south Wales The Early Church in Wales & West,p.62-76  
Mm Desc Text Ludlow,N 1996 St Michael South Pembrokeshire Historic Churches  
Mm File Ludlow,N 2001 Archive for CADW funded churches project Categories A B D G 'DRF  
Mm Letter Gwyn Thomas,W 1964 3.7.64  
Mm List DAT 1976 CR 7510  
Mm List OS 1965 SR99 NW11  
Mm List PCM 1980 Card Index E42  
Ph Desc Text Glynne,SR 1886 Archaeologia Cambrensis 5th Series,Vol.3,p.62-64, Illust.  
Ph List Lewis,S 1833 Topographical Dictionary of Wales Castlemartin  
Ph List Record Commission 1802 1291 Taxatio  
Ph Mention 1852 Archaeologia Cambrensis 2nd Series,Vol.3,p.179  
Ph Mention 1880 Archaeologia Cambrensis 4th Series,Vol.11,p.337  
Ph Mention Fenton,R 1811 Historical Tour Through Pembrokeshire 1903 Edition,p.223  
Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England Beyond Wales p.38  
Pm Desc Text Green,F & Barker,TW 1910-11 Vol 1 p 267-270  
Pm Desc Text Kissock,J 1997 Oxbow Monograph 81,p.123-138  
Pm List 1984 St David's Diocesan Yearbook  
Pm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Arch.Survey 101-12  
Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pembrokeshire No.147,p.64  
Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14th c. SW Sheet  
Pm Mention 1923-4 TCSASFC Vol17 p15,CR.1498  
Pm Mention 1977 Archaeologia Cambrensis Vol.126,p.175  
Pm Mention Laws,E 1909 Archaeologia Cambrensis 6th Series,Vol.9,p.179,193,195,199

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Ludlow,N 2003 Early Medieval Ecclesiastical Sites Project, Stage 2: Pembrokeshire Gazetteer of sites

---

**PRN** 46887 **NAME** WEIR CASTLE  
**TYPE** Quarry **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM95802454 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Quarry marked as old quarry on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (Pembrokeshire sheet XXII.NE) of 1891, suggesting that it had gone out of use by the time the map was published. Not shown on later

maps.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1891 1st edition 1:10560 Pembrokeshire sheet XXII.NE

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 46934 **NAME** CLAY CASTLE

**TYPE** Deserted Settlement **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN02471606 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Small un-named settlement called Clay Castle consisting of a rectangular building within an enclosure. Shown on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition 1:10560 map of 1891, but shown as unroofed on the Ordnance Survey 2nd edition map published in 1908. No longer shown on modern maps.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1891 1st edition 1:10560 Pembrokeshire sheet XXVIII.NE

Pm Map OS 1908 2nd edition 1:10560 Pembrokeshire sheet XXVIII.NE

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 46963 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Boundary Wall **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97439723 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Mortared limestone wall. In poor condition, having collapsed in long sections. Stands to a maximum of 1m. KM 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust

Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales pp.85-6

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46964 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Reservoir **PERIOD** Modern , Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97499729 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

20m long, 7m wide and 3m deep concrete tank, probably originally covered with a "Nissan Hut" style structure. Tank survives in good condition, part of brick and stone end wall of hut remain. KM 2003.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.86

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46965 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Silt Trap **PERIOD** Modern , Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97849686 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

**SUMMARY**

A small stone-face dam pools water in a stone-lined pool 9m x4m. Probably a silt trap. Not shown on the 1875 Ordnance Survey map. Part of the core of the dam has collapsed, but otherwise in good condition. KM 2003.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales pp.87-88

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 46974 **NAME** CASTLE DOCK WOOD

**TYPE** Drive **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SR97739671 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National*

Park **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Metalled track up to 3m wide. Part of the main drive to Stackpole Court. It seems to be shown on the 1787 estate map. Flanked by a collapsing mortared stone wall. In use and maintained as a private drive. KM 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mh Map 1787 Stackpole Demesne Estate map In with Stackpole Elidor tithe Map  
Mm Desc Text Swanson,C & Taylor,S 1999 National Trust Archaeological Survey, Stackpole, South Wales p.77

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Murphy,K 2002 Stackpole Estate GIS survey

---

**PRN** 48000 **NAME** DALE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Earthwork **PERIOD** Unknown  
**NGR** SM80370566 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Earthwork to the southwest of Dale Castle identified from aerial photographs. MM May 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1987 SM8005 AP87-147.23  
Mm Desc Text Poucher,P 2004 Dale, Pembrokeshire: Settlement Morphology, Topography and Archaeology Report no 2004-28, ACA Reports

Mm Letter Gordon,T 1982 DRF for PRN 3003 with photograph

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 48001 **NAME** DALE CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SM8048305820 **COMMUNITY** Dale  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Listed Building 19128 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Remains of a medieval castle or Tower House. The castle belonged

to the de Vale family from c1131 to c1300 and then to ancestors of the Tudor dynasty. Laws & Owen (1908) record that the south wing of the present (post-medieval) castle was part, if not all, of the original building which at that time was still in use. MM May 2003 based on Listing description.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm AP Oblique James,TA 1987 SM8005 AP87-147.23 & AP87-147.24

Mm Desc Text John,B 1995 Pembrokeshire past and present pp.193-4 SMR Library

Mm Desc Text Jones,F 1996 Historic Pembrokeshire Houses and their families p.53 SMR Library

Mm Letter Gordon,T 1982 DRF for PRN 3003 with photograph

Mm List Laws & Owen 1908 Pembrokeshire Archaeological Survey 87B-29

Mm List OS 1965 SM80 NW25

Ph Mention Laws,E 1888 Little England beyond Wales pp.164 & 173

Pm List RCAHM 1925 Pemb no.211 p.86

Pm Map Rees,W 1932 S.Wales & Border in 14thc. SW sheet

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 48341 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE

**TYPE** Ring Barrow **PERIOD** Bronze Age

**NGR** SN0276929632 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston

**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*, *Scheduled Monument PE517* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Circular earth bank, c.17m in diameter, 0.5m high with an average width of 4m, possibly the remains of a ring barrow, and located downslope to the west of barrows PRNs 1289 and 1290 on Mynydd Castlebythe. NC 2004.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

## **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents 2006 Notification of Scheduling

Documents CADW 2006 AM107

---



**PRN** 48342 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Ring Barrow ? **PERIOD** Bronze Age ?  
**NGR** SN0273029605 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Oval ring, 8m x 7m and 0.35m high, surrounding a hollow 0.5m deep. Located 50m SW of another ring barrow PRN 45341, and intervisible with round barrows PRNs 1289 and 1290 located upslope on the summit of Mynydd Castlebythe. NC 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 48351 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Round Barrow Pair **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN0285229649 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Scheduled Monument PE516* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Group PRN for the pair of round barrows, PRNs 1289 and 1290, located on the summit of Mynydd Castlebythe, oriented east-west. NC 2004.

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents CADW 2006 AM107  
Documents CADW 2006 Notification of scheduling

---

**PRN** 48352 **NAME** MYNYDD CASTLEBYTHE  
**TYPE** Round Barrow Cemetery **PERIOD** Bronze Age  
**NGR** SN0280029625 **COMMUNITY** Puncteston  
**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

Group PRN for the two round barrows and two ring barrows on the summit and southwest slope of Mynydd Castlebythe (PRNs 1289,1290,48341,48342 respectively). NC 2004.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Mm Desc Text DAT Cook,N 2004 Prehistoric Funerary and Ritual Sites Project - Pembrokeshire 2003-2004

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Heartlands Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part E Puncteston Community Audit

---

**PRN** 48898 **NAME** CASTLE ELY QUARRY KILNS

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1928010200 **COMMUNITY** Amroth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Identified from OS mapping, marked 'disused'.

## **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES** Ph Map OS 1877 Carmarthenshire sheet XLIV.SW 1:10560

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 49830 **NAME** SENTENCE CASTLE

**TYPE** Ridge & Furrow **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN11071166 **COMMUNITY** Templeton

**CONDITION** C **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Ten low ridges of ridge and furrow running east to west across a narrow strip of land to the east of Sentence Castle motte (PRN 3750). The ridges lie within a field, which had recently been used as pasture for cattle at the time of the archaeological farm visit, and were badly poached. WS Dec 2003

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

Report Steele,W 2004 49807 TG Ffynnon-brodyr HE2

---

**PRN** 49982 **NAME** SENTENCE CASTLE

**TYPE** Earthwork **PERIOD** Medieval

**NGR** SN11031154 **COMMUNITY** Templeton

**CONDITION** C **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

A poorly defined earthwork mound to the south of Sentence Castle motte. It is sub-circular in plan and covers an area of approximately five hundred square metres. The original function of the earthwork is not known although an association with the medieval planned settlement of Templeton is possible. The site lies within a field, which had recently been used as pasture for cattle at the time of the archaeological farm visit. Pockmarking from cattle hooves has broken the surface of pasture in places. This is potentially damaging to below ground archaeological remains.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Steele,W 2004 49807 TG Ffynnon-brodyr HE2

---

**PRN** 49997 **NAME**

**TYPE** Ford **PERIOD** Post Medieval

**NGR** SN11521101 **COMMUNITY** Templeton

**CONDITION** U **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

A ford first seen on the 6 inch Ordnance Survey map of 1891. It remains visible on recent map sources. In many instances fords are natural features, although examples are also known with artificial surfaces and other built structural remains. The ford was not seen during the archaeological farm visit. WS Dec 2003.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Map Ordnance Survey 1891 Pembrokeshire XXIX SW

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 Pembrokeshire XXIX SW

Report Steele,W 2004 49807 TG Ffynnon-brodyr HE2

---

**PRN** 55681 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Walled Garden **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0136813233 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

This walled garden area lies within the parkland for Picton Castle listed on the register of parks and gardens of Wales Grade II\*. Description from the listing description; "The large, sub-rectangular kitchen garden and orchard, which cover nearly 4.5 acres, are directly to the south of the newer stable block or offices. They date to the early nineteenth century and were extant in 1829. In layout they remain essentially as they were at that time. As might be anticipated the south face of the north wall is of brick with what appears to be brick caps; this north wall is most intact, standing to just over 3 m with stone buttresses and face on the north side. Associated with this wall and built of the same small red bricks, is what was probably the gardener's cottage. Again this building still stands to over 3 m although it is now very overgrown with ivy. It is of two storeys, although upstairs may have been rather low and cramped, but there are some architectural niceties. The door surround, which is 2 m high and about 1 m wide, is all of brick, except for a light coloured stone keystone in the centre. Adjacent is a window opening with ogee top. Much of the upper floor is concealed beneath ivy but it is just possible to see that part of the upper window has been blocked. The whole building may have been rendered as traces of render or limewash still remain. The orchard enclosure to the south-west is in much the same condition."

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher, P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 55684 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Ha Ha **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0112813193 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park*  
**EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

A ha ha to the south of Picton Castle PRN 3605, now used as a field boundary. This Ha-ha lies within the parkland for Picton Castle listed on the register of parks and gardens of Wales Grade II\*. According to the listed gardens description a discrete parcel of land appears to have been enclosed in 1773 by walls to the east and west, walled garden to the north and the ha-ha to the south. Later landscaping has removed much of the previous curtilage boundary but the ha-ha remains, further described as rubble built, bounding the former lawn, still standing to just over 1m in most places. A ditch stands to the south, very much silted but still carrying water west to a small valley.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher, P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 55856 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Parkland **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0107513312 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Various **STATUS** *Parks and Gardens Register Wales*  
*PGW (Dy) 42 (PEM)* **EVIDENCE** Landscape

### **SUMMARY**

Parkland for Picton Castle listed on the register of parks and gardens of Wales Grade II\*. Described as, "Extensive parkland to the north of the castle with informal gardens and woodland walks surrounding it. To the west is a fine walled pleasure garden and utilitarian garden to the east." 'The park and gardens at Picton are set within the fine rolling Pembrokeshire countryside and although now somewhat diminished by recent plantings, the park was extant in the eighteenth century. The pleasure garden, albeit recently altered, still retains some late eighteenth-century features to early nineteenth-century features. The gardens still contain some fine exotics, including many hybrid rhododendrons. Included within the Register area is an interesting mound and a scenic walk along the estuary, which includes a Georgian 'peepout' or shelter.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 55857 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Parkland **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0194712998 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Landscape

### **SUMMARY**

Area identified as Essential Setting to the Picton Castle Registered Parkland, and as such forms an essential part of the immediate background to the park.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 55858 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Gates **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0110814162 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *Listed Building 19412 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Entrance gates to Picton Castle. Listed Grade II. Cadw description reads; "Cast-iron gates in a 4 m wide opening. The gates are cross-braced and have spear heads. The piers are rendered and each carries the Philipps crest of a lion rampant with chained collar. Corbelled cornice, matching the corbelled parapets of the lodges. Decorated with chamfered corners and crossed loopholes. High railings similar to the gates link the piers to the lodges. Detailing similar to the gates. At each side there is in addition a long curved low wing wall creating a big forecourt with low railings in a similar style to the main railings and gates."

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Poucher,P 2006 Tir Gofal Management Plan: Heritage Management Information (HE2) Year 5 review prepared for Picton Castle Farm

---

**PRN** 57066 **NAME** PROPERTY TO REAR OF NO.15 MARKET STREET, CASTLE LANE

**TYPE** Former Stables (now House) **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4579262977 **COMMUNITY** Aberaeron

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10008*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed former stables (now house)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 57100 **NAME** NO.22 MARKET STREET (CASTLE HOTEL)

**TYPE** Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4584562878 **COMMUNITY** Aberaeron

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10045*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed hotel

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 57247 **NAME** NO.7 KING STREET (CASTLE HOUSE)

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN5811281710 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10254*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 57347 **NAME** OUTBUILDINGS AT CASTLE GREEN HOUSE  
STABLE YARD, BRIDGE STREET  
**TYPE** Outbuildings **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1782345927 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10461*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed outbuildings

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

Article Cambrian News reporter 2014 Medieval archway is 'exciting discovery'

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 57348 **NAME** RETAINING WALL IN CASTLE GREEN GROUNDS  
TO E. OF HOUSE, BRIDGE STREET  
**TYPE** Retaining Wall **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1783345954 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10462*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed retaining wall

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---



**PRN** 57349 **NAME** CASTLE CHAMBERS (PREVIOUSLY LISTED WITH THE GOSVENOR HOTEL) BRIDGE STREET  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1772045909 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10464*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 57355 **NAME** BRIDGE WAREHOUSE,CASTLE STREET  
**TYPE** Warehouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1777345769 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10473*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed warehouse

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report MEEK, J 2015 PROPOSED TIDAL FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, CARDIGAN, CEREDIGION, ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT

---

**PRN** 57413 **NAME** LIME KILN TO SW.OF OLD CASTLE FARM, OLD CASTLE ROAD  
**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1651946306 **COMMUNITY** Cardigan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10549*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lime kiln

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58062 **NAME** CASTLE HILL LODGE  
**TYPE** Unknown **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6310974959 **COMMUNITY** Llanilar  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 81966*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed unknown

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58212 **NAME** GATEPIERS TO GLANDYFI CASTLE  
**TYPE** Entrance Gates **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6904696536 **COMMUNITY** Ysgubor y Coed  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 83263*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed entrance gates

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58314 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3647556801 **COMMUNITY** Llandysiliogogo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9805*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58333 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN BRIDGE (PARTLY IN NEWCASTLE EMLYN COMMUNITY)  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3091340867 **COMMUNITY** Llandyfriog  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9880 II\*, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II\* listed bridge

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58409 **NAME** MAIN FARMYARD GROUP AT CASTLE MALGWYN FARM, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Farmhouse , Farmyard Group ? **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2218343021 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11979 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed farmhouse/?farmyard group

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 58530 **NAME** NO. 1 CASTLE TERRACE  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9521915801 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12178 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION****SOURCES****OTHER SOURCES**

Report Pannett, Dr A 2009 1 Castle Terrace, Haverfordwest

---

**PRN** 58531 **NAME** RETAINING WALL, RAILINGS AND PAVEMENT BEFORE NOS, 1-7 CASTLE TERRACE

**TYPE** Wall & Railings and Pavement **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9520815786 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12179*

**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed wall, railings and pavement

**DESCRIPTION****SOURCES****OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 58729 **NAME** NO.1 CASTLE GREEN,CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0571038978 **COMMUNITY** Newport

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12480 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION****SOURCES****OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 58730 **NAME** NO.2 CASTLE GREEN,CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0571038970 **COMMUNITY** Newport

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12481 II*,  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 58982 **NAME** LIMEKILN NEAR CASTLE PILL, COOMBS ROAD  
**TYPE** Limekiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9137806084 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12824*  
*II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed limekiln

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59064 **NAME** STABLE BLOCK AT CASTLE HALL, CASTLE HALL  
ROAD, CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Stable Block **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9191105807 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12909*  
*II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed stable block

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59065 **NAME** MAIN GATEWAY AND FLANKING WALLS AND TERRACE AT CASTLE HALL HOUSE,CASTLE HALL ROAD,CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Gateway & Walls and Terrace **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9184405889 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12910*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed gateway,walls and terrace

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59066 **NAME** ARCHED ENTRY FLANKING DRIVEWAY AT E.SIDE OF CASTLE HALL HOUSE,CASTLE HALL ROAD,CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Arched Entry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9191005854 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12911*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed arched entry

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59067 **NAME** ARCHED ENTRY TO S.OF CASTLE HALL HOUSE, CASTLE HALL ROAD,CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Arched Entry **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9187505799 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12912*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed arched entry

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59068 **NAME** ONE OF TWO LINKED TERRACED GARDEN BUILDINGS ON N.SIDE OF PARK AT CASTLE HALL,CASTLE HALL ROAD,CASTLE  
**TYPE** Terraced Garden Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9172105875 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12913*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed terraced garden building

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59069 **NAME** ONE OF TWO LINKED TERRACED GARDEN BUILDINGS ON N.SIDE OF PARK AT CASTLE HALL,CASTLE HALL ROAD,CASTLE  
**TYPE** Terraced Garden Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9170605876 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12914*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed terraced garden building

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59070 **NAME** NO.1 BLACK BRIDGE,NEYLAND ROAD,CASTLE HALL  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9167706043 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12915*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed cottage

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents Many 2004 Blackbridge, Milford Haven, Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 59071 **NAME** CASTLE HALL LODGE,NEYLAND ROAD,CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Lodge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9200505962 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12916*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lodge

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59072 **NAME** BARN AT CASTLE HALL FARM,NEYLAND ROAD, CASTLE HALL

**TYPE** Barn **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9203405938 **COMMUNITY** Milford

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12917*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed barn

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59088 **NAME** RANGE OF OUTBUILDINGS ON W.SIDE OF FARMYARD AT CASTLE PILL FARM,CASTLE PILL ROAD,STEYNTON



**TYPE** Farm Outbuildings **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9191706533 **COMMUNITY** Milford  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12933*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farm outbuildings

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59094 **NAME** HIGH ROOST,ABERCASTLE ROAD  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8782332057 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12939*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59095 **NAME** OUTBUILDING TO E.OF HIGH ROOST (S  
SIDE),ABERCASTLE RD.  
**TYPE** Outbuilding **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8784732058 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12940*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed outbuilding

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59096 **NAME** LIME-KILN BETWEEN COASTAL SLOPE AND THE BEACH, THE HARBOUR (S SIDE) ,ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** Lime-kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8520933649 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12941 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lime-kiln

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59097 **NAME** ABERCASTLE MILL/FELIN ABERCASTELL,MATHRY ROAD, ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** House & Former Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8535233529 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12942 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house & former mill

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59098 **NAME** TELEPHONE CALL-BOX OPPOSITE ABERCASTLE MILL, MATHRY ROAD,ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** Telephone Call-box **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8536533549 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12943 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed telephone call-box

### **DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59099 **NAME** GARN ISAF, MATHRY ROAD, ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8559833367 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12944 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farmhouse

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59100 **NAME** SHELF FOR BEE-SKEPS IN REAR GARDEN WALL OF GARN ISAF, MATHRY ROAD, ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** Shelf for Bee-skeps **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8561533371 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12945 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed shelf for bee-skeps

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59101 **NAME** OUTBUILDING TO NW. OF GARN ISAF, MATHRY ROAD, ABERCASTLE/ABERCASTELL  
**TYPE** Farm Outbuilding **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8558133392 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12946 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farm outbuilding

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59110 **NAME** CASTLE CENLAS,CASTLE CENLAS/CASTELL CENLAS

**TYPE** Country House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM8662030304 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12955*

**EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed country house

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59111 **NAME** PENCNWC,B4331 (N.SIDE) CASTLE MORRIS/CASMORYS

**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9033731588 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12956*

**EVIDENCE** Building

## **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farmhouse

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

## **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59112 **NAME** FORMER MILL IN OUTBUILDINGS TO N.OF PENCNWC, B4331 (N.SIDE) CASTLE MORRIS/CASMORYS

**TYPE** Former Mill **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9034431626 **COMMUNITY** Mathry

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12957*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed former mill

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59113 **NAME** PENFEIDR, CASTLE MORRIS/CASMORYS  
**TYPE** Gentry House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8999530770 **COMMUNITY** Mathry  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 12958*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed gentry house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59163 **NAME** EAST WALL OF KITCHEN GARDEN, ST BRIDES  
CASTLE  
**TYPE** Garden Walls **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM7962810624 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 13015 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed garden walls

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59164 **NAME** ENTRANCE RANGE TO STABLE YARD AT ST BRIDES CASTLE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM7958910674 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 13016 II*,  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59165 **NAME** E RANGE OF STABLE YARD AT ST BRIDES CASTLE

**TYPE** Outbuilding **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM7960310663 **COMMUNITY** Marloes and St Brides

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 13017 II*,  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed outbuilding

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59202 **NAME** NEWPORT CASTLE,FEIDR FELIN

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0570838870 **COMMUNITY** Newport

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 13083 I*,  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59224 **NAME** PENRHYN CASTLE, CEI BACH  
**TYPE** Coastguard Station **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1428449175 **COMMUNITY** St Dogmaels (part)  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 13107 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed coastguard station

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59292 **NAME** TY MELYN INCLUDING GARDEN WALL AND GATE, CASTLE SQUARE (W SIDE)  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1940643041 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14492 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59303 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN HOTEL, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Country House , Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2130843504 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14507 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed hotel/country house

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59304 **NAME** THE STABLES, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** House & stable & Coach-house **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2133643598 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14508*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house/stable,coach-house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59305 **NAME** COURTYARD WITH GATEPIERS, CASTLE  
MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Courtyard & Gatepiers **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2134543581 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14509*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed courtyard,gatepiers

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59306 **NAME** 1ST BRIDGE NE OF HOTEL, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2137743563 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14510*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed bridge



## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59307 **NAME** 2ND BRIDGE NE OF HOTEL, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2135243565 **COMMUNITY** Cilgerran  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14511*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed bridge

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59325 **NAME** NO 1, CASTLE GREEN INCLUDING FRONT  
RAILINGS, A 487 (S SIDE), DINAS CROSS  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0129338894 **COMMUNITY** Dinas Cross  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14936 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59333 **NAME** CASTLE HILL, A487 (S SIDE), BWLCHMAWR  
**TYPE** House , Post Office **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0042238295 **COMMUNITY** Dinas Cross  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 14947 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house/post office

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59345 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN LODGE; HAMMET HOUSE  
**TYPE** Lodge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2177643581 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 15119*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lodge.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2009 CRYMYCH HUB HERITAGE  
AND NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AUDIT: PART B CILGERRAN  
COMMUNITY REPORT

---

**PRN** 59346 **NAME** GATEPIERS AND GATES TO CASTLE MALGWYN  
HOTEL, CASTLE MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Gatepiers and Gates **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN2178143573 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 15120*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed gatepiers and gates

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59347 **NAME** CASTLE MALGWYN BRIDGE, CASTELL  
MALGWYN  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN2178643550 **COMMUNITY** Manordeifi  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 15121 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed bridge

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59486 **NAME** NORTH WING AND ENTRANCE YARD OF PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Visitors Facilities **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0109913465 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 17839 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed visitors facilities

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59532 **NAME** CASTLE ENTRANCE GATEPIERS AND OLD COBBLER'S SHOP

**TYPE** Gatepiers **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0467403729 **COMMUNITY** Carew

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 18198 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed gatepiers

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59577 **NAME** MONUMENT AT HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Monument **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1374905927 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 18444 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed monument

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59584 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1382805986 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 18451 II,*  
*Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 59614 **NAME** MILEPOST SOUTH OF TEMPLETON VILLAGE  
**TYPE** Milepost **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1124211125 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 18981*  
*II* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed milepost

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59634 **NAME** ENTRANCE WALLS AND GATEPIERS TO ROCH CASTLE

**TYPE** Gates to Country House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM8797821158 **COMMUNITY** Nolton and Roch

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 19079 II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed gates to country house

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59693 **NAME** WALLED GARDEN AT PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Garden Structures **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0088713377 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 19411 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed garden structures

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59699 **NAME** REMAINS OF GROTTO IN GARDEN OF PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Grotto or Basement of Summer House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0162713519 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 19420 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed grotto or basement of summer house

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59700 **NAME** RAISED TERRACE AT EAST ENTRANCE TO PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Entrance Terrace **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0110713434 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 19421 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed entrance terrace

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59753 **NAME** WELSH HOOK BRIDGE (PARTLY IN WOLFSCASTLE COMMUNITY)

**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9338427701 **COMMUNITY** Haycastle

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 25612 II, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed bridge

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 59991 **NAME** WELSH HOOK BRIDGE (PARTLY IN HAYSCASTLE COMMUNITY)

**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9338627707 **COMMUNITY** Wolfscastle

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 26844 II, Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed bridge

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60029 **NAME** MANORBIER CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS0639597793 **COMMUNITY** Manorbier  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 5976 I, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade I listed castle

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60058 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0107613430 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6043 I, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade I listed castle

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60064 **NAME** LLAWHADEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0730317465 **COMMUNITY** Llawhaden  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6065*

**I EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60081 **NAME** STABLES AND COACH-HOUSE AT PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Stables **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0126113387 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6099 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed stables

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60082 **NAME** NORTH ENTRANCE LODGES TO PICTON CASTLE

**TYPE** Lodges **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN0110814158 **COMMUNITY** Slebech

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6100 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lodges

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60091 **NAME** TENBY CASTLE REMAINS

**TYPE** Museum **PERIOD** Post-medieval



**NGR** SN1371400501 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Listed Building 6111 II\*, Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II\* listed museum

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60096 **NAME** CASTLE COURT AND RETAINING WALL TO LEFT  
**TYPE** House & Steps and Forecourt Railings **PERIOD** Post-  
medieval

**NGR** SN1365800519 **COMMUNITY** Tenby  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Conservation area 13550065 ,  
Listed Building 6117 II, Pembrokeshire Coast National  
Park* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house, steps and forecourt railings

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60222 **NAME** 4 CASTLE TERRACE  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9829201546 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6313  
II* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II listed houses

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60350 **NAME** CASTLE CHAMBERS INCLUDING AREA RAILINGS

**TYPE** Vicarage **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9821301531 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6466*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed vicarage

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60357 **NAME** NARBERTH CASTLE,CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1097814392 **COMMUNITY** Narberth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6473*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade I listed castle

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60358 **NAME** MILESTONE BY ENTRANCE TO NEW CEMETERY,CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** Milestone **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1094514427 **COMMUNITY** Narberth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6474*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed milestone

### DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60410 **NAME** LOWER CASTLETON FARMHOUSE, B4320 (N SIDE), CASTLETON  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9394500234 **COMMUNITY** Hundleton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6568*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farmhouse

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60441 **NAME** CASTLE LODGE ( NO. 4 PICTON TERRACE )  
**TYPE** Lodge ( House) **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0473503707 **COMMUNITY** Carew  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 6603*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed lodge ( house)

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60480 **NAME** ROMANS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Farmhouse **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM8910910433 **COMMUNITY** Walwyns Castle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 82682*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed farmhouse

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60492 **NAME** WISTON CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0226118180 **COMMUNITY** Wiston  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 82851*  
**I EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade I listed castle

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60547 **NAME** THE CASTLE HOTEL  
**TYPE** Hotel **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN0835427317 **COMMUNITY** Maenclochog  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 83190*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed hotel

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Hall, J and Sambrook, P 2012 Cleddau Ddu Hub Heritage and Natural Environment Audit: Part C Maeclochog Community Audit

---

**PRN** 60580 **NAME** PEMBROKE CASTLE SHOP  
**TYPE** Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9824001559 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 84950*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed shop, formerly a cottage.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Mention V. Haggard The Cottage by the Castle

---

**PRN** 60595 **NAME** CASTLE INN

**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9839001492 **COMMUNITY** Pembroke

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 84965*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed public house

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60651 **NAME** 2 AND 3 CASTLE SQUARE

**TYPE** Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9543115685 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87044*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed shop

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60690 **NAME** NO. 2 CASTLE TERRACE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9521715795 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87083*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60691 **NAME** NO. 3 CASTLE TERRACE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9521615790 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87084*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60692 **NAME** NO. 4 CASTLE TERRACE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9521515784 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87085*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60693 **NAME** NO. 5 CASTLE TERRACE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SM9521315778 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87086*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60694 **NAME** NO. 6 CASTLE TERRACE  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9521215773 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87087*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60695 **NAME** NO. 7 CASTLE TERRACE  
**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM9521115767 **COMMUNITY** Haverfordwest  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 87088*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60736 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle Remains **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN5540320365 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 10934*  
**I EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle remains

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60799 **NAME** INNER COURTYARD RANGES AT DYNEVOR CASTLE (NEWTON HOUSE) DYNEVOR PARK  
**TYPE** Courtyard Ranges **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6141822474 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11102*  
**II\* EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II\* listed courtyard ranges

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Shobbrook,A & Ratty,S 2010 Inner Courtyard, Newton House, Llandeilo  
Report Shobbrook,A & Ratty,S 2010 Inner Courtyard, Newton House, Llandeilo, Carmarthenshire, Archaeological Watching Brief

---

**PRN** 60800 **NAME** OUTER COURTYARD RANGES AT DYNEVOR CASTLE (NEWTON HOUSE) DYNEVOR PARK  
**TYPE** Courtyard Ranges **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6142722434 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11103*  
**II\* EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade II\* listed courtyard ranges

### **DESCRIPTION**



**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60801 **NAME** DAIRY COTTAGE AT DYNEVOR CASTLE  
(NEWTON HOUSE)  
**TYPE** Cottage **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6139122420 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11104*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed cottage

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60802 **NAME** DEER ABBATOIR IN PARK TO S.OF DYNEVOR  
CASTLE (NEWTON HOUSE) DYNEVOR PARK  
**TYPE** Deer Abbatoir **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN6133422097 **COMMUNITY** Llandeilo  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11106 II, Site of*  
*Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed deer abbatoir

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 60835 **NAME** STRADEY CASTLE  
**TYPE** Country House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN4910901537 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli Rural  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11884*  
**II\* EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II\* listed country house

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 60877 **NAME** BRIDGE OVER RIVER LLIEDI, OLD CASTLE ROAD  
**TYPE** Bridge **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN5011300157 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 11947*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed bridge

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61030 **NAME** TINHOUSE, OLD CASTLE TINPLATE WORKS  
**TYPE** Tinplate Works **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SS5049499006 **COMMUNITY** Llanelli  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 18657*  
**II\* EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II\* listed tinplate works

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61046 **NAME** CASTLE SCHOOL AND SCHOOL HOUSE  
**TYPE** School **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN4075906969 **COMMUNITY** Kidwelly  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 20188*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed school

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61129 **NAME** ROADSIDE LIMEKILN AT CASTLE QUARRY  
**TYPE** Limekiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN5329715017 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 21299*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed limekiln

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61130 **NAME** LIMEKILN AT THE SOUTH-EAST OF CASTLE QUARRY  
**TYPE** Limekiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN5350614941 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 21300*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed limekiln

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61131 **NAME** LIMEKILN AT THE SOUTH-WEST OF CASTLE QUARRY  
**TYPE** Limekiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN5334814941 **COMMUNITY** Gorslas  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 21301*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed limekiln

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61358 **NAME** N LIME KILN AND RETAINING WALL AT CASTLE ELY QUARRY.

**TYPE** Lime Kiln **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1927410200 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 24492*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed lime kiln

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61359 **NAME** BOUNDARY STONE NEAR CASTLE ELY BRIDGE

**TYPE** Boundary Stone **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1904310466 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 24493*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Grade II listed boundary stone

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61554 **NAME** CASTLE GREEN

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN5237330190 **COMMUNITY** Llanegwad

**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Listed Building 81012*  
**II EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Pair of late C19 houses of rubble stone with slate roof and roughcast stacks, retaining a number of original features. Source: Cadw list description, 2003.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 61815 **NAME** LLANSTEFFAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle Remains **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN3514110148 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9405*  
**I EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle remains

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article 2010 Llansteffan  
Article Jones, R 2012 Bright idea to keep lights on at village castle  
Article MacGregor, L 2014 Bringing light back to the castle  
Article Moses, R 2012 County landmarks are plunged into darkness

---

**PRN** 61855 **NAME** CARMARTHEN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN4130820006 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9507*  
**I EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61867 **NAME** CASTLE HOUSE, INCLUDING RAILINGS AND GATES

**TYPE** House & Forecourt Wall,railings and Gate **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4049820037 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9524*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house,forecourt wall,railings and gates

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61915 **NAME** CASTLE HILL HOUSE

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN4138519992 **COMMUNITY** Carmarthen

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9592*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed house

### DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61937 **NAME** SECTION OF BOUNDARY WALLS AROUND CASTLE GROUNDS RUNNING SW.FROM OUTER GATEHOUSE, MARKET STREET

**TYPE** Castle Boundary Walls **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3016710774 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9654*

**EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed castle boundary walls

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61938 **NAME** SECTION OF BOUNDARY WALLS AROUND CASTLE GROUNDS RUNNING E.FROM OUTER GATEHOUSE, MARKET STREET

**TYPE** Castle Boundary Walls **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3026610761 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9655*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed castle boundary walls

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61939 **NAME** GAZEBO IN GROUNDS OF LAUGHARNE CASTLE,MARKET STREET

**TYPE** Gazebo **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3025510744 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9656*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

### SUMMARY

Grade II listed gazebo

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 61959 **NAME** CASTLE HOUSE,CASTLE STREET

**TYPE** House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3093940746 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9698*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 61962 **NAME** EMLYN CASTLE (ALL KINGS PREMISES)  
FOUNTAIN SQUARE

**TYPE** House & Shop **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3072340430 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9705*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed house & shop

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 61965 **NAME** NO.6 (CASTLE ANTIQUES) MARKET SQUARE

**TYPE** Shop & House **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN3091940716 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9708*

**II EVIDENCE** Building

**SUMMARY**

Grade II listed shop & house

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**

**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 61973 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN CASTLE

**TYPE** Castle **PERIOD** Post-medieval



**NGR** SN3114240724 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Listed Building 9716*  
**EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Grade I listed castle

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 63005 **NAME** NEWCASTLE EMLYN CLAY PITS  
**TYPE** Clay Pit **PERIOD** Medieval  
**NGR** SN3102140431 **COMMUNITY** Newcastle Emlyn  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Clay pits located on banks of the river Teifi, Newcastle Emlyn

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

? ? A Discovery of National Importance  
Early,V & Morgan,D 2004 Archaeology in Wales  
Early,V 2009 Correspondence relating to kiln site  
Early,V 2009 Situation of claypits in N.Emlyn (kiln site)

---

**PRN** 95393 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77258138 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Spoil tips forming part of Castell Metal Mine marked but not named on Ordnance Survey 1st edition (1887). Described as being washed out by river flooding when visited by Robert Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.1). See PRN 9171 for further references.

### **DESCRIPTION**

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 95394 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Crushing Mill , Wheel Pit **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77318121 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *ESA , Scheduled Monument CD153 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### SUMMARY

Crusher house with attached wheel pit identified by R Protheroe-Jones (mine 115, no.3) during fieldwork in 1993. Both the crusher house and wheelpit are recorded on the 1887 Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. See PRN 9171 for further references.

### DESCRIPTION

Part of the north west corner of the crusher house has collapsed (R.Protheroe-Jones, 2011, Mine no.115), during resurvey of the site. Wheel pit in good condition apart from north end demolished; crusher house to east in good condition (R.Protheroe-Jones, 1993, Mine no.115, site no.3)

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents R.Protheroe-Jones 2011 Upland Ceredigion 2011 Re-survey  
Map Ordnance Survey 1887 1st edition, 1:2500, Cardiganshire Sheet 08.09

---

**PRN** 95395 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Adit **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77318121 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *ESA , Scheduled Monument CD153 , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### SUMMARY

Gully and portal to Deep Adit: rockcut, open, wet, reopened 1992. Recorded during fieldwork by Robert Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, 4). See PRN 9171 (Castell Mine) for further references.

### DESCRIPTION

It was noted during a resurvey of the site on 29/09/2011 that the "sides of gully excavated in 1992 to reopen Deep Adit have slumped

considerably and the portal at rock head is almost obscured; water is backed up inside the adit" (R.Protheroe-Jones, 2011, Mine no.115)

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents R.Protheroe-Jones 2011 Upland Ceredigion 2011 Re-survey

---

**PRN** 95396 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Culvert **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77328122 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* , *Scheduled Monument CD153* , *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Structure

## **SUMMARY**

Culvert for leat forming part of Castell metal mine. Recorded by Robert Protheroe-Jones during fieldwork in 1993 (mine 115, no.5). See PRN 9171 for additional reference.

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95397 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Adit **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77378122 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* , *Scheduled Monument CD153* , *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Identified as "Old Shaft" on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition (1897). Recorded as a gulley on site of run in adit (no trace of shaft) when visited by Robert Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.6). See PRN 9171 for references.

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95398 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Stope **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77378119 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *ESA* , *Site of Special Scientific  
Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Large subsidence opencut on lode: inner end of adit (PRN 95397) visible in North wall, stope continue East with minimum of roof thickness (Robert Protheroe-Jones 1993, mine 115, no.7). See PRN 9171 for further reference.

### **DESCRIPTION**

During a resurvey of the site it was noted that a pond had formed (NGR SN77418121) "in subsidence opencut on lode" (R.Protheroe-Jones, 2011, Mine no.115)

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Documents R.Protheroe-Jones 2011 Upland Ceredigion 2011 Re-survey

---

**PRN** 95399 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Level **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77268111 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Level identified on OS 1st ed (1887). No visible traces remaining when visited by R Protheroe-Jones during fieldwork in 1993 (mine 115, no.10). See PRN 9171 for further reference.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95400 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77258112 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Spoil tip, upcast from level (PRN 95399) identified on OS 1st ed. (1887). Recorded as being covered by sheep pens when visited by Robert Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.11). See PRN 9171 for additional reference.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 95401 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77458126 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Spoil tip identified on OS 1st ed (1887). Recorded as being grassed over when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.13). See PRN 9171 for additional information.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

## OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 95402 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Level **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77498125 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

An old level is identified at this location on the OS 1st edition (1887). Still extant when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no. 14). See PRN 9171 for further reference.

## DESCRIPTION

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95403 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Leat **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77488120 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Two leats recorded on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887) running roughly parallel to one another, serving wheel pit and crusher house (PRN 95394). Described as being well-preserved when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.15). See PRN 9171 for further reference.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95404 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Level **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77608126 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

**SUMMARY**

Described as "old level" on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). According to R Protheroe-Jones who visited the site in 1993 this is a small rock cut level, still open, with associated development tip (mine 115, no. 16). See PRN 9171 for additional references.

**DESCRIPTION**

**SOURCES**  
**OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95405 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Level **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN77628127 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Level blocked and manhole at entrance, probably used as a water supply. Associated small ore tip. Features recorded by R Protheroe-Jones during fieldwork in 1993 (mine 115, no.17). See PRN 9171 for further references.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 95406 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Shaft **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77888142 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

### **SUMMARY**

Shaft identified on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). Recorded as boarded over with no adjacent structures, including no sign of an angle bob pit when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no. 18). See PRN 9171 for additional references.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle lead mine

---

**PRN** 95407 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN  
CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Mine Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77888144 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Building identified on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). No visible remains identified when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.19).

## DESCRIPTION

See PRN 9171 for additional references.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle lead mine

---

**PRN** 95408 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Spoil Heap **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77888145 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Earthwork

## SUMMARY

Spoil tips shown but not named on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). Recorded as being much removed when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no. 20). See PRN 9171 for references.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle lead mine

---

**PRN** 95409 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Mine Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77868151 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Building

## SUMMARY

Building recorded on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). Described as being adapted for agricultural use with concrete blocks at the west end when visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no.22). See PRN 9171 for additional references.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle lead mine



---

**PRN** 95410 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Mine Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77798150 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *ESA* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Small, square mine building recorded on 1887 1st edition and 1905 2nd edition Ordnance Survey maps. No surviving traces noted when the site was visited by R Protheroe-Jones in 1993 (mine 115, no. 23). Aerial photographs (OS. Next Perspectives, 2009) indicate the site of the building to now be within/on the edge of conifer plantation (M.Ings, 2013)

### **DESCRIPTION**

See PRN 9171 for references.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Pritchard, H 2013 105621 A0027772 UID 311531 Esgair Lle lead mine

---

**PRN** 96710 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE PH  
**TYPE** Public House **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN55342055 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Dryslwyn Public House is shown on the first edition OS map (1887). Not shown on 2001 OS map

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1891 Carmarthenshire XL NE

---

**PRN** 97854 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Mine Workings , Reservoir , Slime Pit **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77328133 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *ESA* , *Scheduled Monument*  
*CD153* , *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Complex

## SUMMARY

Part of Castell Mine, including areas of reservoirs, shafts and spoil tips depicted on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map (1887). See PRN 9171 for additional references.

## DESCRIPTION

During a resurvey of the site it was noted that the outlines of reservoirs (i.e. slime pits) are discernable (R.Protheroe-Jones, 2011, Mine no.115) Area extensively bulldozed and virtually all features razed (R.Protheroe-Jones 1993, mine 115, no.2).

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Documents R.Protheroe-Jones 2011 Upland Ceredigion 2011 Re-survey

---

**PRN** 98750 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Lake **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13850615 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

An estate lake lying some 150m north of Hean Castle, recorded on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition map ( OS 1889, Pembs Sheet 35.15, 25"). The lake still appears on the recent mapping.

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Map Ordnance Survey 1889 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 35.15

---

**PRN** 98766 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Park **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN13840579 **COMMUNITY** SAUNDERSFOOT  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Extensive area of parkland associated with Hean Castle comprising an open arrangement of scattered individual trees, small copses and tree rings fringed by shelterbelt plantations. The second edition Ordnance Survey map (1907) identifies both deciduous and

coniferous trees suggesting that some exotic plantings may exist.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 Pembrokeshire XXXV SE

---

**PRN** 100622 **NAME** CASTLE CONVENIENCES ABERYSTWYTH  
**TYPE** Public Convenience **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN5802781508 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Building

### **SUMMARY**

Early 20th century public conveniences constructed of coursed rectangular stone and red brick roofed with slate. The structure is accessed by centrally placed doorways in both north and south walls which both have ornate cast iron privacy screens that are considered to be unusual and interesting survivals. P Poucher 2011 (from Report 2011/18, PRN 100612)

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Meek, J 2011 ARFORDIR COASTAL HERITAGE 2010-2011

---

**PRN** 100623 **NAME** CASTLE SHELTER ABERYSTWYTH  
**TYPE** Shelter **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN5796181601 **COMMUNITY** Aberystwyth  
**CONDITION** Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Early 20th century curved shelter constructed of cast iron columns with decorative scrollwork capitals. P Poucher 2011 (from Report 2011/18, PRN 100612)

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Meek, J 2011 ARFORDIR COASTAL HERITAGE 2010-2011

---

**PRN** 102063 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** Airstrip **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR91869480 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park , Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE**

### **SUMMARY**

See PRN 102534

### **DESCRIPTION**

An area of relatively flat open ground to the south of Flimston Farm in use from 1936 to 1939. Operated by Western Airways and the RAF in the 'Anti-aircraft Co-operation' role prior to the establishment of RAF Manorbier in the Second World War. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993. Aircraft were used to train searchlight crews and for towing targets.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 102534 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN AIRSTRIPS

**TYPE** Airfield **PERIOD** Modern

**NGR** SR92189530 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

An airstrip on the Castlemartin range was established before the war to provide target - towing aircraft for the training of anti-aircraft artillery. The airfield was ovoid in shape, no longer than 500 yards with hangars to the northwest. Once the war started the airfield was no longer used and trenches were dug in order to make enemy landings impossible in this remote area. Summary based on Jones, 2007. A Pyper 2012. Supersedes record PRN 102063

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Jones, Ivor 2007 Airfields and Landing Grounds of Wales: West

Report Pyper, A 2012 Twentieth century military sites: Airfields

---

**PRN** 102536 **NAME** PICTON CASTLE CAMP AND CUBSTRIP  
**TYPE** Airfield **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN00811392 **COMMUNITY** Slebech  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Complex

### **SUMMARY**

A US army camp (PRN 105981) and airstrip was established here at Picton Castle Home Farm. The US army brought with them their light observation and communication aircraft, Air Observation Post Piper Cubs. The camp was located in the fields on the east side of the road from home farm and the airstrip lies to the south. Nothing indicates the location of the airstrip, it was always grass, but there are a number of concrete hut bases in the field to the east. A Pyper 2012 based on I Jones 2007).

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Jones, Ivor 2007 Airfields and Landing Grounds of Wales: West

Report Pyper, A 2012 Twentieth century military sites: Airfields  
Vertical aerial photograph 106 G UK 1425 1946 106G UK 1425

---

**PRN** 102568 **NAME** RAF TEMPLETON  
**TYPE** Gun Emplacement **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN1071211163 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Near Intact **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Two circular concrete rings placed side by side at the junction of two field banks. Also referred to as Motley Stalk gun emplacements, they are gun pits for Light Anti-Aircraft guns. Built within the field bank. Approx 1.60m deep and 0.9m across. The bottom is silted up. Located in thick blackthorn hedge. L.Meek May 2013.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book PLANED A Guide to the Military Heritage of Pembrokeshire  
Plan Air Ministry 1951 Templeton Record Site Plan Dwg no. 5856/51

Report Pyper, A 2013 Twentieth century military sites: Airfields - dispersed sites and defences

---

**PRN** 102576 **NAME** RAF TEMPLETON  
**TYPE** Navigation Aid **PERIOD** Modern  
**NGR** SN1074011300 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Damaged **STATUS** *None recorded*  
**EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Inner Marker Plinth consisting of a concrete floor. Around 40 years ago the structure was adapted as a store for gliders, it is now used for farming activity. Part of a Standard Beam Approach blind landing system, to assist aircraft landing at night or in poor visibility. It lines up with two other beacons (Main beacon PRN 102573 and Outer beacon PRN 105897) and the main SW - NE runway. L.Meek May 2013.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Plan Air Ministry 1951 Templeton Record Site Plan Dwg no. 5856/51

Report Pyper, A 2013 Twentieth century military sites: Airfields - dispersed sites and defences

---

**PRN** 102695 **NAME** CASTELL MINE; NEW CASTELL; DYFFRYN CASTELL; CASTLE; WEST ESGAIRLLE; GWAITHDDU; CRIPAU BACH  
**TYPE** Magazine **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN77418114 **COMMUNITY** Blaenrheidol  
**CONDITION** Near Destroyed **STATUS** *Environmentally Sensitive Area*  
**EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Magazine associated with Castell; West Esgair Lle lead mine recorded on the 1887 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Recorded as ruinous in 1993 (R.Protheroe Jones, Mine no.115, site no.12) and a resurvey of the site in 2011 noted that the structure had been destroyed, save for the south wall, by the widening of the track running past it (R.Protheroe-Jones, 2011, Mine no.115)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

## OTHER SOURCES

Documents R.Protheroe-Jones 2011 Upland Ceredigion 2011 Re-survey  
Map Ordnance Survey 1887 1st edition, 1:2500, Cardiganshire Sheet 08.09

---

**PRN** 102859 **NAME** DRYSLWYN CASTLE  
**TYPE** Finds **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN55292036 **COMMUNITY** Llangathen  
**CONDITION** **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CM030* **EVIDENCE**

## SUMMARY

In the early 1970s Tom Lloyd found a small assemblage of late 17th century/early 18th century pottery just within the boundary wall of Dryslwyn castle. It is a mixed assemblage, with North Devon wares, Staffordshire Wares and others, with jugs, plates and other forms present. The quality of the pottery would suggest it came from a fairly high status household. The pottery was found just below the ground surface in a tight group. It is likely that it had been dumped there not long before its discovery by Tom Lloyd. The pottery has been deposited with Carmarthen Museum. K Murphy January 2014

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 103167 **NAME** CASTLE FARM  
**TYPE** Farm Building **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SM83570744 **COMMUNITY** St Ishmael  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## SUMMARY

Farm building on northern edge of Castle Farm identified from 1908 2nd edition Ordnance Survey map. Not shown on modern mapping (M.Ings, 2012)

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire  
Sheet 32.15

---

**PRN** 103197 **NAME** ROMANS CASTLE  
**TYPE** Well **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM89071042 **COMMUNITY** Walwyn's Castle  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Well recorded on the 1876 1st and 1908 2nd edition Ordnance Survey maps. Still marked on modern mapping (M.Ings, 2012)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1876 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire  
Sheet 33.05

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire  
Sheet 33.05

---

**PRN** 103249 **NAME** LOWER CASTLETON  
**TYPE** Well **PERIOD** Post-medieval ?  
**NGR** SM93980020 **COMMUNITY** Hundleton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Structure

### **SUMMARY**

Well recorded on the 1876 1st edition and 1908 2nd edition Ordnance Survey maps. Still marked on mastermap (M.Ings, 2012)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1876 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire  
Sheet 39.15

Map Ordnance Survey 1908 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire  
Sheet 39.15

---

**PRN** 103412 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE BRICKWORKS  
**TYPE** Brickworks **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1439805953 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot



**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Brickworks shown on historic mapping that lie within the Hean Castle Estate, Saundersfoot.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Disused brickworks recorded on the 1889 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Still shown on the 1907 2nd ed. O.S. but not on mastermap, the area now under woodland (M.Ings, 2012)

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1889 1st edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 35.16

Map Ordnance Survey 1907 2nd edition, 1:2500, Pembrokeshire Sheet 35.16

---

**PRN** 103437 **NAME** CASTLE ELY

**TYPE** Mill Race **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN19141087 **COMMUNITY** Eglwyscummin

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Mill race associated with Castle Ely Corn Mill (PRN 15149)

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 106122 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE

**TYPE** Coal Workings , Mine Shaft **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1369306021 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

Marked as 'Kilrack Shaft' on the 1921 Geological Survey map. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015.

### **DESCRIPTION**

The site was visited in 2015 when no obvious remains could be seen from the road. The area is wooded with sparse undergrowth. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015. Marked as 'Kilrack Shaft' on the 1921 Geological Survey map.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1921 Ordnance Survey Geological Survey: annotated 2nd edition 6" map, sheet Pembrokeshire XXXV SE  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015

---

**PRN** 106123 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE

**TYPE** Coal Workings , Mine Shaft **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1364205692 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot

**CONDITION** DAMAGED, Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence, Earthwork

## **SUMMARY**

Marked as 'Shaft' on the 1921 Geological Survey map. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015.

## **DESCRIPTION**

A large spoil heap 2m in diameter and 5m high was observed to the right of the footpath during fieldwork in 2015. The shaft was represented by a hollow 5m in diameter on the northeast side of the mound, uphill from the footpath. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015. Marked as 'Shaft' on the 1921 Geological Survey map.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map Ordnance Survey 1921 Ordnance Survey Geological Survey: annotated 2nd edition 6" map, sheet Pembrokeshire XXXV SE  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015

---

**PRN** 106132 **NAME** CASTLE PARK COLLIERY, AMROTH

**TYPE** Coal Workings , Mine Shaft **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1625707667 **COMMUNITY** Amroth

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

## **SUMMARY**

A former 19th century coal mining shaft shown on historic mapping,

in close vicinity to Castle Park Colliery. A.Day. March 2015.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Modern aerial photography shows no evidence of remains in improved pasture. This site lies c.150m northwest of the main Castle Park Colliery complex (PRN 25105). Shown on the 2nd edition 1907 OS 1:2500 map as 'Old Shaft'. Not visited during 2015 fieldwork. A.Day. March 2015. Marked as 'Old Shaft' on the 1921 Geological Survey map. K Murphy 2014

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph Next Perspectives 2009 Digital aerial photo mapping

Map Ordnance Survey 1921 Ordnance Survey Geological Survey: annotated 2nd edition 6" map, sheet Pembrokeshire XXXV SE  
Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015

---

**PRN** 106349 **NAME** HEAN CASTLE

**TYPE** Coal Workings , Mine Shaft **PERIOD** Post-medieval

**NGR** SN1414605907 **COMMUNITY** Saundersfoot

**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *Pembrokeshire Coast National Park* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

An old shaft is marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st Edition 1:2500 map of 1889. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. A.Day. March 2015.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Modern aerial photography shows that this location is in trees at the edge of a field of improved pasture, so above-ground remains may still exist. One of several coal working sites in the vicinity of Hean Castle. Not visited during 2015 fieldwork. A.Day. March 2015. An old shaft is marked on the Ordnance Survey 1st Edition 1:2500 map of 1889.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Ordnance Survey : 1889 : 1st edition, 1:2500 Pembrokeshire  
Book Connop-Price, M. R. 2004 Pembrokeshire: The Forgotten Coalfield

Report F. Murphy et.al. 2016 THE EARLY COAL MINING INDUSTRY IN PEMBROKESHIRE: A THREAT-RELATED ASSESSMENT 2015

---

**PRN** 108268 **NAME**  
**TYPE** Milestone **PERIOD** Post-medieval  
**NGR** SN1124411125 **COMMUNITY** Templeton  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary Evidence

### **SUMMARY**

A milestone on the Narberth to Tenby turnpike road. Appears on Ordnance Survey 1st edition 1889 labelled "Narberth 3 miles" and "Tenby 7m 970 Yds". Also on Ordnance Survey 2nd edition 1907 labelled the same.

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 110496 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE CAVE 2  
**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**  
**NGR** SN6675719075 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen  
**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest 68* **EVIDENCE** NATURAL FEATURE

### **SUMMARY**

Small cave located in limestone outcrop west of the eastern curtain wall of Carreg Cennen Castle (PRN 3998; Scheduled Monument CM001). MB 24.08.17

### **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is one of supposedly 12 caves around Carreg Cennen Castle. It is a small, north-east facing cave located in the outcrop of limestone to the east of the castle. Its entrance measures 1.6m wide and 1.1m high. It's very short c. 15m in length and daylight is visible at the rear of the cave from the entrance. Its curving narrow passage is infilled with soil and guano mainly from sheep. Modern rubbish within the passage indicates recent use. The cave is recorded in Tony Oldham's 1990 "The Caves of Carmarthen" (1990: pg9; fig 1). It's an obvious shelter and may preserve a depth of archaeological deposits spanning prehistory to modern times. Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999) whose entrance and aspect is approximately at the same level as this cave. Despite its brevity and relative exposure, it is likely to be a good sediment trap and therefore is of high archaeological potential. This cave was visited by the author. MB 24.08.17

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Oldham, T 1979 The Caves of West Wales

---

**PRN** 110497 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE CAVE 3

**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**

**NGR** SN6678519063 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen

**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest 68* **EVIDENCE** NATURAL FEATURE

### **SUMMARY**

Cave situated at top of cliff below southern curtain wall of Carreg Cennen Castle (PRN 3998, CM001). MB 24.08.17

### **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is one of supposedly 12 caves around Carreg Cennen Castle. This cave is actually one of a pair of cave entrances located at the top of the cliff below the southern curtain wall of the castle. This particular entrance is the western most of the pair and measures approximately 8.6m wide and around 6m in length. It is infilled with soil, likely burying older deposits. There is evidence for recent badger activity however. The cave is mentioned in Tony Oldham's "The Caves of West Wales" (1990:9) which describes a "small entrance leading to a slightly larger chamber". Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999) whose entrance and aspect is approximately at the same level as this cave. This entrance is visible and easily accessible. It is likely to be a good sediment trap and therefore is of high archaeological potential. This cave was visited by the author. MB 24.08.17

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Oldham, T 1990 The Caves of Carmarthen: Part 3

---

**PRN** 110498 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE CAVE 4

**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**

**NGR** SN6679219058 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen

**CONDITION** **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest 68* **EVIDENCE**

### **SUMMARY**

Cave situated at top of cliff below southern curtain wall of Carreg Cennen Castle (PRN 3998, CM001). MB 24.08.17

### **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is one of supposedly 12 caves around Carreg Cennen Castle. This cave is actually one of a pair of cave entrances located at the top of the cliff below the southern curtain wall of the castle. This particular entrance is the eastern most of the pair, faces northeast and is separated from its partner by a difficult traverse. It is infilled with soil, likely burying older deposits. The cave is mentioned in Tony Oldham's "The Caves of West Wales" (1990: 9, account credited to Paul R Davis) which describes a "narrow entrance leads to a squeeze into a small chamber, from which the rest of the cave leads off. It is a difficult crawl over flowstone layers on different levels. There are several small side passages, some of which are probably used by badgers" [indeed the author beat a hasty retreat]. It is approximately 80ft in length". Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999) whose entrance and aspect is approximately at the same level as this cave. This entrance is visible and but it is not so easily accessible as its partner (PRN 110497). However, mention of flowstone deposits is very interesting as flowstone is prolific Cave 1 (PRN 3999) which has yielded archaeological material. In this instance the preservation of such, undisturbed deposits is promising and therefore this cave is considered of high archaeological potential. MB 24.08.17

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Oldham, T 1990 The Caves of Carmarthen: Part 3

---

**PRN** 110499 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE CAVE 5

**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**

**NGR** SN6674119089 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen

**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument CM001 , Site of Special Scientific Interest 68* **EVIDENCE** NATURAL FEATURE

## **SUMMARY**

Cave situated in north-western face of limestone outcrop west of Carreg Cennen Castle (PRN 3999, CM001). MB 24.08.17

## **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is one of supposedly 12 caves around Carreg Cennen Castle. This cave is situated only a few meters east of the northern entrance of cave PRN 110496 and is visible from the northern approach to the castle. It is mentioned in Tony Oldham's "The Caves of West Wales" (1990: 9, account credited to Paul R Davis) which describes a "short passage, leading to a small chamber. The 12ft cave is adorned with mosses and the ubiquitous bulbous calcite "(as seen in PRN 3999). Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999). This entrance is visible,

easily accessible and infilled with deposits which may yield archaeological material from prehistoric to modern times. Therefore this cave is considered to be of high archaeological potential. MB 24.08.17

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Book Oldham, T 1990 The Caves of Carmarthen: Part 3

---

**PRN** 110500 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE WOOD CAVE 1

**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**

**NGR** SN6705619116 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen

**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest*

**68 EVIDENCE** NATURAL FEATURE

## **SUMMARY**

This cave is located at the far eastern end of the limestone outcrop upon which Carreg Cennen Castle is situated (PRN 3998, CM001). MB 24.08.17

## **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is located at the far eastern end of the limestone outcrop upon which Carreg Cennen Castle is situated (PRN 3998, CM001) and is one of 12 caves located around the castle. The cave is situated at the base of the cliff which is now well concealed by the steep wooded slopes of Castle Woods. It has two wide entrances curving round a thick column of rock. Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999). The cave is mentioned in Tony Oldham's 1990 "The Caves of West Wales (1990: pg10 fig 4 and credited to Paul R Davis; ) and is described as follows: " The last and most easterly caves are situated at the extreme end of the rock, and at the base of the cliff. There are two chambers about 10ft by 12ft across, connected in the rear by a narrow passage. These two would seem suitable for Palaeolithic man". The cave is infilled with soil deposits which may be preserving earlier, archaeological deposits. There is evidence of recent badger activity. The floor of this cave is quite level, suggesting that there may not be such a depth of accumulation of deposits as seen in the other caves in the area (see PRNs 110496-110499) and so it is considered to be of moderate archaeological potential. MB 24.08.17

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 110501 **NAME** CARREG CENNEN CASTLE WOOD CAVE 2  
**TYPE** CAVE **PERIOD**  
**NGR** SN6688719033 **COMMUNITY** Dyffryn Cennen  
**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *Site of Special Scientific Interest*  
**68 EVIDENCE** NATURAL FEATURE

### **SUMMARY**

This cave is located on a platform around 30ft above the base of the cliff, around the centre of the limestone outcrop upon which Carreg Cennen Castle is situated (PRN 3998, CM001). MB 24.08.17

### **DESCRIPTION**

This cave is located along a ledge, around 30ft from the base of the cliff, situated near the centre of the limestone outcrop upon which Carreg Cennen Castle is situated (PRN 3998, CM001) and is one of 12 caves located around the castle. The cave is now well concealed by the steep wooded slopes of Castle Woods. It has a significant overhang and a wide entrance which creates a platform of bedrock. Significant archaeology is associated with Carreg Cennen Castle Cave 1 (PRN 3999). The cave is mentioned in Tony Oldhams' 1990 "The Caves of West Wales (1990: pg10 fig 4 and credited to Paul R Davis; ) and is described as follows: " It has a wide entrance chamber, about 12ft by 16ft long leading to a low, twisting, phreatic passage, ending in a pool. It is about 35ft long. This cave has the appearance of having been suitable for refuge for early man. The cave could be easily defended, and the large entrance allows easy access. It is surprising that this cave has never been excavated, and there is no record of there being any finds from it". The cave is infilled with soil deposits which may be preserving earlier, archaeological deposits. There is evidence of recent badger activity but the narrow passage at the rear of the cave is likely to be infilled with a significant amount of deposits. Owing to its proximity to other caves of high archaeological potential and its generally, agreeable attributes, this cave is also considered to be of high archaeological potential. MB 24.08.17

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

---

**PRN** 111278 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS  
RANGE  
**TYPE** GUNPOST **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR88949731 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE534E EVIDENCE** RUINED STRUCTURE



## SUMMARY

A Tobruk shelter or ringstand gun position, built c 1943. Position overlooks Blucks Pool to the west and the beach to the south. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling

---

**PRN** 111279 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** GUNPOST **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR88789707 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE534G** **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

A Tobruk shelter or ringstand gun position built c 1943. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## DESCRIPTION

### SOURCES

#### OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk

---

**PRN** 111280 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** GUNPOST **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR88719700 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE534I** **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

A Tobruk shelter or ringstand gun position built c 1943. Slightly different design to others as the crew and ammunition chamber is

oriented at 90degrees to the firing chamber. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk

---

**PRN** 111281 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE  
**TYPE** GUN EMPLACEMENT **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR88769701 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument*  
**PE534H** **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

### **SUMMARY**

A gun emplacement for a 50mm anti-tank gun. Consists of a small pad of concrete c3metres in diameter, surrounded or enclosed by a low clay brick retaining wall c0.3 high. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper based on scheduling description 2018.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

CADW 2008 AM107  
CADW 2008 Notification of scheduling  
Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk

---

**PRN** 111282 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE; CADET RANGE  
**TYPE** FIRING RANGE **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR96529358 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** **STATUS** *Scheduled Monument* **PE533** **EVIDENCE**

### **SUMMARY**

A firing point for cadets to train aiming and firing tanks. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Built during the Second World War to train cadet tank crews to fire at targets both from a static point and also to fire whilst on the move - and finally to fire whilst moving over uneven ground. The firing point consists of an area of concrete hardstanding for assembly of tanks, then a long triangle which includes concrete tracks which include 'speed bumps' to simulate rough ground. To the south is a circular static firing point. A Pyper based on scheduling description 2018.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

CADW 2008 AM107

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111283 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** MAST **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89449832 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

A concrete holdfast for a mast. A Pyper 2018, based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## DESCRIPTION

1.75m square with metal holdfast, probably for the anti-aircraft range c1942.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111284 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89349820 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** DAMAGED **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** ARTEFACT SCATTER

## SUMMARY

Remains of a Churchill tank, used as a target. A Pyper 2018 based

on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111285 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** WINCH **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89379806 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** STRUCTURE

### **SUMMARY**

A structure of railway sleepers which formed a winch bed associated with an aerial cable target built as part of the anti-aircraft gunnery range. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111286 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** ROAD **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89189795 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

### **SUMMARY**

Remains of a matting road. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## **DESCRIPTION**

Wire road matting recorded by RJC Thomas in 1993 as 30m long in 37'6" (11.44m) lengths and 10" (3.05m) wide and fixed to the ground surfact with 1/4 (6.5mm) milds steel 6" (15.25cm) plates and two 2' (61cm) long spikes.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111287 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** GUN EMPLACEMENT **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89949731 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

### SUMMARY

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### DESCRIPTION

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position or Ringstand now derelict, built c1943. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers, roof flush with ground surface. Rear chamber entered by doorway in east wall, steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111288 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** GUN EMPLACEMENT **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89409751 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

### SUMMARY

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### DESCRIPTION

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position or Ringstand now derelict, built c1943. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan,

divided into two chambers, roof flush with ground surface. steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111289 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** GUN EMPLACEMENT **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR89439741 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## **SUMMARY**

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

A Tobruk Shelter Type 58c gun position or Ringstand now derelict, built c1943. Semi-sunken, reinforced concrete, rectangular plan, divided into two chambers, roof flush with ground surface. steps up from chamber allow access to octagonal chamber with circular opening centrally set in roof. RJC. Thomas, 18 Dec 1993. Forms part of the mock German defences built to provide a training ground for British troops to practise beach landing and assault exercises prior to D-Day. A Pyper 2018.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Article Thomas, RJC 1995 Castlemartin's Little bit of Tobruk  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111290 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR90869529 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

Concrete rectangular blockhouse. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, rectangular , re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse. Overhead, rear and sides protected by earth and stone revetments. Double steel doors in the southwest wall. Vehicle ramp to roof. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111291 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91299522 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

Concrete rectangular blockhouse. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, rectangular , re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse. Overhead, rear and sides protected by earth and stone revetments. Double steel doors in the southwest wall. Vehicle ramp to roof. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111292 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91109602 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

Concrete blockhouse. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, rectangular with V-shaped projection in SW wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Overhead, rear and sides protected by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in V-shaped projection. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111293 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91409610 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

Concrete blockhouse. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, rectangular with V-shaped projection in SW wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Overhead, rear and sides protected by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in V-shaped projection. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111294 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91259613 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## SUMMARY

Concrete blockhouse. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, re-inforced concrete blockhouse. Overhead and rear protected by earth and stone revetments. Masonry retaining walls and double steel doors in west wall. Earth vehicle ramp to roof on south elevation. Brick latrine. RJC Thomas 1993.



## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111295 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91379468 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** EXTANT STRUCTURE

## **SUMMARY**

Target butt. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## **DESCRIPTION**

120m long low earth bank with parallel trench to the rear with five pits set back int rear wall of trench. RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111296 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** ANTI LANDING TRENCH **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91869482 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

Trenches dug as anti-landing obstacles. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

A grid of trenches dug in across the former airfield operated in the Anti-aircraft Co-operation role by Western Airways. Trenches extend onto Mount Sion Down. All trenches were back filled. Plotted off aerial photographs. RJC Thomas 1993

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111297 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** ANTI LANDING TRENCH **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93309474 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

Trenches dug as anti-landing obstacles. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

Pair of trench and mound anti-landing obstacles aligned roughly north east-south west. SR93319479 - SR93289469 (west trench) and SR93439475 - SR93409463 (east trench). Plotted off aerial photographs. RJC Thomas 1993

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111298 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91839441 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A target butt. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

170m long low earth bank aligned northwest - south east. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111299 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91939451 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A target butt. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

120m long low earth bank RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111300 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91799456 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

An irregular trench, c 2m wide and 1m deep, possibly a trackbed for a moving target. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **DESCRIPTION**

An irregular trench, c 2m wide and 1m deep, possibly a target railway trackbed as the most northerly point is occupied by a spur associated with the target railway operated from blockhouse 'T' Tango and 'U' Uniform. RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111301 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR92279619 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse 'K', shown as Unmanned on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

Identified by RJC Thomas 1993 from aerial photographs.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111302 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91959661 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

Blockhouse 'Y', shown as Unmanned on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, semi-sunken, rectangular with projecting V plan southwest wall, re-inforced concrete. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas 1993

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111303 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR92509661 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

Blockhouse 'H', shown as Dugout on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey. semi-sunken, rectangular with projecting V plan southwest wall, re-inforced concrete. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in

projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas, 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111304 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91839688 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse 'A', shown on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, rectangular, re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse associated with a moving target range. Protected from rear and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Double and single steel door in southwest wall. Adjacent brick built latrine. RJC Thomas, 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111305 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR91719700 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A target track for a moving target. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

300m long target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, associated

with blockhouse 'A'. RJC Thomas, 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111306 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** AIRFIELD **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93409655 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A grass airstrip. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

A grass airstrip on a fairly flat open ground to the southwest of the main camp. The western limit and width of runway marked by two opposed L shaped concrete markers. Latterly used by De Havilland Beaver liaison aircraft. RJC Thomas 1993. Recorded on the 1970 RAC map.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111307 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** CONTROL TOWER **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93789658 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

Steel frame glazed control tower. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## **DESCRIPTION**

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111308 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** ARMY CAMP **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94909593 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A hutted camp consisting of Nissen huts and connecting tracks and services. A Pyper 2018.

## **DESCRIPTION**

Identified from 1946 Aerial Photographs, recent aerial photos show the area has been returned to grazing. A Pyper 2018

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Aerial photograph Next Perspectives 2009 Digital aerial photo mapping

Vertical aerial photograph RAF 1946 106G/UK1625

---

**PRN** 111309 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR92119496 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse 'T', shown on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, rectangular, re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse associated with a moving target range. Protected from rear and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Re-inforced concrete retaining wall. Double and single steel door in southwest wall. Adjacent brick built latrine. RJC Thomas, 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one

mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111310 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS  
RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR92489484 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse 'U', shown on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, rectangular, re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse associated with a moving target range. Protected from rear and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Re-inforced concrete retaining wall. Double and single steel door in southwest wall. Adjacent brick built latrine. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military  
Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111311 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS  
RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR92149493 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A target track for a moving target. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

880m long target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the north by a bank. Associated with blockhouses 'T' and 'U'. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**



Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000  
Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111312 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** ANTI LANDING TRENCH **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93659462 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

Trenches and mound dug as anti-landing obstacles. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **DESCRIPTION**

A trenches aligned northeast-southwest. Plotted off aerial photographs. RJC Thomas 1993

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111313 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93409495 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A target track for a moving target. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

A dismantled 470m long target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the north by a bank. Aligned east-west with a loop at western end. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111314 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93449477 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse, shown on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken, rectangular, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse with projecting V plan southwest wall. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111315 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93599478 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

Blockhouse 'W', associated with moving target range shown on 1970 MoD plan. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, rectangular, re-inforced concrete flat roof winch blockhouse. Protected to rear (north), by earth and stone revetments. Steel door in east wall, observation window in west wall. Winch for target railway. RJC Thomas, 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Map MoD 1970 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map six inches to one mile.

Map MoD 1989 Castlemartin RAC Range, Map 1:25000

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111316 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94149506 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

A 220m target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the north by an earht bank. Associated with two blockhouses at each end of the track. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111317 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94029504 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular with projecting V plan southwest wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111318 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94249507 **COMMUNITY** Castlemartin

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular , re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse. Protected from rear (north), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Double doorway in west wall accessed by concrete ramp. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111319 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94599508 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular , re-inforced concrete blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111320 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94889503 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular , re-inforced concrete blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111321 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94739505 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A moving target range. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

A 330m target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the north by an earth bank. Associated with two blockhouses at each end of the track. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111322 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94689496 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a target range. A Pyper 2018

## **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular, with projecting V plan south wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection, Steel door. RJC Thomas 1993.

## **SOURCES**

### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111323 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95279494 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular, re-inforced concrete winch blockhouse. Protected from rear (north), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Double doorway in southwest wall accessed by concrete ramp. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111324 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95159479 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

A 330m target railway running east west laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the north by an earth bank. Associated with two blockhouses at each end of the track. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111325 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR95119474 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

A 470m long target railway running southwest - northeast laid within a sunken trackbed. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111326 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR95269476 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear (north), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Steel door and small observation port in south wall. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111327 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN  
**NGR** SR95259449 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole  
**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular , re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear (north), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Steel door and small observation port in south wall. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111328 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95109453 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

A moving target range. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

A 340m long target railway laid within a sunken trackbed with loop towards the western extremity. Terminates to the west at southern extremity of target railway and to the east at blockhouse. A Pyper based on RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111329 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMoured CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** FIRING RANGE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR93369545 **COMMUNITY**

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

A triangular looped road for the firing of tanks. A Pyper

## DESCRIPTION

A triangular loop of concrete road. RJC Thomas 1993

## SOURCES



## OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111330 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94669411 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular with projecting V plan south wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111331 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR94259412 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular with projecting V plan south wall, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear, flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Observation slits in projection. Steel door. RJC Thomas 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111332 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95279390 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear (north), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. Steel door and small observationport in south wall. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111333 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** BLOCKHOUSE **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95449412 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### **SUMMARY**

A blockhouse associated with a moving target range. A Pyper 2018

### **DESCRIPTION**

Single storey, semi-sunken rectangular, re-inforced concrete observation blockhouse. Protected from rear (northeast), flanks and overhead by earth and stone revetments. RJC Thomas 1993.

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111334 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95379415 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

A target track for a moving target. A Pyper 2018

## DESCRIPTION

170m long target railway laid within a sunken trackbed, protected to the northeast by a bank. Associated with blockhouse. RJC Thomas, 1993.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111335 **NAME** CASTLEMARTIN ROYAL ARMOURED CORPS RANGE

**TYPE** TARGET **PERIOD** MODERN

**NGR** SR95909400 **COMMUNITY** Stackpole

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

concrete direction arrow pointing south-southeast. A Pyper 2018 based on RJC Thomas 1993

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report RJC Thomas 1994 Survey of 19th and 20th C Military Buildings of Pembrokeshire

---

**PRN** 111610 **NAME** Castle Hill

**TYPE** FARMSTEAD **PERIOD** POST MEDIEVAL

**NGR** SN3471710127 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan

**CONDITION** NOT KNOWN **STATUS** *None*

*recorded* **EVIDENCE** DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## SUMMARY

Farmstead recorded on 2nd edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map

## DESCRIPTION

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

Report Jones, E. & Murphy, K. 2018 Historic Farmsteads Recording  
: Recording Project Pilot Study (Carmarthenshire)

---

**PRN** 111917 **NAME** Castle Hill Cottage  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-Medieval  
**NGR** SN3499410191 **COMMUNITY** Llansteffan  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary

### **SUMMARY**

Farmstead recorded on 2nd edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Jones, E. & Murphy, K. 2018 Historic Farmsteads Recording  
: Recording Project Pilot Study (Carmarthenshire)

---

**PRN** 111975 **NAME** Llanyfon; Roche Castle  
**TYPE** Farmstead **PERIOD** Post-Medieval  
**NGR** SN2949110252 **COMMUNITY** Laugharne Township  
**CONDITION** Not Known **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** Documentary

### **SUMMARY**

Farmstead recorded on 2nd edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map

### **DESCRIPTION**

### **SOURCES**

#### **OTHER SOURCES**

Report Jones, E. & Murphy, K. 2018 Historic Farmsteads Recording  
: Recording Project Pilot Study (Carmarthenshire)

---

**PRN** 112147 **NAME** Old Castle Farm  
**TYPE** LONGHOUSE **PERIOD** POST MEDIEVAL  
**NGR** SN3953815999 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** DAMAGED **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** BUILDING

### **SUMMARY**

Stone building shown on the 1842 tithe map, converted to a farm outbuilding in the early 20th century. Possibly originally a long house.

## DESCRIPTION

A building depicted on the 1842 Llangain tithe map extant in 2018. It is assumed to be a dwelling replaced by the current house (112148) in the first decade of the 20th century and converted to a farm outbuilding. It is stone built with its long axis running across the slope. Virtually all traces of its original function have been lost, but it seems to have been a long house, living quarters on the upslope end and cowhouse on the downslope end. Roof timbers are probably later 19th century, with roofing material asbestos sheeting. The floor is concrete. Several doors and window openings, some blocked, have been inserted during the life of the structure as a farm outbuilding.

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

**PRN** 112148 **NAME** Old Castle Farm  
**TYPE** FARMHOUSE **PERIOD** POST MEDIEVAL  
**NGR** SN3950716026 **COMMUNITY** Llangain  
**CONDITION** INTACT **STATUS** *None*  
*recorded* **EVIDENCE** BUILDING

## SUMMARY

Farmhouse, built in the early 20th century.

## DESCRIPTION

Farmhouse, built soon after 1906 as it is not shown on the OS map 1:2500 map of that date. Stone built with brick quoins, 2-storey, 3-bay with central front door. A typical example of a late 19th/early 20th century farmhouse, built to replace the original house 112147. K Murphy April 2018

## SOURCES

### OTHER SOURCES

---

Archaeological data, from the Regional Historic Environment Record, supplied by The Dyfed Archaeological Trust in partnership with Local Authorities, Cadw and the partners of ENDEX DAT, 2011 (and in part Crown, 2011).

**WRITTEN SCHEME OF INVESTIGATION**

**FOR A HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT APPRAISAL**

**AT LAND ADJACENT TO HARDLY IN AND ASHGROVE,  
TEMPLETON, PEMBROKESHIRE**

**Prepared for:**

**Nick Harrod, Mill Bay Homes Ltd**

**Project No: 2642**

**August 2018**



*Archaeology Wales Limited*  
*The Reading Room, Town Hall, Great Oak Street*  
*Llanidloes, Powys SY18 6BN*  
*Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371*  
*Email: admin@arch-wales.co.uk*

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Summary .....	3
1. Introduction .....	3
2. Site Description .....	4
3. Site Specific Objectives .....	4
4. The proposed archaeological work .....	4
5. Consult and interrogate the HER (Stage 1) .....	5
6. The Site Visit (Stage 2) .....	6
7. The production of an illustrated report and the deposition of the site archive (Stage 3) .....	6
8. Monitoring .....	8
9. Resources and timetable .....	8

Figure 1. Site location

Figure 2. Proposed development plans

Figure 3. Site location with search area

## Summary

*This Specification details the proposal for a Historic Environment Appraisal associated with the proposed construction of a residential development on land adjacent to Hardy In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire SA67 8SL, centred on NGR SN 11177 11162. It has been prepared by Archaeology Wales Ltd for Mill Bay Homes Ltd.*

*All work will be undertaken in accordance with the standards and guidelines of the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (2014).*

## 1. Introduction

The proposed development comprises plans for a residential development at land adjacent to Hardy In and Ashgrove, Templeton, Pembrokeshire centred on SN 11177 11162 (Figure 1-2). The site is currently in the pre-planning stages.

This Specification has been prepared by Dr Irene Garcia Rovira on behalf of Archaeology Wales Ltd (Henceforth - AW) at the request of Mill Bay Homes Ltd. It provides information on the methodology that will be employed by AW during a Historic Environment Appraisal and Site Visit.

The purpose of the Historic Environment Appraisal and Site Visit is to provide the local planning authority with the information they have requested in respect of the proposed development, the requirements for which are set out in Planning Policy (revised edition 9, 2016), Section 6.5 and Technical Advice Note (TAN) 24: The Historic Environment (2017).

The Appraisal is not a full desk-based assessment of the potential historic environment resource, as defined by the Standard and Guidance of the ClfA. Rather, it is a more rapid piece of work involving readily available information to assess historic environment potential. This work will inform whether further assessment or evaluation will be required as part of the planning process.



All work will conform to the *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk Based Assessment* (CIfA 2014) and be undertaken by suitably qualified staff to the highest professional standards.

## **2. Site Description**

The proposed development area is located to the south of Templeton, adjacent to the A478. The proposed development site is currently defined as a green field occupying 3.19 acres of land and c 100 AOD. Access to the site is gained via the A478. The site is bounded by a large field to the south, and by a residential area to the north.

The site south of Templeton, a town of medieval origins. Several non-designated assets of medieval and post-medieval origin are located around the proposed development area. A medieval sandstone cross, subsequently moved to St John's churchyard was located to the south of the site. A post-medieval mile post is located to the east of the proposed development site.

The underlying geology is defined as the Pembroke Limestone group, sedimentary bedrock formed in the Carboniferous Period. The local environment in this era was previously dominated by shallow carbonate seas. The superficial deposits were formed 3 million years ago in the Quaternary Period (BGS 2018).

## **3. Site Specific Objectives**

The key objective of the Historic Environment Appraisal will be to provide a rapid and informed answer to the question of whether there is a historic environment dimension that needs to be considered as part of the planning process, and whether this requirement should be clarified through further assessment or investigation.

The appraisal will consider the potential of all aspects of the historic environment, as defined below, no matter what form or period, including the potential for palaeoenvironmental deposits.

## **4. The proposed archaeological work**

The proposed archaeological work relates to the whole of the site, i.e. all of the application area, and will also consider the potential for historic assets outside this area, the significance of which may extend into the immediate search area.

The resulting report will provide information which is sufficiently detailed to protect historic environment interests and allow for informed decisions to be made in the ongoing planning processes. This work will include the following key elements which will be carried out in the following order:

- Consult and interrogate the Regional Historic Environment Record (HER) including the detailed further information files and other readily available sources of information, including the National Monuments Record and early O.S and Tithe maps, aerial photographs, etc. A search of known historic assets listed in the HER within a 500m radius of the development will be undertaken (Stage 1)
- A site visit to assess the presence/absence and condition of historic assets and their potential. (Stage 2)
- The production of an illustrated report and the deposition of the site archive (Stage 3)

## **5. Consult and interrogate the HER (Stage 1)**

The report will consider the following aspects of the historic environment, which are given as a checklist. Comment on the potential significance of each significant aspect in relation to the proposed development will be provided. Where further consideration of an aspect is required, this will be clearly stated and reasons given.

### **Aspects**

- Scheduled Ancient Monuments (SAMs) and their settings.
- Non-scheduled ancient monuments and their settings.
- Listed buildings and their settings.
- Non-statutory Buildings of Local Importance, where this information is readily available and relevant to the proposed development.
- Registered Parks and Gardens and their essential settings.
- Registered Historic Landscapes
- Non-registered historic landscapes
- Buried archaeological potential
- Palaeoenvironmental potential
- Hedgerows and field patterns
- Ancient woodland
- Cumulative impacts.

- Newly identified sites of historic importance

Only readily available material will be consulted. It is assumed that all the relevant material is contained in the HER held by Dyfed Archaeological Trust. However, data held by other organisations will be consulted if appropriate. Advice will be sought from DAT-DM if such consultations are believed to be required. A search area of 500m around the proposed development will be used to assess assets listed in the HER.

## **6. The Site Visit (Stage 2)**

The site visit will be a visual walked search of the entire development area. The ground surface will be visually inspected for all earthworks, structures and finds. The location of any environmental archaeological deposits, or areas which may have a potential for such deposits, will also be considered along with the more traditional 'visible' archaeology.

Each individual find or site location will have an accurate NGR reference attached. Where a close cluster of related features is identified a single NGR for the centre of the cluster will be used, and each constituent feature separately described in the text.

The character, function, condition, vulnerability, potential dating and relationship to other features of each identified site or find will be described fully. The importance of the site or find will be assessed in terms of local, regional or national significance.

A sketch survey of each identified site layout will be made with accompanying metric measurements.

Written, drawn and photographic records of an appropriate level of detail will be maintained throughout the course of the project. Digital photographs, including metric scales, will be taken using cameras with resolutions of 10 mega pixels or above. Photographs will be taken in RAW format.

Illustrations will be drawn to a scale of 1:50, 1:20 and 1:10 as required, and these will be related to Ordnance Survey datum and published boundaries where appropriate.

## **7. The production of an illustrated report and the deposition of the site archive (Stage 3)**

The report, submitted to the planning authority, will consider/include the following:

- The report will be fully representative of the information gained from Stages 1-2 above, even if there should be negative evidence.

- A concise non-technical summary of the appraisal results.
- The report will contain at least one plan showing the site's location in respect to the local topography
- The report will list all the sources consulted.
- Where necessary, the report will also contain suitably selected plans and sections of significant archaeological features. All plans and sections will be related to Ordnance Datum.
- Written descriptions of all archaeological features observed during the site visit will be included.
- A statement of the local and regional context of the historic assets identified will be included. Where appropriate, this will include consideration of the national Research Agenda.
- An assessment of the relative value or significance of each recognised historic asset.
- An impact appraisal of the proposed development on the potential archaeological resource will be presented for consideration.

Once completed, a copy of the report will be submitted to the client, and to PCC for the consideration of their archaeological advisers. A further digital copy of the report will be provided to the Dyfed Archaeological Trust for deposition within the Regional Historic Environment Record (HER).

Where appropriate, a summary report on any new significant archaeological discovery should be submitted for publication to a national journal (e.g. *Archaeology in Wales*) no later than one year after the completion of the work.

Although there may be a period during which client confidentiality should be maintained, AW will aim to deposit a copy of the report and the project archive in an appropriate repository not later than six months after completion of the work.

A project archive will be prepared in accordance with *The National Standard and Guidance to Best Practice for Collecting and Depositing Archaeological Archives in Wales 2017* (National Panel for Archaeological Archives in Wales) and the guidelines of the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists.

Although there may be a period during which client confidentiality should be maintained, AW will aim to deposit a copy of the report and the project archive in an appropriate repository not later than six months after completion of the work.

## **8. Monitoring**

DAT-DM is the historic environment advisor to the Planning Authority and will monitor the work on their behalf to ensure compliance with planning requirements.

Any changes to the specification that AW may wish to make after approval will be communicated to the DAT-DM for the approval of the Planning Authority.

## **9. Resources and timetable**

### ***Standards***

The Appraisal will be undertaken by AW staff using current best practice. All work will be undertaken to the standards and guidelines of the CIFA.

### ***Staff***

The project will be managed and undertaken by Philip Poucher (AW Project Manager) or suitably qualified AW staff.

### ***Equipment***

The project will use existing AW equipment.

### ***Timetable of archaeological works***

The work will be undertaken immediately (May 2018)

### ***Insurance***

AW is fully insured for this type of work, and holds Insurance with Aviva Insurance Ltd and Hiscox Insurance Company Limited through Towergate Insurance. Full details of these and other relevant policies can be supplied on request.

### ***Health and safety***

Prior to the commencement of work AW will carry out and produce a formal Health and Safety Risk Assessment in accordance with *The Management of Health and Safety Regulations 1992*. A copy of the risk assessment will be kept on site and be available for inspection on request. A copy will be sent to the client (or their agent as necessary) for their information. All members of AW staff will adhere to the content of this document.

AW will adhere to best practice with regard to Health and Safety in Archaeology as set out in the FAME (Federation of Archaeological Managers and Employers) health and safety manual Health and Safety in Field Archaeology (2002).

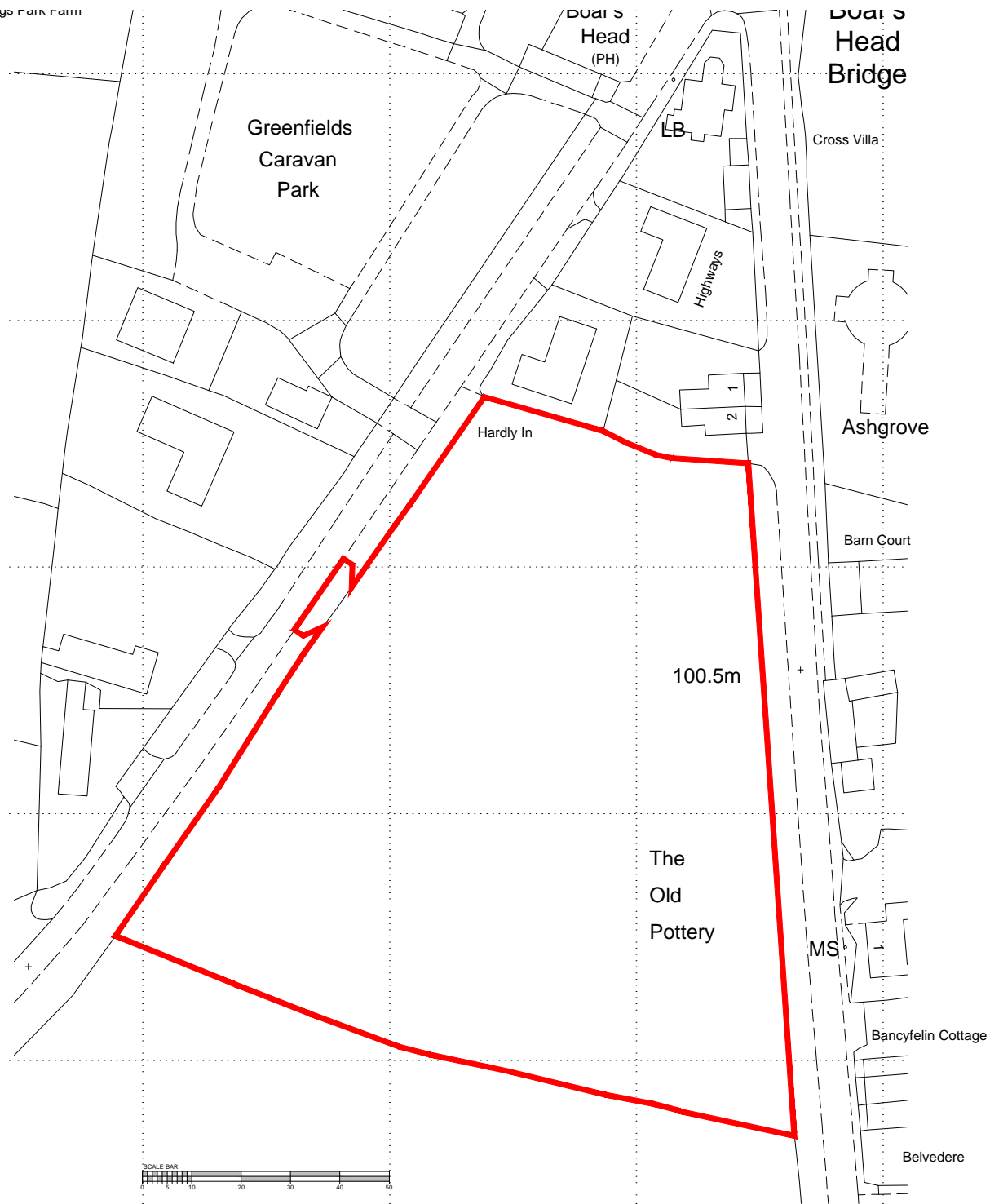
### ***Quality Control***

AW works to the standards and guidance provided by the *Chartered Institute for Archaeologists*. AW fully recognise and endorse the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' *Code of Conduct*, *Code of Approved Practice for the Regulation of Contractual Arrangements in Field Archaeology* and the *Standard and Guidance for archaeological watching briefs* currently in force. All employees of AW, whether corporate members of the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists or not, are expected to adhere to these Codes and Standards during their employment.

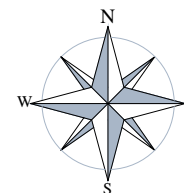
The designated AW manager will monitor all projects in order to ensure that agreed targets are met without reduction in quality of service.

### ***Arbitration***

Disputes or differences arising in relation to this work shall be referred for a decision in accordance with the Rules of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators' *Arbitration Scheme for the Institute for Archaeologists* applying at the date of the agreement.



Key  
 Site Boundary 1.298 hectares [3.2 acres]



REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
------	-------------	------

CLIENT  
**Millbay Homes**

JOB TITLE  
**Boars Head, Templeton**

DRAWING TITLE  
**Location Plan**

SCALE @ A4	DATE	DRAWN BY
1:1250	May '18	PC

JOB NO.	DRAWING NO.	REVISION
1709	LP-01	-



10 Gold Tops  
 Newport NP20 4PH  
 t. 01633 844970  
 e. info@hammond-ltd.co.uk

[www.hammond-ltd.co.uk](http://www.hammond-ltd.co.uk)





House Type Schedule						
House Abbr.	Unit Code	Net Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Number of Bedrooms	House Type Name	Number of Units	Total Net Area of Each Unit (ft <sup>2</sup> )
Type A	2B-3P	656	2 Bed	Houses Type A	4	2624
Type B	2B-3P	705	2 Bed	House Type B	4	2820
Type C	2B-3P	705	2 Bed	House Type C	4	2820
Type D	3B-5P	856	3 Bed	House Type D	4	3424
Type E	3B-5P	856	3 Bed	House Type E	6	5136
Type F	4B-6P	1135	4 Bed	House Type F	2	2270
Type G	4B-6P	1135	4 Bed	House Type G	4	4540
<b>Total No. of Units on Site &amp; Total Net Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)</b>					<b>28</b>	<b>23634</b>

- Site Key**
- 1.8m high close board fence
  - 1.8m high screen wall
  - x-x- 1.8m high personnel gate
  - Existing hedge made good where required
  - Existing trees and hedgerows retained
  - Trees and hedgerows removed
  - Root Protection Areas
  - Proposed new hedgerow set on ground level
  - Proposed new tree
  - Parking Space
  - ▨ New drainage easements
  - ▩ 2.25 x 2.25m patio area
  - ⊕ Social Rented Units (4 Units)

- Hard Surface Finishes**
- ▨ Private footpaths to be constructed in 600x450 buff concrete paving slabs
  - ▨ Highway finished in tarmacadam to adoptable standards
  - ▨ Footway finished in tarmacadam to adoptable standards
  - ▨ Private drives to be finished in tarmacadam
  - ▨ Shared private drives to be finished in tarmacadam

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	Layout revised to assist engineering levels.	04.06.18

CLIENT  
Millbay Homes

JOB TITLE  
Boars Head, Templeton

DRAWING TITLE  
Site Layout

SCALE @ A2	DATE	DRAWN BY
1:500	May '18	PC
JOB NO.	DRAWING NO.	REVISION
1709	TP-01	A



10 Gold Tops  
Newport  
NP20 4PH

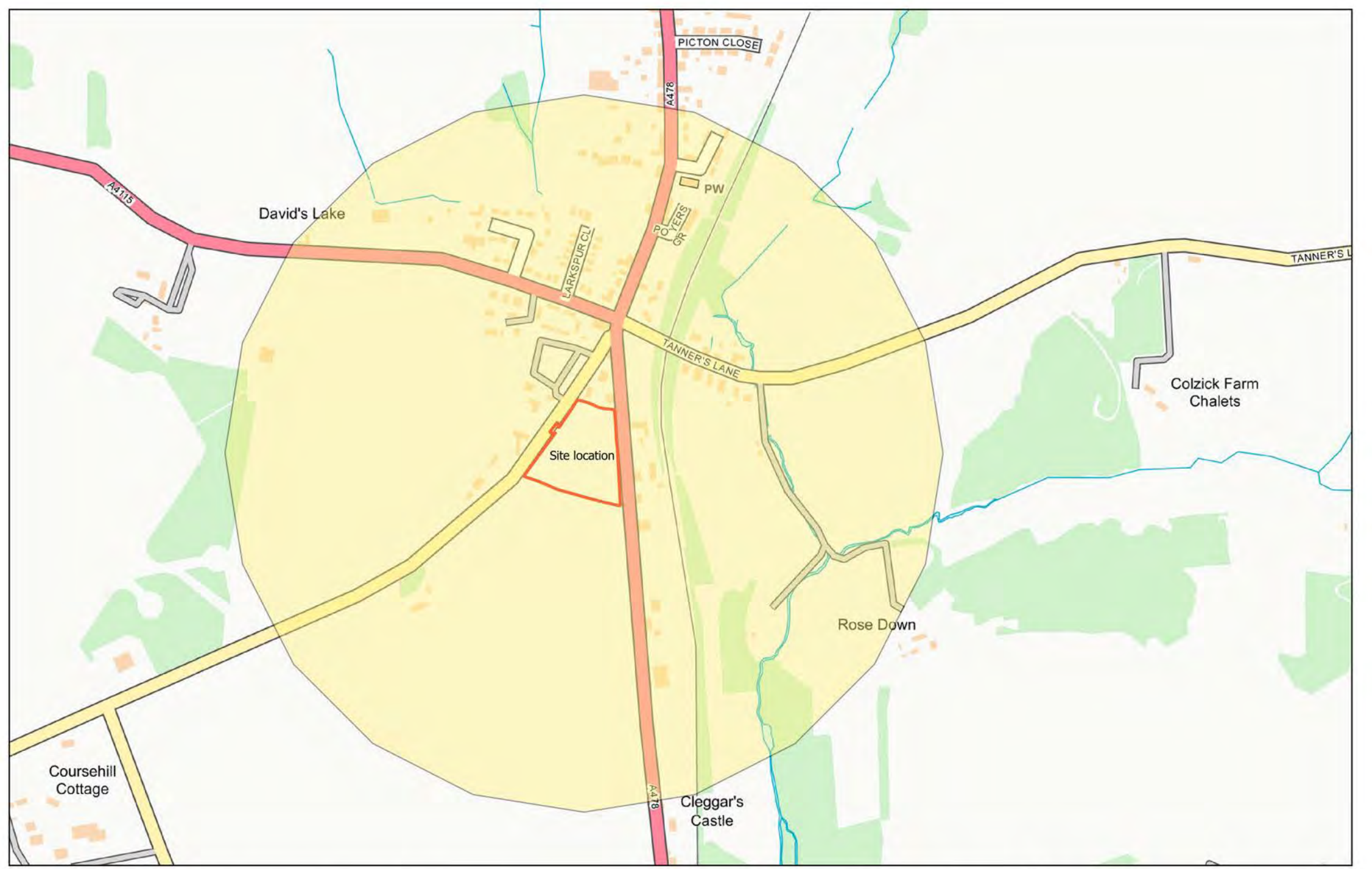
t. 01633 844970  
e. info@hammond-ltd.co.uk

[www.hammond-ltd.co.uk](http://www.hammond-ltd.co.uk)

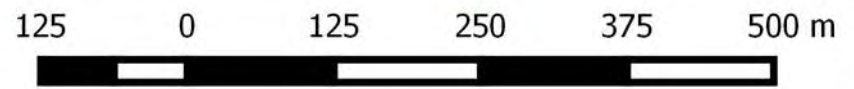
© Hammond Architectural Limited 2017  
Figured dimensions must be taken in preference to scaled dimensions and any discrepancies are to be referred to Hammond Architectural Ltd. Contractors, subcontractors and suppliers must verify all dimensions on site before commencing any work or making any workshop drawings.







Buffer surrounding site locatin centred on SN 11177, 11162



# *Archaeology Wales*

**Archaeology Wales Limited**

The Reading Room, Town Hall, Llanidloes, SY18 6BN

**Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371**

Email: [admin@arch-wales.co.uk](mailto:admin@arch-wales.co.uk)

Company Directors: Mark Houlston MCIFA & Jill Houlston

Company Registered No. 7440770 (England & Wales)

Registered Office: Morgan Griffiths LLP, Cross Chambers

9 High Street, Newtown, Powys, SY16 2NY

